STEEL

The Metalworking Weekly

EDITORIAL INDEX

VOLUME 158

January 1 to June 30, 1966

Subject Index 2

Company Index 13

THE PENTON PUBLISHING COMPANY

Penton Building, Cleveland, Ohio 44113

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Abrasives: See Grinding, Polishing

Adaptive Control: See Machining

Adhesive & Sealed Council Inc.:
Moves headquarters, 4/18, p.36

Aerospace:
Aerospace method goes civilian: Zero defects puts pride to work (MRI's Schleusener report), 1/31, p.40
Where beryllium stands among aerospace metals, summary (chart) of production programs, 6/6, p.45

Africa:
Mobil's Dean urges U. S. investors to move cautiously, 3/7, p.29
Tin deposit in South Africa, TO, 3/7, p.20

Aircraft:
Aircraft of future, VTOL-500 mph (Lockheed), 1/17, p.49; 2/21, p.30; 5/9, p.19
Aircraft weight less with reinforced composite materials, 3/14, p.28
Alcoa's DC-7, showcase to promote alloys, 1/31, p.45
Aluminum-plastic mats for floating airstrips, 6/13, p.92
Computer checks airborne electronics, TO, 4/4, p.18
Jet taxi service aids executives schedules, 1/24, p.56
Jetliner brakes—liquid cooled curb heat buildup, 2/21, p.63
Jet uses titanium rivets, nylon screws, TO, 5/9, p.17
Private plane production, 1/24, p.31
SST needs lower titanium costs, cheaper jet fuel, etc., TO, 4/4, p.20
SST outlook for airlines by 1988, TO, 5/2, p.35
SST could use liquid methane, TO, 6/27, p.20
United orders convertible plane, passenger by day, cargo by night, 1/17, p.30
Winglet cuts drag, ups lift, TO, 1/24, p.20

Air Freight:
Airlines cite 'total cost' in bid for metalworking freight, purchase jet freighters, 1/31, p.35
Cargo costs lower by 1970, 6/27, p.18
Helicopter short range transportation, 3/14, p.18

Air Pollution:
Annual spending by industry for control equipment, 5/16, p.49
Automotive Engineering Congress, smog device standards may be revised, 1/10, p.71
Clean air by the early '70s? STEEL Feature, 5/16, p.49
Cleveland code, controls by '67, 5/16, p.50
Flooded-disc scrubbers clean BOF gases, Armco Houston plant, 2/14, p.96
Ford complies with Calif. anti-smog laws: Exhaust emission systems, cooling components, 4/11, p.117
Ford smog system, Thermoactor air pump, 3/28, p.133
Fuel injection system on Italy's Lancia Flavia, 1/31, p.66
Gas engine smog can be reduced, 5/30, p.14
Interstate control pushed, 3/14, p.18
Youngstown Steel controls by '68, 2/28, p.31

Alloys:
AISI Type 4130, low alloy pays off in strength, 4/18, p.112e*
Alcan 70, tin plated aluminum resists corrosion, 2/21, p.31
Alcoa aluminum alloy (X7080) foils stress corrosion, 1/24, p.60
Alloy of iron, cobalt, and moly good for shear dies, TO, 3/7, p.20
Alloy steel casting: Army Tank-Automotive Center study, 2/7, p.50
Beryleo 717C gives sea water corrosion protection (beryllium added to copper nickel), 1/24, p.60
Beryllium making comeback in alloys (feature story), 6/6, p.41
Columbium alloy, SU-16 (British) stands heat, TO, 1/17, p.19
Chromium alloy, corrosion resistant, machinable, strong, 4/11, p.54e†
Copper alloy with 'pinch' of tin makes valves corrosion resistant, 2/28, p.52
Copper alloy dev. in Sweden, better corrosion resistance, TO, 2/7, p.20
Explosives cold form high strength alloys at Martin lab, 2/21, p.68
Ferrite added to cast stainless improves properties, TO, 2/14, p.36
High alloys gain importance, 6/13, p.90
Spring alloy tested prior to forming (valve springs for V-8 auto engines), wire check via eddy currents, 2/28, p.56*
Tungsten-hafnium-carbide for long service (NASA), TO, 3/28, p.20
Tungsten sintered offers high strength, 1/31, p.45
Tungsten alloy new at GE, TO, 1/3, p.36
Welding alloys for buildup of worn parts, 3/7, p.80
Zinc diecasting alloy evaluated (ILZRO), 4/4, p.26
Zinc-titanium for auto body use, 1/17, p.72

Aluminum:
Aluminum unit train hauls aluminum ore from Mobile, Ala., to Massena, N. Y., 4/4, p.17
Aluminum usage for trucks and buses, TO, 4/4, p.19
Blasted aluminum forms decorative wall panels, 3/28, p.106e*
Republic foil mill installs continuous casting unit, Salisbury, N. C., 6/13, p.49

Aluminum Markets:
Aluminum shortage, fabricators watch, 5/16, p.30
Fastest growing markets in '65, 6/13, p.33
Kaiser president forecasts vibrant aluminum market through 1967, company capacities, 4/4, p.17

Aluminum Association:
Aluminum welding tips, Chicago seminar, 3/7, p.33

American Foundrymen's Society:
Cleveland show: Industry looks to closer tolerances, higher speeds, 5/16, p.30

American Gear Manufacturers' Assn.:
Annual meeting, elections, 50th anniversary, 6/13, p.51
Moves headquarters, 4/18, p.36

American Institute for Imported Steel:
Antidumping amendments would 'cripple import trade': Kurt Orban reports, 1/10. p.31

American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical & Petroleum Engineers Inc.:
Names Richard secretary, 4/4, p 28

American Iron & Steel Institute:
Battelle researches high purity iron, 2/7, p.42
Roche: Import problem crucial, 2/14, p.34
Worthington reveals program to Congressmen of voluntary restraint on imports, 2/7, p.22
Meeting report: A hard look at pollution problem; awards presented; challenges facing steel industry, 5/30, p.23

American Management Assn.:
Average attendance at international meetings double, 2/14, p.33
Baswell speaker: Doing business in and with India, 6/27, p.27
Clay (Lockheed Missiles) address: Management by objectives, how it works, 2/21, p.26
NLRB attacked jointly by labor (Papps) and management (O'Connell), 2/21, p.25

American Marketing Association:
Annual meeting: Marketing men warned to seek new roles, 6/20, p.29

American Material Handling Society:
Changes name to International Management Society, 2/28, p.32

American Metal Stamping Assn.:
Award for redesign, star shaped table base, 4/4, p.24

American Ordnance Assn.:
Mobilization team set up, coordinates industry-government, 2/28, p.17
Powder metallurgy, panel discussion (P/M growth), 3/7, p.33

American Society for Abrasive Methods:
Meeting reports electrochemical grinding, 3/14, p.28

American Society of Mechanical Engineers:
Design Engineering conference & show, 5/2, p.90

American Society for Metals:
Dr. Fellows to new post, 6/20, p.40
White dir.-finance and adm., B, 2/7, p.28

American Society for Quality Control:
Conference speaker (Lundvall): Costs of quality control are frequently hidden, 6/6, p.29
Shearman administrative secretary, 4/4, p.28

American Society of Tool & Manufacturing Engineers:
Highlights of conference, technical papers, 4/18, p.105
Show reports, 4/25, p.25-26

American Welding Society:
Welding show, equipment displayed, 4/25, p.28

Anodizing:
Color for nonferrous metals, 5/23, p.104 S-6
Good dielectric film formed with deposit of a second oxide, TO, 2/14, p.36

Antitrust: See Government

Appliances:
Appliance market boom, 1/10, p.75
Frigidaire's reliability testing, 2/28, p.45
Kelvinator color, refrigerators, 5/23, p.101 S-5
Refrigerator trim strips, injection molded (cover pic), 3/14, p.36

Argonne National Laboratory:
Computers run experiment: Van de Graaff accelerator shoots nuclear particles at metal target, 2/7, p.24
TV monitoring remote material handling manipulators, TO, 2/21, p.20

Army:
Tank-Automotive Center develops electric drive system for heavy vehicles, 1/24, p.33
Tank-Automotive Center materials study: Alloy steel casting sees severe service, 2/7, p.50

Atomic Energy:
Atomic reactor SNAP passes year test, TO, 2/7, p.20
Plutonium fuel may cut nuclear plant cost; Saxton experimental reactor and Westinghouse study, 1/31, p.39
Radiation developments, AEC seeks industry interest, TO, 3/7, p.20
Radioactive isotopes, gamma gages used in metals industry, 5/30, p.33 S-7

Australia:
Legal tender now dollars and cents, 2/28, p.30
Mineral mismanagement charged to government, 5/16, p.29
Mining and refining operations, industry problems, 4/18, p.33

Automation:
Automated inspection lines at Republic bar mill, Canton, O., 3/14, p.48
Automatic seam tracker for welds, NASA dev., 3/14, p.46
Building blocks simplify automation, modules made by Warner Electric Brake, 5/30, p.21
Computer affect at middle manager level: Automation and Middle Manager report, 4/11, p.27
See also Government (automation commission)

Automotive:
1966 outlook, STEEL editors, 1/3, p.46
1966 sales outlook, bigger than '65? 2/28, p.29
1967 model features, some innovations you won't see, 3/28, p.133
1967 prices highlight Ford, GM stockholder meetings, 5/30, p.56
Aftermarket, parts and service items (Big Three pursue), 2/7, p.71
Aftermarket accelerates, TO, 5/2, p.35
Aluminum radiators may be tried again, 5/2, p.137
Aluminum radiator by '68, 5/16, p.18
Aluminum trim protected with Anoshield-seal, 6/27, p.62
AMC challenged by dissident stockholders, led by Rev. Pavey (1007 shares), 1/31, p.65
AMC (Pickett) outlines supplier export opportunities, 5/30, p.58
AMC's AMX to check public response, 1/31, p.65
AMC models, AMX II, Cavalier, Vixen (Would you believe an 'Evanswagen'?), 6/27, p.83
Author-Ralph Nader: 'Unsafe at Any Speed,' 1/24, p.25 and 4/4, p.79
Auto crash testing, New York State, 6/13, p.128
Auto designers meet demands of superroads in auto safety, 3/21, p.85
Auto road tests, computer simulation, 3/21, p.33
Auto Safety Act (see Government)
Campers market, recreational vehicles, 5/2, p.138
Chrysler turbine program, new materials pass test, 4/25, p.95
Color uses, 5/23, p.107 S-16
Computer design (clay-to-tape-to die) at Ford, 1/17, p.39
Computer design, photogrammetry (laser scanning shortens lead-time), 6/6, p.77
Disc brakes, '67 forecast as big year, 3/7, p.119
Electric auto to combat smog, 4/18, p.18
Electric cars feasible, 5/23, p.144
Fiat-Russian auto pact eyed by U. S. equipment makers, 5/16, p.27
Fluidic controls, GM report, 5/23, p.143
Ford aluminum radiator prototype line, 5/2, p.137
Ford bets on automatic engine assembly, 1/24, p.93
Ford (Bergmoser) outlines chal-

lenges facing suppliers, 6/20, p.91
Ford expands diecasting plant. Sheffield, Ala.—moving toward aluminum block? 4/25, p.95
Ford-paint curing process, 2/21, p.89
Ford smog system Thermactor air pump, 3/28, p.133
Ford (Schwieder): What smog means to auto suppliers, Calif. law calls for exhaust emission systems, cooling components, 4/11, p.117
Ford (Sorenson): Testing moves from proving ground to lab, 6/13, p.127
Foreign automakers anticipate matching U. S. standards, 4/18, p.27
Foreign automakers bid for U. S. market, emphasize safety features, 5/2, p.80
Foreign car sales, '66 forecast, 1/3, p.35
Fuel injection system on Italy's Lancia Flavia, interests Detroit, 1/31, p.66
Gas turbine engines boosted by ceramic-metal heat exchanger, 3/21, p.60
GM (new devices section) searches for needle in haystack (screens ideas, inventions submitted by outsiders), 2/14, p.125
GM's Corvair sales skid, replaces Chevy II as problem car, 4/4, p.79
GMC frame hole drilling via NC, 2/21, p.55 (S-7)
Glass, more use forecast, 5/23, p.143
Japanese suppliers eye U. S. plastic parts, 1/24, p.18
Japanese eye U. S. parts market (Ishikawa, JAPIA director speaks), 2/28, p.79
Lights transmitted through Crofon, plastic fibers on dashboard accessories, 5/30, p.14
Materials producers spar as copper supply gets tighter, 5/2, p.137
Metals required (steels, nonferrous), 2/28, p.29
Middle managers development a success, 1/3, p.83
Plastic gas tanks forecast, 1/17, p.18
Plastics, trends (Chrysler's Chesebrough report), 2/14, p.41
Safety probe hearings, Iowa, 1/10, p.73
Safety notes, GM, Ford, 4/4, p.79
Safety emphasized in foreign car sales pitch, 5/2, p.80*
Safety program, Cornell Lab surveys accident causes, 4/11, p.118
Safety speed control devices, Eaton Valve, 2/14, p.126
Seat trim, plastic combined with foil, 6/20, p.92
Smog device standards might be revised, 1/10, p.71
Steel applications displayed by U. S. Steel, 6/20, p.39
Stretch forming potential, 80% of auto stampings, 1/17, p.71
Supplier requirements outlined by Chrysler, 1/10, p.32
Supplier challenges outlined by Bergmoser (Ford), 6/20, p.91
Suppliers not worried at auto cutbacks, STEEL survey, 5/16, p.27
Trucks (Army) get electric transmission drives, 1/24, p.34
Trucks off to fast start in '66, 4/18, p.131
Warranties on new cars lengthened, 5/9, p.69
Wrist twist steering on Lincoln-Mercury, research, 6/6, p.78
Zero defects concept spreading through autodom, 5/9, p.69
Zinc-titanium body trim by '67, 1/17, p.72

Awards:
American Metal Stamping award, 4/4, p.24
Malleable Founders Society design award winners, 4/25, p.68
New Jersey Zinc awards, diecasting, 1/24, p.58
New Jersey Zinc awards, powder metal parts, 6/27, p.64

B

Balance of Payments:
Italy narrows payment deficit, 1/3, p.35
Mellon Nat'l Bank reports balancing payments remains questionable, 4/11, p.122

Bar Mills:
Automated inspection line, Republic-Canton mill, 3/14, p.48

Battelle Memorial Institute:
High purity iron research for AISI, 2/7, p.42
McCrory: Guideposts to better technical planning, 5/2, p.87

Bearings, Bushings:
Air bearings, report, TO, 3/7, p.20
Aluminum-tin sheets for bearings, 1/17, p.28
Japanese forming method doubles ball bearing life, 5/23, p.47
Noncontacting bearing works with air or fluid, Boeing, TO, 2/7, p.20
Steel companies asked to test bearing steels (H. B. Van Dorn, Fafnir), 2/28, p.45
Teflon liners smooth out bearing problem, 4/18, p.111

Beryllium:
Aerospace use, summary of beryllium production programs (chart), 6/6, p.45
Beryllium may be making comeback in alloys and where weight is costly; how to process (STEEL Feature), 6/6, p.41
Beryllium face sheets, sandwich structure that resists heat, TO, 4/18, p.20

Biomechanics:
Biomechanics: Taking advantage of man's design, 1/24, p.54

Blast Furnace Operation: See Steelmaking

Boats:
Aluminum racing boat, Miami race, 3/14, p.31
Marine engines, porcupine head powerplant made by Chevrolet, 3/7, p.120

Bonding: See Joining

Books, Booklets:
Autos: Ralph Nader's 'Unsafe at Any Speed', 1/24, p.25 and 4/4, p.79
Cornuelle: Reclaiming the American Dream, 3/21, p.47 S-8
Encyclopedia of government benefits (Gravy Train Guidebook), 2/28, p.15

Brazing:
Bimetal pipe and tubing couplings brazed by new salt bath method, 1/24, p.53
Ferrotherm braze process: Finned tubing uses dissimilar metals, 1/31, p.46
Ultrasonic testing aids production brazing at Westinghouse, 6/20, p.31

Broaching:
Broach flexibility, works on five different ring gears, 2/14, p.88

Building Material:
Monsanto to market 6 in. vinyl, 4/11, p.54c†

Bureau of Labor Statistics: See Government

Bureau of Mines:
Magnetite developed as blast furnace feed (converted auto scrap), 4/11, p.29

Bureau of National Affairs Inc.:
1st quarter wage increases, 1965-66 contracts, 4/25, p.18
Harbour predicts bargaining emphasis will switch to wages, 3/21, p.29

Business & Defense Services Adm.:
Aluminum set-asides, 3rd quarter; to sell copper, 5/2, p.33
Purchasing agents hear panel explain Defense Materials System, 5/9, p.25

Business (Economy):
Capital spending: Will it cause inflation (SEC-Commerce and Edie Co. surveys), congressional hearings, 3/14, p.28
Credit pinch, has it hurt?, 5/16, p.85
Economy gets momentum: Price anchor aweigh as business swells, 4/4, p.21
GNP growth swelled by prices, 5/9, p.73
Inflation pros and cons; How practical is LBJ's request for spending cut?, 4/11, p.25
Inflationary psychology developing, Dawson (Nat'l City Bank), 2/28, p.17
Inflationary stream, three main tributaries, 4/25, p.28
Metalworking, what managers expect in 2nd half, 6/27, p.53
STEEL's Panel forecasts inflation in '66 outlook, 4/4, p.83 and p.21
World economic growth, UN survey, 6/27, p.17

C

Canada:
Ford workers win benefits in Canadian auto tariff (New Jersey test case), 4/18, p.28
Steel growth rate high, four major producers, 4/4, p.25

Cans, Canmaking:
Cold extruded tin can with integral bottom, no seam, Metal Flo Corp., 5/2, p.51
Containers, easy openers (steel or aluminum), 5/23, p.45
Plastic cans, moldmaking, 3/14, p.40
Seamless tin plate container can be lithographed and labeled before it is drawn, 6/6, p.19
Tinless can with new approaches, a cemented, lapped seam can, and electronic welding process, 4/18, p.33

Capital Expenditures:
Capital spending, government and nongovernment (SEC-Commerce, and Edie Co.), 3/14, p.27
1966 capital outlays, all industries, 6/13, p.44
Capital spending under attack, $250 billion for new plant and equipment since 1961, 3/21, p.89
Capital spending pressures to kill 7% tax credit mount, 3/28, p.25
Capital spending cut viewed by industrialists, 4/11, p.25
Construction spending, 2/7, p.25
Eaton Lift Truck speaker urges customers to spend more wisely, 5/9, p.28
Metalworking, 2nd half outlook, STEEL survey, 5/16, p.26
Service centers, new plant and equipment, 5/16, p.56
Steel, plant and equipment, 1/3, p.44
Steel outlays top profits, 2/7, p.21

Carbide Tools: See Tools (Cutting)

Carburizing:
Tempering carburized parts improves phosphatizing results (salt spray test), 4/4, p.52

Carroll University, John:
Conference speaker (Curry) report: Second generation computers to make money instead of save money, 4/18, p.112q*

Casting, Castings:
Alloy steel casting: Army Tank-Automotive Center study, 2/7, p.50
Austrian process: Hollow tube blanks continuously cast without mandrel, 1/17, p.25 and 3/7, p.75
Bonney Floyd cast-weld process, 1/31, p.43
Cast metals cooling process upgrades alloys via controlled crystal growth, 4/25, p.65
Casting technology aided by computer analysis at TRW, sponsored by AF, 6/27, p.61
Continuous casting: Where L-D was in '57 (STEEL Feature), 3/7, p.72
Continuous casting aluminum strip, drive systems are perfectly matched speed, 2/14, p.99
Continuous casting: Kobe goes underground with Soviet system, 1/31, p.39
Continuous casting slabs and billets, joint project for Bethlehem, Republic and Inland, 1/31, p.18
Continuous copper casting (Loma) unit for Japanese firm: Billet-slab rate up to 10 tons per hour, 2/14, p.102*
Continuous, curved mold unit, Florida Steel, 1/3, p.160
Continuous casting units, Hazelett and Olsson, 3/7, p.74
Graphite good mold material for ferrous casting, 6/6, p.54k*
Gray iron castings improved with sonic vibrations, Czech report, 2/21, p.60
Measles in castings cured by close control (Japan and U. S. processes), 3/7, p.84
Patent on magnesium-containing ductile iron expiring, national foundry societies controversy over certification, 6/6, p.29
Pressure pouring of larger tonnages possible via double walled, laminated ceramic refractory tubes, 3/28, p.29
Sand foundry automated, closed loop operations, 2/7, p.27
Shaw process produces permanent ceramic mold, TO, 4/18, p.20
Titanium castings, Misco tech. 'Mono-Graf,' TO, 1/31, p.20
See also Diecasting

CEA Guidelines: See Wage-Price

Census:
Projections of U. S. population between now and 1985, 3/28, p.18

Ceramics:
Ceramic refractory tubes double walled, 3/28, p.29
Ceramics, metals combined in turbine heat exchanger (auto gas turbine engines), 3/21, p.60
Ceramics and metals form new heating elements (hot beverage center), 5/16, p.60
Russian method, brazing ceramics, TO, 5/16, p.20

Chemicals:
Acid Foil and rinse additives make pickled steel brighter, 4/11, p.82
How tin mill cut chemical handling costs, 2/21, p.64

China:
Red China steel mill with funds from West blocked by U. S. State Dept., 4/4, p.23
Red China mill, Germany continues role, 4/18, p.31

Cleaning, Blasting:
Material handling: Flow to and from descaler accented, 1/3, p.135
Tubing gets inside blast with shot peening, 1/10, p.48

Coal, Coke:
Coal converted to liquid, gas via high temp. electric arc, TO, 5/23, p.36
Coke reactivity measured, TO, 2/21, p.20
Nonrecovery coke cuts costs, TO, 5/23, p.36

Coatings: See Finishes, Coatings

Colleges:
Graduate placements, why picked (IIT analyzes), 1/3, p.118

Color:
Color a concept in the market place (STEEL Feature), 5/23, p.99 S-1

Company Operations:
Baldwin Hardware success story: Do-it-yourself plating pays off, 3/14, p.41
Basic Inc.'s anomaly in success, 2/28, p.42
United-Greenfield sets its goal—GM of the tool producers, 3/14, p.44

Competition:
How to check competition without really spying: Speaker at NICB marketing conference, 5/16, p.28

Components:
1st quarter survey, 2/7, p.77
2nd quarter survey, 5/2, p.141

Computers, Data Processing:
See also Steel Mill Controls
AF machine converts images to digets, TO, 5/30, p.15
AFIPS computer conference, experts told to broaden outlook, 5/2, p.45

AMS personnel speaker: Computer probes manpower paradox, 3/7, p.78
Air Line (United) computerized, 1/17, p.19
Airlines (small), reservation computer, 5/9, p.19
Argonne lab. computers run research, 2/7, p.24
Audeo Response System: Talking computer speaks industry's language, 5/2, p.100
Auto computerized lab testing, 6/13, p.128
Casting technology aided by computer analysis, 6/27, p.61
CEIR Inc. forecast, 1975 computer investment, 6/6, p.28
Computer telescopes time in annual redesign (Line Material Industries), 3/28, p.106a*
Computer for middle manager level, survey report, 4/11, p.27
Computer time sharing (renting service), 6/27, p.28
Data system priced for mass market (Tally Corp.), 2/21, p.30
Desk-sized computer, design calculations fast, TO, 6/13, p.35
Design engineering, computer renting (Data-phone, teletype system), 2/14, p.33
EDP conference speakers: Companies tend to underestimate computers, 3/7, p.29
Fluidic memory "read-write" stores data (NASA), 6/27, p.17
Ford's computerized design and mfg. (clay to tape to die programs) outlined at SAE, 1/17, p.39
Foremen use remote reporting (timekeeping, job cards, etc.), 2/21, p.64
GE computer designs die mold in minutes, 3/21, p.56
Long Distance Xerography (LDX) copier links two labs, Bell System, 6/13, p.47
Purchasing computers for 1980 predicted by Hayward (Ryerson), 2/14, p.49

Construction:
Buildings will become cities (Worthington predicts), 5/9, p.18
Cable trough and ladder speed plate mill construction at Bethlehem, 5/16, p.36†
Color for buildings, bridges, other structural uses, 5/23, p.102 S-6
Construction expenditures in U. S., 2/7, p.25
Reinforced plastics compete in materials, passes housing study test, 6/6, p.51
N. Y. sports arena gets suspension roof, 5/23, p.52

Consumers:
Business Trend: Chill put on consumer spending (taxes), 4/11, p.121
Buying intentions still high, survey, 6/6, p.27
Stanford Business Conference: Western market leads consumer market, 4/11, p.18
U. of Michigan Survey Research Center: Consumer guardedly optimistic of inflation, 4/11, p.18

Containers: See Packaging, Containers

Copper:
African pilot plant tests copper ore on commercial scale, 1/24, p.29
Alternatives checked by users as copper gets shorter, 4/18, p.27
Article (STEEL Feature): When will copper users get relief? Assessed by major copper producers, 5/9, p.35
Comments of copper users (STEEL poll), price, supply outlook, 2/28, p.28
Comments of executives at CDA meeting: 1970 supply to outstrip demand, 5/23, p.42
Continuous copper casting unit at Japanese firm, 2/14, p.102*
Copper alloy with pinch of tin (Nocorr) for valves, sea water protection, 2/28, p.52
Copper nickel with beryllium, sea water protection, 1/24, p.60
Copper producers wary of government subsidy, STEEL survey, 6/6, p.27
Free world mine capacity 1965-70, 5/23, p.43
Government incentives aimed to hike copper output, OEP program, 3/28, p.27
GSA offers 5 year expansion plan, copper industry wary, 4/25, p.27
Phelps Dodge (Munroe) addresses public utility buyers' group: End of copper pinch distant, 3/21, p.33
Porphyry copper deposits in Argentina province, TO, 2/7, p.19
Set-asides boosted to 13% by Commerce, 6/6, p.17
UN to host international conference, 6/6, p.17
Vietnam forces copper set-asides, base mill and foundry products, 2/21, p.17

Corporate Planning:
NICB speaker: How to plot a course for your company, 5/23, p.45

Corrosion Protection: See Alloys

Cost Improvement:
Westinghouse (Burnham): Programs can plug the drain on profits, 4/11, p.28

Crystals:
Cooling process upgrades alloys via controlled crystal growth, 4/25, p.65†
Crystal fibers, silicon carbide and aluminum whiskers, developments, 5/30, p.28 S-2
Large crystal garnets offered, TO, 1/24, p.20

Cutting Fluids: See Lubricants

Cutting, Shearing:
Electronic shear cuts manual time, 3/21, p.36
NC and digital computer—ready for more metalworking jobs, 4/25, p.57 S-1

D

Dartmouth College:
Computer time-sharing unit, 5/9, p.30

Deburring:
Electrolytic deburring unit, 3/14, p.30

Defense:
Copper set-asides for Vietnam needs, 2/21, p.17
Defense industry diversification, 4/4, p.18
Defense Materials System explained, 5/9, p.25
Defense spending may kindle a $241 billion year (what metalworking managers expect), 6/27, p.53
Mobilization team co-ordinates industry-government, 2/28, p.17
Vietnam budget sought, 1/24, p.17 and 1/31, p.23

Defense Contracts:
Government incentives pay off at Avco (AF Minuteman contracts), 1/24, p.18
Government contract administrators setting up supplier evaluation techniques, 5/30, p.22
Machine tool builders' concern on priorities, 4/11, p.54b†
Metalworking firms get Navy contracts, TO, 5/23, p.34
Research contract bids, preparation is waste of time (MIT study), 1/3, p.33
NAPA meeting, priorities hard to get (comments), 5/9, p.25

Descaling: See Cleaning, Blasting

Design Engineering Conference:
Battelle speakers: Guideposts to better technical planning, 5/2, p.57
Highlights of conference, 5/2, p.90
Technical presentations, 5/16, p.28

Diamonds: See Industrial Diamonds

Diecasting:
Case for interchangeable parts: 3 allow 16 uses of same timer (cover housing, clutch index, and housing clutch), 5/2, p.96
Quality Caster, new holding furnace system, 3/14, p.28
Refractory metals open door to ferrous diecasting at GE, 5/16, p.25
Single and multiple cavity units speed small diecast items (Dynacast machine, Groov-Pin Corp.), 5/9, p.44
Zinc diecasting merits award, 1/24, p.58
Zinc diecasting alloy (ILZRO) evaluated, 4/4, p.26

Diemaking:
Ford: Automatic feedback override aids diemaking, 1/17, p.47
Ford: Computerized N/C techniques for diemaking, 1/17, p.39

Dies: See Tools & Dies

Diversification
Basic Inc. buy plants, electronics and chemicals, 2/28, p.44
From defense business to commercial, Denver Research suggestions, 4/4, p.18

Do-It-Yourself:
Success story: Do-it-yourself plating pays off (Baldwin Hardware Mfg.), 3/14, p.41

Drafting:
GE computer does shop drawings for die rings and their molds, 3/21, p.56
See also Photogrammetry

Drilling, Boring:
GMC hastens holemaking via NC in truck frame side rails, 2/21, p. 55 (S-7)
Plastic dies drilled with NC Hydra-Point (aerospace electric componentry), 2/28, p.48
Semiautomatic drilling and tapping unit (gray iron castings for radiator housing) (Farmall tractor), 2/28, p.44
Tests may bring better general purpose drills, 4/18, p.112e*

Drives, Controls:
Building blocks (modules) simplify automation, 5/30, p.21
Varidyne drive system: New machine casts aluminum strip continuously, motors change speed together, 2/14, p.99
West Coast steel mill gets thyristor power supply, 1/17, p.52

Dust Collectors & Filters:
Baghouse filters, copper refinery, 5/16, p.50
Cloth filter precipitators, typical cost, 5/16, p.51
Electrostatic precipitators in use, 5/16, p.51
Flooded-disc scrubbers clean BOF gas, curbs air pollution at Armco-Houston, 2/14, p.96
Forgers discuss controls for coal fired steam boilers, 3/14, p.29

Dynapak: See Extrusion

E

Earnings, Profits: See Financial

Economy: See Business (Economy)

Eddy Current: See Inspection, Testing

Editorials:
Availability Value, 5/16, p.15
Benign Despotism, 2/14, p.31
Beware the Hatchetmen, 4/18, p.15
Communicate! 5/2, p.31
Courtesy By Mail, 1/24, p.15
Dear Mr. Supplier: 3/14, p.15
Economic Tightrope, 3/7, p.15
Effective Training, 6/27, p.15
Engineered Profits, 1/10, p.15
Father Hogan on (steel) imports, 1/31, p.15
Gravy Train Guidebook (encyclopedia of government benefits), 2/28, p.15
Let's Speak Up, 4/25, p.15
Needed: More Pigs (tax increase to counter inflation), 3/28, p.15
On Becoming a Partner, industry-government, 6/13, p.31
Pollution, A Challenge, 6/6, p.15
Recruiting Woes, 6/20, p.15
Rewards and Penalties, 3/31, p.15
Squeezing the Turnip (J&L profits), 2/21, p.15
Steel's Best Year, '65 financial analysis, 4/4, p.15
The Efficiency Smugglers, 5/23, p.31
The Problem of Profits, 2/7, p.15
Timing (new products), 5/9, p.15
Tinker Toy Approach (anti-inflation curb), 4/11, p.15
You May Be Liable! 5/30, p.11
Vietnam and Prices, 1/17, p.15
Want To Be a Manager? 1/3, p.31

Elastomer: See Rubber

Electric Power:
Electric power trends challenge to transportation market, 2/21, p.29
Fiber electrode for fuel cell, TO, 5/2, p.36
Fuel cell employs methanol, TO, 6/6, p.20
Fuel cells rechargeable, NASA, TO, 2/14, p.36
Fuel power costs down, TO, 1/17, p.20
Outdoor power lines self-defrosting, England, TO, 2/7, p.19
Pulses boost aluminum cell efficiency, Hall type cell, 6/27, p.24
Power failure, storage battery network, Westinghouse plant, 4/18, p.36
Power transmission lags, FPC report, 5/16, p.19

Electrochemical: See Machining

Electrochemical Society Inc.:
Meeting report: Graphite good mold material for casting iron and copper, 6/6, p.54k*

Electron Beam: See Welding

Electronic Industries Association:
Booming sales in '66 forecast, 6/20, p.33

Electronics:
Aro pneumatic logic controls, system new, 5/2, p.82
Circuit board holes made by punch press instead of drilling, 1/17, p.49
Circuitry developed on film, TO, 4/18, p.19
Integrated circuits — electronic mites headed for giant markets: B. A. Jacoby (RCA), 2/21, p.49 (S-1)
Integrated circuits for NC, 3-axis machine tools, 6/20, p.17
Integrated circuits improve NC system, microminiature, Bunker-Ramo, 2/28, p.41
Metal oxides improve semiconductors, TO, 6/27, p.19
New 'force' discovered in superconductors, 1/31, p.19
Plasmonic radiation — a breakthrough in electronics? 5/2, p.47
RCA breakthrough in solid state electronics, gallium arsenide semiconductor, 6/6, p.17
Triac control device equals five transistors, 3/28, p.17

Electroplating, Plating:
Atomic plating aids in titanium coating, 5/9, p.29
Color via plating, 5/23, p.104 S-6
Do-it-yourself story: Plating pays off for hardware manufacturer, 3/14, p.41
Electrogalvanizing plant designed for plating large parts, 1/24, p.59

Electroslag:
Single and three phase ac tested, 2/21, p.68

Electrostatic:
Electrostatic painting, Allis-Chalmers farm equipment, 6/20, p.35
Epoxy coating to pipe via electrostatic method, brings vacation from 'holidays', crackings, etc., 2/21, p.59

Employers Association of Detroit:
Urges check of your salary administration programs, 3/21, p.17

Employment, Unemployment:
Ackley (CEA): Is unemployment falling too fast, 3/21, p.26
See also Manpower

Engineers, Technicians:
Federal salary rates low for engineers, 1/17, p.19

Technical school, Michigan, 3/28, p.18
Tips on recruiting sales engineers revealed at seminar, 1/17, p.26

Equipment Markets:
Boom in plastics industry expands equipment markets, 3/14, p.37

Europe:
Business growth slowdown, 2/14, p.129
ECSC ponders problem of iron ore imports, 1/24, p.31

Executives: See Management

Explosives: See Forming, Bending

Extrusion:
Aluminum extruders face profit dilemma, 1/24, p.31
Cold extrusion for gun barrels, cuts material costs, 5/9, p.40
Cold forming-welding universal joint spiders, new process at Saginaw Steering Gear, 2/7, p.48
Double-end press makes driveshafts for English Ford, 3/7, p.80
Dynapak extrudes aluminum, 6/6, p.54j*
Hydrostatic extrusion studied, English firm, TO, 4/18, p.19
Warm forming at Braun, uses 400 ton extrusion press (auto starter clutch housings), 2/28, p.49

F

Fabrication & Assembly:
Container fabricating problem solved by gang punch, 2/21, p.61
How to make a plastic truck cab, 5/2, p.95
Metal fabrication, what lasers will do to metals, 1/24, p.45

Facts & Figures:
Annual metalworking statistics, 3/28, p.55 S-1

Farm Equipment:
Computerized tractor (robot) by 1980? 5/2, p.34
Electrostatic spray coat for farm equipment, A-C, 6/20, p.35
Nickel alloy welding wire solves reclamation problem, flaws in castings, 5/2, p.103

Fasteners, Fastening:
1965 fastener shipments, 6/13, p.45

Fiber Glass: See Plastics

Fibers:
Fibers: New route to new materials (Impact Report), 5/30, p.26c S-1
Southern Research Institute: Better way to check fiber strength, 1/10, p.49

Filaments:
Boron filaments strengthen bantamweight composite material, 4/11, p.33
Graphite yarn used in filament wound structures, 5/30, p.30 S-4

Financial:
Annual financial analysis of the steel industry, insert, 4/4, p.42a
Metalworking 1965 sales-earnings (companies-chart), 2/21, p.94
Metalworking 1965 earnings, industry groups, 3/28, p.137
Metalworking earnings, 1996 1st quarter, 5/9, p.74
Steelmaking sales, earnings, capital spending, 1965 and projected '66, 2/7, p.22
Steelmaking, 1st quarter earnings, 5/2, p.41

Financing:
Equipment loans, when money's tight, try leasing, 2/7, p.46
Installment credit expands rapidly, 3/28, p.139
Long term financing, corporate demand, 3/7, p.18

Finishes, Coatings, Paints:
Aluminum coating adds service life to parts (steel substrates), 4/18, p.108
Atomic plating aids in titanium coating, 5/9, p.29
Ceramic coat, air cured, resists high heat, TO, 1/3, p.36
Coatings breakthrough: 'Instant' curing with radiation device (Dynacote), 6/13, p.84
Color, how applied, 5/23, p.105 S-14
Electrons cure paint at Ford, 2/14, p.43
Electrostatic method, epoxy coating to pipe, 2/21, p.59
Electrostatic painting, spray guns (A-C farm equipment), 6/20, p.35
Epoxy spray coat needs no postbake (GE), 3/28, p.33
Paint changes color with temperature rise, MACH test, TO, 1/24, p.20
Plasma coat on electric knife blade, 5/9, p.38
Plastic coating fused to steel wire (Permafuse), 5/23, p.49
PVC plastic-steel coat for pipe and strip, 2/7, p.17
Powder coating benefits, GE, 3/7, p.83
Tin plated aluminum, corrosion resistant, 2/21, p.31
Vacuum coater, thin layers for integrated circuits, 4/25, p.29

Fluidics:
Brown & Sharpe proves fluidics application, 5/9, p.42
Corning Glass, electric converts to fluidic control, 4/11, p.54d†
Fluidic control on rebuilt drilling machines, 4/11, p.20
GM tries to clarify potential of fluidics, 5/23, p.143

Fluidized Bed: See Iron Ore

Food Storage:
Liquid nitrogen used as a refrigerant, boosts alloy steel usage, 3/14, p.50

Fordham University:
Father Hogan: Equitable tariffs needed in steel import dilemma, 1/31, p.25

Foreign Competition:
ASTME speaker: Foreign tool builders sell service, delivery, 4/25, p.25
J&L drops nailmaking, foreign competition, 3/7, p.28
Merchant iron imports squeeze local markets, 5/9, p.27
Steel import dilemma, equitable tariffs needed: Father Hogan (Fordham), 1/31, p.25
Steel industry speakers: Plastics second to foreign markets in competition, 6/13, p.42
U. S. Steel drops price list on nails, wire rods, to battle imports, 3/7, p.28
Voluntary restraint in imports requested (Worthington reveals program to Congressmen at AISI meeting), 2/7, p.22

Foreign Investments:
NICB study: Curbs on private foreign investment could hurt economic growth, 3/28, p.29
U. S. firms resume investments (chart) location of activity, 6/6, p.30
World Trade Conference, Chicago, highlights: Risks can bring home profits, speakers, 3/21, p.29

Foreign Markets:
Africa, U. S. investors cautioned, 3/7, p.29
India, U. S. investments safer, 2/21, p.18
India, U. S. investments rise, 5/16, p.29
India, how U. S. firms can tap it's markets, 6/27, p.27
Mexico: Opportunity, but people problems, 3/28, p.28
Poland and Romania good prospects for U. S. machine tools, trade mission report, 1/24, p.33
Saudi Arabia, trade mission report, 4/18, p.18

Foreign Trade:
1966 forecast-U. S. exports, NFTC survey, 2/14, p.34
Antidumping amendments would 'cripple steel imports', Kurt Orban report, 1/10, p.31
Fiat-Russian auto pact eyed by U. S. equipment makers, 5/16, p.27
Iron Curtain trade urged by machine tool expert (Ellison), 1/24, p.33
Metalworking imports, 1st four months, Commerce Dept., 6/27, p.26

Foremen:
Consultant Hyde: Tips for better incentives for foremen, 1/10, p.33
Foremen get fast relief through remote reporting (job cards, timekeeping, etc. at National Castings), 2/21, p.64

Forging, Forgings:
Forging scale reduced by cleaner furnace atmosphere (production of golf club heads), 6/6, p.50
Forgings used in calibrating unit for Space Age instruments, 1/24, p.35
HERF press (Latrobe) works on commercial basis, 6/27, p.58
High energy Petro-Forge, British, TO, 3/7, p.20
High energy forger rated at 550,000 ft-lb energy, one blow converts aluminum billet into grenade launcher barrel, 6/27, p.25

Forming, Bending:
Ball swager forms refractory metal tubing, 2/21, p.68; (correction), 4/18, p.35
Cold extrusion for gun barrels, 5/9, p.40
Cold forming gears, Barber-Colman machine, 2/28, p.46
Cold forming-welding universal joint spiders, Saginaw Steering Gear, 2/7, p.48
Cold reduction process, rolled finished tubes, at Lodge & Shipley (Flo-Finisher), 1/10, p.50
Dynapak extrudes aluminum, high energy rate forming, 6/6, p.54j*
Expansion forming with a flexible bladder instead of solid dies (Taylor-Winfield), 1/10, p.52
Explosive cold forming high strength alloys (such as 18% maraging steel) at Martin's Ordnance lab, 2/21, p.68
Explosive forming with epoxy blanket for large structural parts, NASA, 5/16, p.58
Explosive forming bypasses water medium (Armco 17-7 PH into injector plates for rocket engines), 6/20, p.55 S-7
HERF press (Latrobe) works on a commercial basis, 6/27, p.58
Inturgescent forming, method of hydraulic bulge, Bendix, 5/16, p.54
Japanese forming doubles ball bearing life, (using races stamped from forged and roll stock), 5/23, p.47
Magnetic pulse forming on missiles, NASA report, 4/4, p.25
Magnetic pulse forming, examples, 5/16, p.54
Metal Forming Inst. meeting, U. of Wisconsin: Novel forming techniques approach standard status, 5/16, p.54
Press brake bends plates, 3/7, p.82
Stretch forming potential: Appliance industry, auto stampings (SAE report), 1/17, p.71
Warm forming new at Braun Eng. (auto starter clutch housings), 2/28, p.49

Foundries:
AFS and ISIS co-op in auto scrap, 2/28, p.26
Altamil automated foundry, closed loop operation, 2/7, p.27
Durametal switches to induction melting from standard cupolas, 3/7, p.86
High pressure molding, panel report, TO, 1/31, p.19
Show exhibits computers, fumedust controls, Rotoblast-module concept, 5/16, p.30

Fragmentizer: See Scrap

Fuel Cells: See Electric Power

Furnaces, Ovens (Heating, Heat Treating):
Annealing and normalizing furnace, curtain (interior guillotine door) gives three-way operation, 1/10, p.53
Annealer uses radiant heat (coils of strip), 1/17, p.50
Arc heating, gas stirring aid vacuum steel degassing process, 4/25, p.72†
Arc melting furnace, roof adds efficiency (Timken), 2/14, p.94
Bell type annealing furnace, steel coils, 1/17, p.52
Brazing furnace for Ford's aluminum radiator plant, 5/2, p.137
Channel type induction furnaces for auto industry, 1/31, p.27
Cleaner furnace heat reduces forging scale (producing golf club heads), 6/6, p.50
Infrared soldering and heat treating concepts, 3/7, p.82
Infrared heat via quartz lamps, BISRA, TO, 5/9, p.20
Nonoxidizing annealing furnace used on galvanizing line, Japan, 3/21, p.29
Plate annealing furnaces get asbestos covered roll, 3/21, p.33
Quality Caster, new holding furnace system improves casting quality, 3/14, p.28
Refractory grain heated for furnace patching, 6/6, p.54
Salt bath furnace brazes bimetal pipe and tubing couplings, new process, 1/24, p.53
Shaft furnace proposed for auto body disposal, 3/28, p.108†
Tungsten resistance furnace, GE, TO, 3/14, p.20

G

Gages:
Beta and gamma gages: Isotope radiation tests, 5/30, p.33 S-7
Electromechanical level gages for dangerous liquids, TO, 6/27, p.20
Gage measures explosions, sapphire heart of gage, TO, 5/23, p.36
Single jet gaging, plus two wheel grinding (ball tracks), 3/7, p.81

Galvanizing:
Electrogalvanizing plant designed for large parts, Adolph Plating service, 1/24, p.59
Empire-Reeves galvanizing line, Dover, O., plant, completes expansion, 5/9, p.48
Nonoxidizing furnace in Japanese galvanizing line, 3/21, p.29
Steico adds third line at Hilton Wks., 3/7, p.86
Zinc paints best on galvanized steel, TO, 5/23, p.34

Gas: See Liquefied Gas

Gears:
Cold gear forming, Barber-Colman process, 2/28, p.46

Germany:
Germans warned U. S. State Dept. may block Red Chinese steel mill, 4/4, p.23
Steel mills take a loss, 4th quarter, 1/31, p.26

Government:
Antidumping Act (Herlong-Hartke) would 'cripple import trade', importers charge, 1/10, p.31
Antitrust:
Antitrust Div. shakeup, men leaving, 1/10, p.18
Antitrust Div. headed by Donald Turner, 2/28, p.27
Auto industry 'bigness' may be attacked, 1/3, p.46
Criteria antitrusters use in looking at mergers: Haddock, Washington attorney, 2/28, p.27
Antitrust overseas policy needed (Burroughs speaker), 3/7, p.19
Antitrust, Supreme Court rulings, 4/11, p.54a†
Auto Safety Act:
Automakers hit by safety, labor barbs: Ribicoff on accidents; Fowler, excise tax; Reuther, worker salaries, 1/24, p.25
Automakers get 1970 deadline or (proposed) secretary of transportation to dictate, 2/21, p.28
Act referred to Senate (Magnuson): It's U. S. vs Detroit, 3/14, p.73
Act picks up momentum: Ribicoff proposal to Magnuson, two-year deadline, 3/21, p.28
Act rewritten by Magnuson; Ribicoff proposes 2 year deadline (instead of original 4 year), Connors calls for new standards, 3/21, p.28
Act endorsed by automakers who want to solve own problems; Ford (Bugas) against Title I, 4/11, p.29

Auto quality control program, callback campaigns; Ribicoff-not all accidents caused by bad driving, 5/16, p.81
Auto safety for used cars, Rep. Staggers proposal, 5/23, p.33
Auto Safety program, Haddon picked to head, 5/30, p.14
Auto tariff case won by Ford workers (U. S.-Canada), 4/18, p.28
Automation commission report (14 people) key recommendations 2/14, p.43
Automation report: Let's speak out on automation's benefits, 6/6, p.25
BLS: Fringe pay equals 25% of salary, 3/7, p.27
BLS: Jobless pay bill opposed by NAM, 1/10, p.18
BLS: Job vacancy data needed, 5/23, p.34
Buy American (steel for Vietnam) urged by Sen. Bayh, 3/28, p.17
CEA-Ackley: Is unemployment rate falling too fast? 3/31, p.26
CEA guidelines: See Wage-Price
CED: Suspension of the 7% investment tax credit, opponents speak, 3/28, p.25
Capital spending cut, inflation curb (LBJ request) viewed by firms, 4/11, p.25
Civil Rights Bill, women's rights, 3/7, p.25
FMCS: Job security issues, 2/21, p.27
Fowler watches inflation, is investment tax credit in danger?, 2/21, p.17
Federal budget, programs, 1/31, p.23
LBJ censors billboard, 6/27, p.19
Labor-Wirtz: On-the-job training endorsed, 3/21, p.26
Labor study: Wages in machinery producing industries vary across the U. S., 3/14, p.78
NLRB charged with 'erosion of management rights', 1/31, p.24; 2/21, p.25; 3/21, p.47
Nuclear policy: McNamara under fire, 5/9, p.28
Oceanography Institute formed, 1/3, p.35
OEP incentive program aimed to hike copper output, 3/28, p.27
OSTS, federal aid to five states, 5/2, p.49
Patent system report due, 6/27, p.24
Red Chinese steel mill blocked by State Dept., 4/4, p.23
Red trade proposal (LBJ) blocked by Congress, 5/30, p.24
Sen. Pearson demands hearings on indirect wage, price controls, 4/11, p.17
Sen. Proxmire committee studies job vacancies, 6/20, p.37
Strikes, administration seeks emergency powers, 1/24, p.26; legislation soon, 2/14, p.33
Taft-Hartley 14(b), UAW cites figures to show high cost of right-to-work, 2/7, p.23
Tax policy: Businessmen try to read economic signals, 5/9, p.26
Trade Expansion Act—Kennedy Round Talks lag, 2/28, p.18
Transportation Dept. on cabinet level: How big a role for U. S. in transportation?, 4/18, p.25
Udall serves notice on polluters, Lake Erie conference, 6/27, p.18
USES, employment agency, 3/14, p.26
Vietnam (see Defense)

Government-Industry:
How to talk to government (STEEL Feature), 6/13, p.79

Graphite:
Industrial diamonds made from graphite via explosive charge, TO, 5/2, p.35
Try graphite for ferrous casting molds, 6/6, p.54k*

Great Britain:
Nationalization of steel at issue, 6/6, p.30

Grinding, Polishing:
Carbide form tools ground with single layer diamond wheels (Norton), 6/20, p.33
Dressing unit, high polish on stainless strip in one pass (Universal-Cyclops with Hill Acme), 2/21, p.67
Dressing unit with air turbine drive, one pass (auto front wheel bearing cup races), 3/28, p.33
Drum sanders for flat finishing, 1/10, p.46
Electrochemical grinding (ECG) progress report, 3/14, p.28
Electrochemical grinding with aluminum oxide abrasive wheel, 4/13, p.28
ECG at Magnetic Materials Dept., 4/4, p.25
Electropolishing with ac tested, TO, 1/24, p.19
Exhaust system design improved for belt grinding installations (Behr-Manning study), 5/30, p.34 S-8
Filter on centerless grinder curtails rejects, Roltray takes 50 yd roll of paper, 4/18, p.112q*
Grinding with supersonic air (Poland), TO, 3/28, p.20
Single jet gaging plus two wheel grinding on ball tracks (Heald), 3/7, p.81
Wheel unbalance in centerless grinder not vital, TO, 6/27, p.20

Gross National Products:
1966 forecasts:
CEA, 1/31, p.17
STEEL's Panel, 4/4, p.24
Business Council, 5/23, p.33
GNP growth swelled by prices, 1st quarter, 5/9, p.73
Service workers make GNP figure less useful, 1/31, p.17

Guidelines: See Wage-Price

Guideposts: See Technical Planning

H

Hardening:
Austempering medium carbon steel shaves costs, 4/11, p.29
BCIRA: Plasma hardens cast iron, TO, 2/7, p.20
Russian source: Surface saturation with boron and aluminum via diffusion adds hardness, TO, 2/21, p.19
Tempering carburized parts improves phosphatizing results, Parker Rust Proof, 4/4, p.52

Heat Treating & Annealing:
Annealing and normalizing furnace, curtain provides three-way operation, 1/10, p.53
Asbestos covered rolls aid in plate annealing, 3/21, p.33
Radiant heat annealing reduces weld breakage (cold rolled strip coils), 1/17, p.50
Removing heating coil scale with 30 minute heat treatment, 4/11, p.33
Tempering carburized parts improves phosphatizing results, shows no corrosion after exposure, 4/4, p.52

Heating Elements:
Ceramics, metals combined in gas turbine heat exchanger, 3/21, p.60
Ceramics and metals form heating elements for hot beverage center (Pfaudler), 5/16, p.60
Tantalum clad bayonet heaters for use in acid concentrators, 5/9, p.30

Highways:
Completed cost of interstate highway system, 3/28, p.18

Holemaking:
See Drilling
See Punching

Home Manufacturers Assn.:
Reidelbach Jr.: High labor, material costs favor factory built homes, 4/25, p.99

Housing:
Plastic passes housing study test, 6/6, p.51

Hydraulics:
Better oil-water units in hydraulics foreseen, 6/27, p.25
Fluid power firms feel cost pinch, 5/9, p.28

I

IIT Research Institute:
Laser lights up stress patterns in Lucite ball, 2/14, p.79
Restraint rolling stops edge cracking; John A. Schey, 4/25, p.69†

Impact Report:
Integrated circuits — electronic mites headed for giant markets: Jacoby (RCA), 2/21, p.49 S-1
The erosion of management rights: Campbell (STEEL), 3/21, p.47 S-1
Fibers—new route to new materials: Stunges (Carborundum), 5/30, p.26c S-1
Job shop for tomorrow: Kauffmann (Diversey), 6/20, p.49 S-1
NC is ready for more metalworking jobs: GE task force report, 4/25, p.57 S-1
What lasers will do to metals: Franks (Maser Optics), 1/24, p.34 S-1

Incentives:
Tips for better incentives for your foremen: Consultant Hyde (Birn Co.), 1/10, p.32

Independent Cold Extruders Institute:
Organized, 6/6, p.32

India: See Foreign Markets

Induction Melting:
Foundry switches to induction melting, switch from standard cupolas, 3/7, p.86

Industrial Diamonds:
Diamonds from graphite with explosive charge, TO, 5/2, p.35
Single layer diamond wheels boost grinding bite, 6/20, p.33
Synthetic diamond made better via nitrogen atoms, 1/10, p.48

Inflation: See Business (Economy)

Isotopes: See Radiation

Inspection, Testing:
Automated inspection lines, Republic bar mill, Canton, 3/14, p.48
Bearing steels test urged by Fafnir's Van Dorn, 2/28, p.45
Betatron tests steel to 20 in. thick, 2/21, p.63
Eddy current test for spring alloy wire prior to forming (V-8 auto valve springs), 2/28, p.56*
Eddy current test for aerospace welding, TO, 2/28, p.20
Fluid logic (Transensor) detects press malfunctions, 4/18, p.105
Isotopes, gamma ray scanning, 5/30, p.33 S-7
Laser interferometers use, Boeing and Cincinnati Milling, 2/28, p.39
Micrometer reads in inches, millimeters (English firm), 5/30, p.21
Microprobe speeds analysis of metal failures, reactions, 6/13, p.88
Neon tube pinpoints hot spots on motor rotors, TO, 4/25, p.20
Radar analysis of loose materials, rocks and soil, Ohio State Univ., TO, 5/30, p.16
Radiation pyrometer measures surface temp of fast moving objects, TO, 3/28, p.20
Stereoscan explores microcosm with 3D clarity (fractures, ceramic surfaces, minute cavities), 3/7, p.76
Test shows melt carbon seconds before tap, 4/11, p.80
Vibrator or shake testing, missile components, 3/28, p.106h*
See also Nondestructive
See also Ultrasonics
See also X-Ray

Institute of Electrical & Electronic Engineers:
Meeting reports computer check of airborne electronics on carriers, 4/4, p.18

Institute of Iron & Steel Scrap Inc.:
Annual meeting: End of market downtrend; Shapiro new president, 1/17, p.26
Hodge reports melting of auto scrap in shaft type furnace, 3/28, p.108†
Yardworkers trained under Labor Dept. grant, 5/9, p.27

Instrument Society of America:
Appoints executive director, 3/14, p.32

Instruments: See Inspection, Testing

Insulation:
Cerafelt curtain for annealing furnace, refractory fiber insulation, 1/10, p.53
Refractory blanket (Kaowool) keeps welds warm, powerplant, 3/7, p.82
Sandwich insulating panels for cold storage industry, 1/31, p.46

Integrated Circuits: See Electronics

Inventories:
Components, 1st quarter, 2/7, p.77
Components, 2nd quarter, 5/2, p.141
Steel mill products. 1st quarter, 3/7, p.123
Steel mill products, 2nd quarter, 6/6, p.79
Rinfret (Edie & Co.): National inventory game, new rules, 4/25, p.99

Investment Analysts' Society:
Chicago meeting addressed by Cort (Bethlehem) and Wiebel (U. S. Steel), 6/13, p.42

Iron Ore:
Iron ore reduced in fluidized bed (Esso process), 1/3, p.160b*
See also Pelletizing

J

Japan:
Automakers eye U. S. parts market (JAPIA's Ishikawa reports), 2/28, p.79
Castings (Shaw process) report: Measles in castings cured by close control, 3/7, p.84
Fuji Iron-Tokai Wks., nonoxidizing furnace in galvanizing line, 3/21, p.29
Fukuyama Works, Nippon Kokan: Computers to control both blast furnace and converter, 6/6, p.52
Ishikawajima-Harima — flapper gate seals gas in blast furnace, 5/16, p.35†
Kobe Steel Wks. goes underground with Soviet continuous casting plant, 1/31, p.39
Kobe upgrades Australian ore for pellet production, 4/25, p.67
Nachi Co.: Forming method doubles ball bearing life, 5/23, p.47
Onahama Smelting & Refining: Continuous copper casting unit, 2/14, p.102
Recession recovery forecast, Yasuda (Nippon Kokan), 2/28, p.16
Rotary engine, automaker research, TO, 3/14, p.20
Steel output by 1970, 5/30, p.13
Yawata to export technical know-how to Finsider, 4/25, p.67

Job Shops:
Job shop for tomorrow (impact report): Kauffmann, Diversey, 6/20, p.49 S-1
NC capability helps job shop sell its services (Kessler-Ellis Machine Co.), 6/20, p.61

Jobs: See Manpower

Joining:
Adhesives may replace welding, pipelines, TO, 6/13, p.36
Bonded aluminum plate tailored for space age, 2/14, p.49
Epoxy tape adhesive for high strength bonding, metal-to-metal, aerospace use, 1/10, p.48
Finned tube uses dissimilar metals, Ferrotherm brazing, 1/31, p.46
Metallizing bond, nickel aluminide powder applied to wire form, 5/16, p.59
Plastic bond improved via Bell Lab casing process, 4/4, p.26
Plastic coat fused to steel wire (Permafused), 5/23, p.49

L

Labor:
AFL-CIO: Government employees gains, 5/30, p.15

Bargaining emphasis to switch to wages, prediction, 3/21, p.29
Consolidation (process unionism) forecast by labor theorists, 2/21, p.27
Electrical unions to demand catch-up plan, 6/27, p.26
Factory workers, quitting rate high, 3/28, p.138
IAM (Pappo) attack on NLRB at AMA conference, 2/21, p.25
IUE-GE issues, 1/24, p.27
IUE-GE parries multiunion bargaining plan, 3/7, p.27
IUE-GE charges 8-union coalition illegal, 6/20, p.30
IUE-GE prenegotiation talks stalled, 5/30, p.13
IUE-Jennings for pension improvements, 1/17, p.17
IUE-Jennings rallying cry—we'll go united way (GE-Westinghouse negotiations), 3/21, p.18
Job security issues keep mediators busy, 2/21, p.27
Negro hiring, NICB survey, 6/13, p.33
Scrap firms in Detroit face strike threat, 5/23, p.43
Skilled worker group renovate union, 1/17, p.23
Skilled trade local promoted, seeks divorce from UAW production line, 3/28, p.28
Strikes, government seeks emergency powers, 1/24, p.26
Taft-Hartley 14 b favored, Opinion Research survey, 2/14, p.35
UAW-Reuther, five issues for '66 bargaining, 1/24, p.25
UAW battles for repeal of Section 14(b), turns to Labor Dept. figures, 2/7, p.23
UAW to ignore guidelines when negotiating with GM, Woodcock warns, 2/14, p.43
UAW seeks Ford whitecollar workers, Cleveland stamping plant, 3/21, p.27
UAW-Pat Greathouse wants 'humanism' on auto lines, 4/4, p.19
UAW-salary issue in '67? 5/16, p.17
UAW-USW togetherness (Abel and Reuther end estrangement of unions), 5/30, p.19
UE wants cost of living adjustment back, 6/13, p.34
USW-Abel pares expenses (personal setup); union's net worth '65, 1/17, p.18
USW-Abel suggests factor for CEA guidelines, 2/7, p.23
USW campaign for contract changes to give seniority workers first rights to layoffs, 2/21, p.19
USW-Abel seeks stock options, salaries, security, 5/23, p.43
USW-Molony urges revised bargaining, 2/21, p.17 and 6/13, p.33
Whitecollar workers joining UAW, 3/21, p.27
Working girls rights asserted (earnings vs men), 3/7, p.79

Labor Costs:
Overtime costs to metalworking, 3/21, p.25
Steelmakers earnings drop 1st quarter with high employment costs, 5/2, p.41

Labor-Management:
1966 forecasts, continuous strains, 1/3, p.43
Alan Wood-USW sharing plan (JEEP), 5/23, p.49 and 2/21, p.31
Carpenter steel income security plan, 5/30, p.20
Kaiser-USW agreement for profit sharing plan, Fontana plant, 3/21, p.35 and 4/25, p.29
NLRB—erosion of management rights (impact report), 3/21, p.47
Upgrading skills important role in labor-management relations, 4/25, p.29

Lasers:
Harry Franks (Maser Optics): What lasers will do to metals, 1/24, p.45
Laser in NDT methods probe, cover pic, 2/14, p.83 S-1
Laser interferometers: The light that slices an inch into millionths, cover pic, 2/28, p.39
Laser scanning (automakers) may shorten leadtimes: Dr. Gherardi (LKB) reviews photogrammetry, computer design, 6/6, p.77
Laser drills' round hole in diamond, TO, 1/31, p.20
Laser measures vibration, TO, 5/23, p.36
Lasers: A $97 million business in '65, 2/21, p.29
Sun pumped laser, TO, 1/10, p.20
Westinghouse laser, coaxial pump handles energy without exploding, TO, 2/21, p.20

Lead:
Wormser before air pollution subcommittee: Lead not a pollutant, 6/20, p.18

Leasing:
Equipment loans: When money gets tight, cash in on leasing, Walker report, 2/7, p.46

Liquefied Gas:
MAPP-methylacetylene propadiene liquid gas used at National Tank & Mfg., 5/30, p.36

Lubricants, Lubrication:
Barrier lube film tech. for ball bearings, TO, 3/14, p.19
Better cutting fluids reduce 'operator' variable, (Mobil Oil's Wilson), 2/14, p.89
Cutting fluids improved by sulfur and chlorine, 4/18, p.105
Cutting fluid-Freon T-B 1 doubles as a refrigerant, TO, 4/18, p.19
Lubrication of ballbearings, TO, 6/20, p.20
Metal matrices and solid lubricant combination, new family of self-lubricating alloys (good for bearings), 5/2, p.106
Polyimides added to lube list, NASA, 3/21, p.19
Potassium vapor bearing lube, TO, 2/21, p.20
Two way coolant system at Inland can also be combined, Dravo system, 5/16, p.35†

M

Machine Tool Industry:
1965 orders, peacetime record, 1/17, p.24
1966 sales mean longer deliveries, 1/3, p.45
1966 prices, orders, 1st quarter, 5/2, p.42
1966 forecast, cutting tool output, 6/6, p.19
ASTME Show, reports, 4/25, p.25-26
ASTME speaker: Foreign tool builders sell service, delivery, 4/25, p.25
Business trend: Toolbuilders losing world battle, 4/18, p.135
Defense priorities vex builders, 4/11, p.54b†
Japanese exhibit NC machines, tool show, 4/18, p.112n*
Manpower-skilled worker shortage reported by Marx (NMTBA) and pointed up by soaring sales, 3/28, p.28
Manpower shortage invites machine tool imports, 4/25, p.17
Russian trade mission reported by Ellison (Harron, Rickard), 1/24, p.33
Used machine tool sales, 2/7, p.24 and 5/9, p.17

Machine Tools & Attachments:
Adaptive control aids Ford build dies, 1/17, p.46
Adaptive control for NC profile milling machines dev. at Boeing, 5/2, p.98
Cutting tool programer, Ex-Cell-O, hikes machine performance, 4/25, p.31
Drill for laminated materials, 5/9, p.38
Fluidic controls on rebuilt drilling machines, 4/11, p.20
Fluidics at Brown & Sharpe, 5/9, p.42
Jig borer, conventional machining, 3/28, p.106b*
Special combines four operations (hydraulically actuated and electrically controlled). Snyder machine, 6/13, p.87
Tracing valve speeds positioning, TO, 3/21, p.20

Machining:
1966 techniques forecast, STEEL editors, 1/3, p.48
Conventional machining meets space age needs, 3/28, 106b*
Electrochemical machining science added (PERA reports results in holemaking, diesinking), 2/14, p.92
ECM applications at GM, 4/4, p.25
ECM drilling used by diesel engine firm to erode holes in fuel injection nozzles, 4/4, p.26
ECM-higher amperage, P&W report, 3/14, p.17
ECM and EDM units displayed at ASTME show, 4/25, p.26
EDM, ECM mixtures pays off for small firm (Metem Corp.), 6/6, p.48
Electrogel machining, new tech., 3/7, p.17
Guide lines grow out of experience in machining precise parts from plastic (fluorocarbon resin), 6/20, p.62
Job shop of tomorrow: EDM, Hydrogorm, turning (Diversey report), 6/20, p.49
NC production machining: Detroit Diesel Engine Div., GM, 5/23, p.47
Semiautomatic drilling and tapping machine, gray iron castings drilled for Farmall tractor (radiator housing), 2/28, p.44
Snyder built special combines four operations (railroad car axles), 6/13, p.86
Universal joint spiders, new process at Saginaw Steering Gear, eliminates material loss, 2/7, p.48

Magnesium Assn.:
Meeting speaker: Magnesium market slow, 5/9, p.18

Magnetics:
Boom in magnetic technology boon to innovators (STEEL Feature), 1/10, p.40
Cobalt iron best magnetic material, ground-to-air missiles, TO, 5/16, p.20
GE tape for superconducting magnets, 4/25, p.29
Magnetic cores in eye of needle, cover pic, 1/10, p.40
Portable superconducting magnet, TO, 2/7, p.19
Supermagnet once charged needs no electrical power, TO, 4/18, p.20
Wrought magnetic materials 'better', TO, 5/16, p.20

Maintenance:
Computerized system checks airborne electronics, TO, 4/4, p.18
Equipment analysis 'programs' maintenance, Keystone, 1/17, p.48
GE repair trick for wound electric motors (Gegard), 6/27, p.25
Measuring maintenance worker effectiveness, steel plant, 3/28, p.33
NC training studies, 5/2, p.78s*
Resurfacing maintenance of boilers, tanks, thin pipes, TO, 4/25, p.17

Malleable Founders Society:
Design contest winner: Malleable iron allows simplified design (materials report), 4/25, p.68

Management:
Campbell (impact report): The erosion of management rights, 3/21, p.47 S-1
Corporate planning long range, three major pitfalls, NICB speaker, 5/23, p.47
Computer affect at middle manager level, Automation and Middle Manager report, 4/11, p.27
Computers necessary for management, EDP speakers, Dr. Hertz, Dickey Jr., 3/7, p.29
Demotivation can be result of motivation, TRW speaker, 1/24, p.28
Evolving organization obsoleting pyramid: Dr. Bennis, Sloane School of Management (MIT), 4/11, p.28
Executive hiring, 7 danger signs to watch, 2/14, p.44
Management by objectives (Lockheed), how it works, 2/21, p.26
Management's changing responsibilities: Dale, New York consultant, 1/17, p.27
Middle managers, GM success program, 1/3, p.83
Middle managers (STEEL feature): Where are the take-charge guys?, 1/3, p.101
Public affairs programs, 6/13, p.80
Tax manager, new man at the top, 5/2, p.92

Management Research Institute:
Schleusener: Zero defects program of awards, 1/31, p.40

Manpower:
BLS: Job vacancy data needed to match men to jobs, 5/23, p.34
Computer enlisted to probe manpower paradox: Moderelli of American Can, 3/7, p.78
Federal Mediation & Conciliation Service (FMCS): Job security issues, 2/21, p.27
LBJ hopes to match job openings to available men (Inland's Cassell heads new USES program), 3/14, p.27
Mass pirating raids, pros and cons (Careers Inc., Cleveland), 3/14, p.25
On-the-job training endorsed by LBJ, industry, 3/21, p.26
Sen. Proxmire committee studies job vacancies, 6/20, p.37
Wolfbein (Labor asst.) speaks on manpower shortage, 4/18, p.17
Women, teenagers supply manpower, 3/14, p.77

Marketing:
Alcoa promotes alloys via airborne showcase, 1/31, p.45
AMA meeting: Marketing men warned to seek new roles, 6/20, p.29
Conference speaker: How to check competition without spying, 5/16, p.28
Defense marketing a new look (RCA speaker), 1/31, p.18
Herbert-Ingersoll Ltd., new English firm to market advanced manufacturing systems and special machine tools (systems study approach), 6/20, p.30 p.30

Marshall Flight Center; See NASA

Massachusetts Institute of Technology:
Dr. Bennis (Sloane School of Management): Evolving organization obsoleting pyramid, 4/11, p.28

Material Handling Industry:
Equipment makers expect sales gain, 6/13, p.43

Conveyors:
Flow to and from descaler accented at Pangborn, 1/3, p.135
Magnetic conveyors speed flow of nails and staples, 5/2, p.97

Cranes, Hoists:
Card controlled cranes obviate warehouse move (Frasse), 1/17, p.44
Transistorized crane stacks automatically, 3/28, p.33

Magnetics:
Magnetic aids simplify material handling (STEEL Feature), 1/10, p.44
Magnetic conveyors, nails-staples at Bethlehem, 5/2, p.97

Robots:
Man-machine machine teams what each does best (GE-man augmentor Hardiman), 2/14, p.90

Material Saving:
Cold forming and welding universal joint spiders at Saginaw Steering Gear: For every fifth part, the material is free, 2/7, p.48

Material Shortages:
Buyers find material, part shortages, 1/31, p.21
Copper users view price, supply outlook, 2/28, p.28
Molybdenum, aluminum markets tighter, 2/28, p.28

Materials Report:
Alcoa promotes alloys via airborne showcase, 1/31, p.45

Alloy steel casting sees severe service, Army Tank-Automotive Center study, 2/7, p.50
Aluminum coating adds service life to parts, 4/18, p.108
Ceramics, metals combined in turbine heat exchanger, 3/21, p.60
Ceramics and metals form new heating elements, Pfaudler hot beverage center, 5/16, p.60
Computers to control both blast furnace and converter, Fukuyama Works, 6/6, p.52
Copper, 'pinch' of tin resists loss of zinc, (valves resistant to salt water), 2/28, p.52
Crucible plans direct process for stainless steels from ores, 5/9, p.46
Electrogalvanizing plant designed for large parts, 1/24, p.59
Electrostatic powder coating process for steel pipe: System brings vacation from 'holidays,' 2/21, p.59
Guide lines grow out of experience in machining precise parts from plastic. fluorocarbon resin, 6/20. p.62
Malleable iron allows simplified design, contest winner, 4/25, p.68
Measles in castings cured by close control (Japan and U. S.), 3/7, p.84
Nickel alloy welding wire solves reclamation problem, farm equipment repair, minor flaws in castings, 5/2, p.103
Radiant heat annealing reduces weld breakage, 1/17, p.50
Resistant seal is formed as foam elastomer expands, 6/13, p.90
Roof adds efficiency to arc melting furnace, 2/14, p.94
Tempering carburized parts improves phosphatizing results, 4/4, p.52
Test shows melt carbon seconds before tap, 4/11, p.80

Mergers:
Acquiring company in merger can be vulnerable under Merger Act, 6/20, p.18
Colby (Rockwell Mfg.) claims mergers for money often fail, 2/21, p.18
Corporate mergers, three industries, breakdown, 2/14, p.34
Criteria antitrusters use in looking at mergers: Geo. Haddock, Washington attorney, 2/28, p.27
Crucible-Wheeling: Simon acts against dissident stockholders' group headed by Chicago Rubin, 1/24, p.27
In merger questions—don't overlook all costs involved: Simon, Washington law firm, 4/11, p.54a†

Metallurgy:
Microprobe speeds analysis of metal failures, reactions, 6/13, p.89
Shock loading of metals adds dimension to metallurgy, Westec Conference report, 3/28, p.106f*
Stereoscan explores microcosm with 3D clarity, 3/7, p.76
Supermetals researched at Brackenridge center, Allegheny Ludlum, 3/7, p.80
Ultrapure metals: 99 vs 99.9999% pure means more work from materials, 2/7, p.39
Vacuum treated steels double fatigue life, TO, 4/11, p.19
What lasers will do to metals: Harry Franks, 1/24, p.45

Metal Cutting: See Tools (Cutting)

Metal Deposition:
Electrostatic powder coating to pipe brings vacation from 'holidays' (cracks, damaged areas), 2/21, p.59
Electrolytic method recovers tungsten, 6/20, p.64

Metal Finishing, Cleaning:
Acid and rinse additives make pickled steel brighter, 4/11, p.82
Chemical etching eliminates surface defects from machined parts, 6/6, p.43
High polish stainless strip with one pass process, 2/21, p.67

Metalworking:
1965 sales-earnings, 2/21, p.93
1965 profits: First Nat'l City Bank, N. Y., 3/28, p.137
1966 boom forecast by STEEL editors, 1/13, p.41
1966: What metalworking managers expect in 2nd half (defense spending spur), 6/27, p.53
1st quarter earnings (firms), 5/9, p.74
1st quarter sales, 5/23, p.149
Capital spending, 2nd half outlook, 5/16, p.26
Middle manager shortages, fastest growing jobs, 1/3, p.106
Overtime: How much does it cost? 3/21, p.25

Metrics:
Commerce Sec'y Holloman pushes debate, 1/31, p.19

Mexico:
Industrial opportunities, but people problems reported by Soulliard (Budd), 3/28, p.28
Japs open auto plant at Cuernavaca, 4/4, p.25

Mobilization: See Defense

Motivation: See Management

Motors, Generators:
Commercial MHD generator closer with 10 ft superconducting magnet, TO, 6/27, p.20
Electro-Press process (GE) pulses windings into place in production of fractional and small hp motors, 4/18, p.33
Rotary engine (Japan automaker), and ion engines reported, TO, 3/14. p.20
Turbogenerator dev. in Israel, uses any kind of heat or fuel, TO, 3/28. p.20
Waukesha Motor unveils V-8, V-12 diesel units, 4/18, p.29

N

National Aeronautics & Space Adm.:
Automatic seam tracker for welders, dev. at Marshall Space Flight Center, 3/14, p.46
Honeycomb fastener system, 1/24, p.58
Orbiting astronomical observatory (OAO) scheduled, TO, 4/4, p.19
Portable EB welder (Westinghouse unit) used at Marshall Space Flight Center, 4/11, p.76
Speeds technical fallout to industry, 4/4, p.23
Stainless steel diaphragm, rupture shape spells success, 2/14, p.47

National Association of Purchasing Agents:
Business survey committee reports, 4/11, p.27 and 6/6, p.26
Elects Nunnally president, 2/28, p.32
Detroit forum speakers, nickel markets, 5/23, p.41

National Bureau of Standards:
Exposure tests rate porcelain enamel grades, 6/27, p.64
Powder shape determines ease of filling cavity (silver alloy in amalgam), 5/2, p.106
Research Associate Plan aid to industry, 1/3, p.35

National Fluid Power Assn.:
Meeting report, firms feel cost pinch, 5/9, p.28

National Industrial Conference Board:
1966 forecast by economic forum, 1/3, p.33
Allocations for business and trade associations on uptrend, survey, 2/7, p.18
Antitrust Conference addressed by Simon (Washington law firm): Don't overlook all costs involved in merger questions, 4/11, p.54a†
Conference speaker Novo's Armour: Major pitfalls of long range corporate planning, 5/23, p.45
Factory worker quit rate high, 3/28, p.138
Foreign investment study shows curbs could hurt U. S., 3/28, p.29
Hiring of negroes, survey, 6/13, p.33
Marketing speaker: How to check competition without really spying, 5/16, p.28
R&D spending in relation to sales, survey, 2/28, p.18
R&D inflation means higher spending, 6/13, p.44
TRW speaker: Demotivation can be result of motivation, 1/24, p.28

National Machine Tool Builders' Assn.:
1965 sets peacetime record orders, 1/17, p.24
1966 forecast, cutting tool output, 6/6, p.19
Appoints dir. of administrative services, 5/2, p.51
Gray: Manpower shortage invites machine tool imports, 4/25, p.17
Gray: Problems shift from sales headaches to production ulcers, 5/30, p.14
Marx: Ultraprecision not being purchased wisely, 5/30, p.13

National Purchasing Agents Assn.:
Meeting comments on defense priorities-growing problem, 5/9, p.25

National Screw Machine Products Assn.:
Appoints McGinnis exec. v. p., 6/27, p.30

National Tool, Die & Precision Machining Assn.:
Appoints Hardman exec. v. p., 2/7, p.28
Established customers serviced first; seek defense status from draft for skilled workers, 4/18, p.17
On-the-job training program, 3/21, p.27
Survey shows members turn to new technologies, 1/24, p.28

Navy:
Bomb design via plastic plugs, 5/2, p.49
Hydrofoil vessels evaluated, 2/28, p.32
Hy-140 steel wins over titanium in submarine program, 4/25, p.17
Welding thick titanium plates, TO, 3/7, p.20

Nickel:
Consumption in '65 by applications, geographic areas, 5/23, p.42
Nickel users are getting nervous (STEEL survey), NAPA forum speakers, 5/23, p.41

Nitrogen:
Liquid nitrogen used as refrigerant, boost to food industry, 3/14, p.50
Synthetic diamond made via nitrogen atoms, 1/10, p.48

Nondestructive Tests:
The look, sound, and smell of quality, new NTD methods probe, 2/14, p.79 S-1
Expert calls for modernization of nondestructive test specifications, 1/24, p.17
Standards for NDT operations shaping up, 6/20, p.35
Ultrasonic tester aids production brazing, Westinghouse, 6/20, p.31

Nonferrous:
Copper users view price, supply outlook, 2/28, p.28
Copper incentives, OEM program, 3/28, p.27
Copper shortage, alternatives checked, 4/18, p.27
When will copper users get relief? 5/9, p.35
Copper mine capacity, Free World, 1965-70, 5/23, p.43
Molybdenum, aluminum tighter, 2/28, p.28
Zinc production high in '65, 2/28, p.29

Nuclear: See Atomic Energy

Numerical Control Society:
Addressed by Wolfbein, assistant to Labor Sec'y, 4/18, p.17

Numerical Controls:
Adaptive control for NC profile milling machines studied at Boeing, 5/2, p.98
Ford's combined computer tech. and NC tooling, 1/17, p.39
GE task force: NC is ready for more metalworking jobs (impact report), 4/25, p.57 S-1†
GMC drills holes in frames via NC, 2/21, p.55 (S-7)
Integrated circuits improve Bunker-Ramo NC system, microminiature, 2/28, p.41
Maintenance men, correspondence school for NC, 5/2, p.78a*
NC boring mill pares 75% from production time, Buffalo Forge, 5/2, p.94
NC capability helps sell services (Moog Hydra-Point) at job shop, 6/20, p.61
NC drilling, plastic dies, 2/28, p.48
Production NC machining at Detroit Diesel Engine Div., 5/23, p.47
Spotwelder: Installation contradicts common notions about NC (American Metal Products), 6/6, p.46

Nylon:
Nylon industrial strapping, welded without use of electricity, 6/13, p.45

O

Oceans:
Deep Quest sub, maraging steel aids undersea research, 3/28, p.106
Deepstar, new research craft for aquaspace, 1/17, p.45
Grumman enters undersea race (Dr. Piccard to study Gulf Stream), 3/28, p.19
Leasing of sulfur rights on Continental Shelf, 1/3, p.35
Sub-Sea Exploration Assn. proposed, 3/7, p.18

Office Equipment:
Builders of furniture branching into selling systems, TO, 2/28, p.19
Leasing by metals industries, totals, 1/24, p.18

P

Packaging, Containers:
A systems approach to packaging, 3/14, p.42
AMA packaging conference, materials race complicates packaging engineer's job (plastics vs metals), 5/2, p.43
Aluminum packaging, gains predicted, 2/14, p.99; 4/18, p.28
Computer and system of routing packaging cards cut costs, 4/11, p.19
Container fabricating problem solved by gang punch, shipping Bullpup missiles to military bases, 2/21, p.61
Containerization to change shipping methods, 4/25, p.30
Containers easy-open market: Beer cans topped by steel or aluminum, 5/23. p.45
Corrugated, fiberboard boxes for packaging iron powders, 3/21, p.59
Foam packaging mechanized, 5/16, p.59
Future trends in packaging (Arthur D. Little analysis), end use breakdown for materials, 4/4, p.24

Patents:
The 'patent crisis': How serious is it? 6/27, p.23

Pelletizing:
Breakdown of pellet plants operating, under construction, 3/21, p.18
King sized spur gear for Minn. plant, 5/16, p.31
Kobe develops way to upgrade Australian ore (Grate Kiln System), 4/25, p.67
Pellet capacity to double: Marting (Hanna) report, 6/13, p.34

Phosphating:
Tempering carburized parts improves phosphatizing results, Parker salt spray test, 4/4, p.52

Photogrammetry:
Auto leadtimes shortened with laser-computer-NC, 6/6, p.77

Ford's computerized design and manufacturing, 1/17, p.39
Xerox devises 3-D imagemaking process (how holograms are made), eliminates photographic plate, 4/18, p.112c*

Photography:
Camera close-up system, Polaroid, 5/16, p.58

Pickling:
Acid and rinse additives make pickled steel brighter (Pickle Brite process), 4/11, p.8?
Sulfuric or hydrochloric lines in operation, 6/20, p.58

Pipe, Tubing, Fittings:
Bimetal pipe and tubing couplings brazed by new salt bath method, 1/24, p.53
Ceramic refractory tubes double walled, pressure pouring costs cut, 3/28, p.29
Finned tubing uses dissimilar metals, Ferrothern braze process, 1/31, p.46
Pipe coating via electrostatic method, 2/21, p.59
Refractory metal tubing formed by planetary ball swager, 2/21, p.66
Steel tubing with dual longitudinal fins produced by Thermatool, an automated resistance welding mill, 4/18, p.112h*
Tube joints welded automatically by portable unit, Orbit Arc, 1/17, p.45
Tubing shot peened inside, internal blasting, 1/10, p.48
Tubing sized-finished in one operation on cold reduction machine, 1/10, p.50

Pirating: See Recruiting

Plastics:
Army uses reinforced plastic for rifles, etc., 3/28, p.31
Boom on plastics industry expands equipment markets (STEEL Feature), 3/14, p.37
Challenge maintained in plastics industry, NPE exposition speakers, 6/13, p.41
Chrysler's Chesebrough: Plastics push harder for metal markets, 2/14, p.41
Dow tests automated equipment to produce 65 bus seats hourly, 3/14, p.40
Fluorocarbon resins: Guide lines grow out of experience in machining precise parts from plastic, 6/20, p.62
How to make plastic truck cabs, fiberglass reinforced, 5/2, p.95
Injection molding and compression molding of reinforced plastics, fast market areas, 3/14, p.38
Microwaves check out plastics at Magnaflux, TO, 3/21, p.19
Molding polypropylene nut containers, 3/14, p.40
Packaging, new materials-processes, 5/2, p.43
Plastic bond (new treating process) improved via Bell Lab casing process, 4/4, p.26
Plastic plugs on aerial bombs replace forged steel, 5/2, p.49
Plastic passes housing study test: Reinforced plastics—construction materials, 6/6, p.50
Plastic sleeving saves parts from nicks, dents (DuPont Vexar plastic netting in tube form), 2/21, p.61
Polysulfones resist heat, TO 5/2, p.35
Polyvinyl alcohol is binder for ceramic powders, TO, 3/14, p.20
Reinforced plastics consumption forecast, industries, 1/24, p.26
Reinforced plastics, gain forecast, 2/14, p.42
Teflon liners for bearings, 4/18, p.111
Thermoplastic resin is self-extinguishing, 5/2, p.78s*
Vinyl siding, Monsanto building material (6), 4/11, p.54c†

Plating: See Electroplating, Plating

Pneumatics
Aro's new pneumatic logic controls, 5/2, p.82

Pollution:
AISI meeting: A look at pollution problem, 5/30, p.22
See also Air Pollution
See also Water Pollution

Porcelain Enamel:
Factors affecting weathering, NBS, 6/27, p.64

Powder Metallurgy:
Combining powder metals calls for shotgun-barrel-die arrangement, 2/14, p.42
Ford usage of powder metal parts growing, 3/21, p.62
Parts pressed from 'soft' steel powder, 4/18, p.112d*
Powder metallurgy (P/M) growth spectacular but slow, panel speaker, 3/7, p.33
P/M research tool—gas autoclave, Oak Ridge plant, 5/9, p.30
P/M sheet porosity closely controlled, 5/9, p.29
Powder shape determines ease of filling cavity (dental packing), 5/2, p.106
Sprockets made from iron powder, Link-Belt, 4/11, p.54d†

Power Transmission (Mechanical):
Electric drive system for heavy vehicles dev. by U. S. Army Tank center, 1/24, p.33

Precipitators:
See Dust Collectors, Filters

Presses:
Cold extrusion and upsetting press for gearbox driveshafts on English Ford, 3/7, p.80
Gang punch press solves container fabricating problem (holes in two sides simultaneously), 2/21, p.61
Press brake bends plates, 3/7, p.82
Punch press replaces drilling in circuit board production, 1/17, p.49

Prices:
Bethlehem, Inland hike structurals: Government intervention, not inflation worries metalworking executives, 1/10, p.29
Copper producers feel pressure of foreign hikes, 1/10, p.31
Metalworking's wholesale price indexes, how steel prices compare, 1/10, p.29
Metalworkers buck price pressures, 6/13, p.131
Phoenix puts carbon plates under price protection policy (tech. initiated by Wheeling Steel), 2/14, p.45
Steel pricing move hits Kaiser: spokesmen report structural hike, new drop in cold rolled sheet and strip, 1/17, p.25
Steelmakers' annual reports cite price pressures, 3/21, p.28
U. S. Steel ups prices on plates-width, thickness extras, 3/7, p.28
U. S. Steel withdraws price lists on nails, wire rods, 3/7, p.28
Zinc may drop, 4/4, p.18

Printed Circuits: See Electronics

Production Engineering Research Assn. (PERA):
Computer aids machine design, TO, 3/14, p.19
Electrochemical machining researched, holemaking and die-sinking, 2/14, p.92

Productivity:
See Wage-Price Guidelines

Public Affairs:
Industry sets up public affairs programs, 6/13, p.82

Punches:
Container fabricating problem solved by gang punch, L-shaped punches holes in two sides simultaneously, 2/21, p.61
Punch press replaces drilling to make holes in circuit boards, 1/17, p.49
Telescoping punch reduces thinout in drawing thin material, TO, 3/21, p.20

Purchasing Agents Assn. of Chicago:
Pricing controls, members reaction, 1/24, p.17

Psychology:
Color impressions, 5/23, p.100 S-2

Purchasing:
1980 a network of electronics predicted by Hayward, Ryerson, 2/14, p.49
Buyers sweat out growing material, part shortages, 1/31, p.21
Computers, centralization to upgrade PA's job, 3/7, p.17
NAPA survey shows PA's in sellers' market, 4/11, p.17

Q

Quality Control:
Costs of quality control frequently hidden, conference speaker, 6/6, p.29
Zero defects program puts pride to work (originated in aerospace-defense industries), 1/31, p.40

R

Radiation:
Coatings breakthrough: Instant curing with radiation device (Dynacote), 6/13, p.84
Isotopes radiate savings in metals industry, beta and gamma gages, 5/30, p.33 S-7
Plasmonic radiation, electrical 'missing link' reports scientist, 5/2, p.47
Unit cures coatings, TO, 6/6, p.20
Wrought iron used as magnetic radiation shielding in engineering enclosures, 1/24, p.60

Radio, Television:
Color TV, Philco Cleveland distribution center, 2/14, p.45
Color TV sales top forecasts, 6/6, p.18
Flimless TV camera transistorized, TO, 4/18, p.19
Lunar TV camera, NASA, TO, 1/24, p.19
TV camera monitoring remote material handling manipulators, TO, 2/21, p.20
TV camera responds to infrared, observes test firings, TO, 1/31, p.20

Radiography:
Betatron tests steel to 20 in. thick, 2/21, p.63

Railroads:
Aluminum unit train hauls aluminum ore from Mobile, Ala., to Massena, N. Y., 4/4, p.17
Boxcar redesigned, 4/25, p.19
Breadbox cars (permanent covers) transport coiled steel, 5/30, p.26
Coating of cars protect at 300 mph, 6/6, p.30
Gantry crane used by Pennsy, 2/21, p.32
Norfolk & Western (Fishwick): Mergers could improve railroad service, 3/21, p.31

Reactors: See Atomic Energy

Recruiting:
California firms try joint recruiting, 6/27, p.27
Canadian firm recruits aircraft workers in England, 3/31, p.17
Editorial: Recruiting woes, 6/20, p.15
Mass pirating raids, pros and cons (Careers Inc. established in Cleveland), 3/14, p.25
Tips on recruiting sales engineers, seminar, 1/17, p.26
Watch for these 7 danger signs in hiring executives, 2/14, p.44

Refineries: See Smelting, Refineries

Refractories:
Brick and castable refractories of fused silica good for hot jobs, 4/18, p.112
Ceramic bonded refractory brick takes higher temperatures, 2/28, p.48
Refractory grain heated for furnace patching (British process, running without use of water), 6/6, p.54

Refractory Blanket: See Insulation

Refractory Metals:
Ball swager forms refractory metal tubing, 2/21, p.66
Ceramic refractory tubes, double walled, pressure poured, 3/28, p.29
Copper ore tests on commercial scale, African pilot plant, 1/24, p.29
GE's Dr. Hurd: Refractory metals may be answer to steel die-casting; other potential uses, 1/31, p.25
Refractory metal tubing formed by planetary ball swager, 2/21, p.66
Refractory metals open door to ferrous diecasting at GE, 5/16, p.25

Research & Development:
Increased spending needed to offset R&D inflation, 6/13, p.44
Industry investment up, TO, 4/18, p.19

Retirements:
UAW workers early retirements drop, 1/17, p.18

Robot: See Material Handling

Rocket Cases: See Space Materials

Rolling Mills:
ITT Research: Edge restraint rolling stops cracking (John Schey), 4/25, p.69
Stellite Div.'s cold rolling mill, Kokomo, Ind. (more alloy sheets for aerospace), 4/11, p.39*

Rubber:
New process for reinforced rubber hose, braided vs spiral, 2/14, p.49
Resistant seal is formed as foam elastomer expands (Du Pont Neoprene synthetic rubber), 6/13, p.90

Russia:
Machine tool mission reported by Ellison (Harron, Rickard), 1/24, p.33

S

Salaries:
BLS: Fringe pay equals 25% of basic salary, 3/7, p.27
Employers Assn. of Detroit urges checking of salary administration programs, 3/21, p.17
Median salesman salary, NICB report, 2/21, p.19

Salt Baths:
Parker Rust Proof: Reliability of carburized parts to salt spray test (tempering improves phosphatizing results), 4/4, p.52
Salt bath upgrades brazed bimetal pipe and tubing coupling, 1/24, p.53

Saws, Sawing:
Ingersoll steel plate saw slices slabs to required width at D-M-E, 6/27, p.62

Scrap Industry:
Auto Baling operates Sharon Steel scrapyard, 6/6, p.54
Auto scrap converted to blast furnace feed (magnetite), 4/11, p.29
Carbasher, portable press compresses autos, 1/17, p.72
Detroit scrap firms face Teamsters Local 337 strike threat, 5/23, p.43
Foundries aid sought in auto scrap problem, 2/28, p.25
Luria fragmentizer scraps Ford autos, 1/24, p.93
Luria proceeds with fragmentizer plant, Ford agreement, 4/18, p.35
Luria fragmentizer deals: Ford Cleveland foundry, Stavola & Co., Danbury, Conn., other in New England, 5/2, p.49
Luria-Ford fragmentizing discussed by scrapmen at ISIS meeting, 6/20, p.32
Scrap shredding offers contamination solution (Commerce Dept. study), junked autos and similar sources, 5/30, p.25
Shaft furnace proposed for auto body disposal: Tests at Linde

and U. of Mich. reported, 3/28, p.108
Yardworkers training for iron and steel scrap industry, Dept. of Labor grant, 5/9, p.27

Sealants:
Anoshield, protection for aluminum auto trim, 6/27, p.62
Resistant seal is formed as foam elastomer expands, uses Du Pont Neoprene synthetic rubber, 6/13, p.90
Thred-Taper, automatically applies Teflon tape sealant, 2/28, p.31

Service Centers: See Warehousing

Sharing Plan: See Labor-Management

Sheets & Strip:
Alloy sheets for aerospace increased at Stellite Div. with multimillion dollar cold rolling mill, Kokomo, Ind., 4/11, p.39*
Aluminum-tin alloy sheets for bearings, 1/17, p.28
Automated annealing uses radiant heat (cold rolled coils of strip), 1/17, p.50
Stainless strip gets high polish in one pass process (Universal-Cyclops jointly with Hill Acme), 2/21, p.67

Shipping:
Air freight vs surface freight, cost comparison chart, 1/31, p.36
Britain imposes double insurance costs on cargo ships more than 20 years old, 2/28, p.30

Ships, Shipbuilding:
Aluminum hull for Lockheed's submarine, 3/28, p.35
Deep Quest research sub, acoustical imaging tech., TO, 2/28, p.19
Deep Quest, maraging steel aids undersea research, 3/28, p.106
Deepstar, research craft for aquaspace, 1/17, p.45
Hydrofoil ships, experimental anti-sub at Lockheed, TO, 1/3, p.36
Lorain, Ohio, shipyard facility for leasing, 1/24, p.35
Nuclear ship policy of McNamara under fire, 5/9, p.28
Submarine (Navy) uses Hy-140 steel, 4/25, p.17
Star III, research sub, steel shell shields crew, 6/6, p.43k*

Shot Peening:
Machine peens inside of tubes and cylinders, Boeing, 1/10, p.48

Sintering:
Fuji Iron, recovered L-D converter dust, 3/21, p.31
Tungsten sintering tip, add bromine, TO, 2/21, p.19

Skilled Workers:
Machine tool builders seek trainees as sales soar, 3/28, p.27
NTDPM seeks status from draft for skilled workers, 4/18, p.17
Overseas recruiting at Simmons Machine Tool, 5/2, p.44
Skilled worker group plans comeback (18ST), meet in Detroit, 1/17, p.23

Slitters:
Service Center adds giant steel slitter, 4/18, p.112d*

Small Business Administration:
$300 million available for small businesses with potential growth, 4/11, p.17
Loan program resumed, 5/30, p.14

Smelters, Refineries:
Asarco to build lead smelter in Missouri, 1/17, p.29
English firm, simultaneous smelting of lead and zinc ore, 3/14, p.31
Japanese refinery, continuous copper casting, 2/14, p.102

Social Security:
Tax increase for worker earning $6600 is $103, 3/21, p.29

Society of Automotive Engineers:
Meeting report: Ford computer design, N/C tooling, 1/17, p.39
Meeting report: Stretch forming's potential — appliances, auto stampings, 1/17, p.71

Society of Die Casting Engineers Inc.:
Appoints Tupper, B, 3/14, p.32

Society for Nondestructive Testing Inc.:
Standards for NDT operators reported at Aerospace Conference, 6/20, p.35

Society of the Plastics Industry Inc.:
Forecasts consumption by industries of reinforced plastics, 1/24, p.26
Meeting report, use of reinforced '66, 2/14, p.42
Plastic passes housing study test, competes with construction materials, 6/6, p.51
Sponsors plastics exposition, Chicago, markets report, 6/13, p.41

Soldering:
Reflow lead solderer dev. by Hughes Aircraft, 5/23, p.47

Southern Research Institute:
Better way to check fiber strength, 1/10, p.49

Space Materials & Developments:
Beryllium, where it stands among aerospace metals, 6/6, p.44
Europe readies co-op rocket, Europa I, 2/14, p.47
Explosive forming injector plates for rocket engine, 6/20, p.55 S-7
Fiber materials, applications, 5/30, p.32 S-6
Fuel cell powerplants for Apollo, P&W, 6/27, p.19
Glider to prove re-entry problems, NASA, 2/7, p.28
Ion engines, longer life, TO, 5/16, p.20
Orbiting astronomical observatory ready, 4/4, p.19
Rocket to land astronauts on land, B, 3/7, p.36
Rocket cases reworked, o. k. for second trip, 4/18, p.111
Rocket nozzle extension of titanium for Agena engine, 1/31, p.46
Shell cases made from molded fibers instead of brass, cost drops, TO, 3/28, p.18
Vibrator-hydraulic tests missiles, 3/28, p.106h*
Weather satellite ESSA II, TO, 3/7, p.19

Springs:
Spring alloy tested prior to forming (V-8 auto valve springs), 2/28, p.56

Stainless Steel:
NASA test—stainless diaphragms rupture shape spells success, 2/14, p.47
Ultrafree machining stainless, 416 F-Plus, 3/14, p.41

Stamping, Stampings:
AMSA redesign award, star shaped table base, 4/4, p.24

Stanford University:
Business conference report: West leads consumer market, 4/11, p.18
Linear Accelerator, electron beam, installation about complete, TO, 2/21, p.19

Steel Alloys:
Alloy steel usage boosted by nitrogen refrigerant, 3/14, p.50
Bearing steel test urged on steel firms, 2/28, p.45
Electric steel improved by Swedish process, 2/21, p.62*
Maraging steel aids undersea research, 3/28, p.106e*
Structural steel (Zirten) new at Japan Steel Wks., 4/11, p.54c†

Steel Dumping:
Siegel (Titan Industrial): Industry shuns dumping proposal, 2/21, p.18

STEEL Features:
99 vs 99.9999% pure means more work from materials, 2/7, p.39
A new era dawns at Ford (computerized design and mfg.), 1/17, p.39
Air Lines cite lower 'total cost' in bid for metalworking freight, jet air freighters purchased, 1/31, p.35
Battle for the Midwest steel market, 4/4, p.41 S-1
Beryllium may be making comeback in alloys and where weight is costly; how to process, 6/6, p.41
Boom in magnetic technology boon to innovators, 1/10, p.40
Boom in plastics industry expands equipment markets, 3/14, p.37
Caterpillar makes welding pay off, new developments, 4/11, p.69
Clean air by early '70s? 5/16, p.49
Color, concept in the market place, 5/23, p.99 S-1
Continuous casting: Where L-D was in '57, 3/7, p.72
How to talk to government, 6/13, p.79
Laser interferometers: The light that slices an inch into millionths, 2/28, p.39
NDT methods probe new areas (look, sound and smell of quality), 2/14, p.79
What metalworking managers expect in 2nd half (defense spending spur), 6/27, p.53
When will copper users get relief? 5/9, p.35

Steel Industry:
Annual financial analysis, insert, 4/4, p.42a
Annual reports cite pressures on prices, 3/21, p.28
1st quarter earnings drop with high employment costs, 5/2, p.41
Battle for the Midwest steel market, STEEL Feature, 4/4, p.41 S-1
Block (Inland) defends caution in adopting new steelmaking processes, strikes back at magazine, newspaper articles, 6/6, p.54m*
Containerization new market for steel, Worthington (U. S. Steel) tells stockholders, 5/9, p.27
Speakers at Investment Analysts, 6/13, p.42
Steel profit pace tough to maintain (Alan Wood report), steel firms, 1/31, p.24
Steel spending outstrips profits, 2/7, p.21
Steel usage, offshore drilling equipment, 5/30, p.22
Worthington (before Congressmen) asks for voluntary restraint in imports, 2/7, p.22

Steelmaking:
Arc heating, gas stirring aids degassing, 4/25, p.72†
Automated inspection lines at Republic bar mill, assures product quality, 3/14, p.48
BOF scrap upped 51% by adding calcium carbide, 6/20, p.31
Blast furnace (Japan): Flapper gate seals gas, 5/16, p.35†
Blast furnace (Japan): Oxygen converters with computer control, 6/6, p.52
Block (Inland) defends caution on adopting modern steelmaking processes, 6/6, p.54m*
Carbon content of molten steel, evaluating method at Leeds & Northrup, 4/11, p.80
Coke wharf equipment automates gates, Wilputte, 5/16, p.35†
Crucible's TOC continuous process makes stainless alloys, 5/2, p.45
Crucible plans direct process for stainless steels from ores (CIPS) continuous integrated process, 5/9, p.46
Degassing process at Finkl aided by electric arc heating, gas stirring, 4/25, p.72†
Electrosiag refined steel, single and three phase ac tested (England), 2/21, p.68
Oxygen converter L-D process in '57, where continuous casting is now, 3/7, p.72
Roof (swing) adds efficiency to arc melting furnace, 2/14, p.94
Spray steelmaking, BISRA report, 1/10, p.17
Steico-Lurgi process (converts iron sands to steel), 2/28, p.30
Sulfur in steels analyzed, TO, 6/13, p.35
Swedish process improves electric steel, 2/21, p.62*

Steel Mills:
Armco hot steel mill operates 1½ years without halt, 1/3, p.160
Formosa mill considered by Australian ore firms, 4/18, p.31
Providence, R. I., mill feasible with area low scrap price, 1/17, p.17
North Star Steel, St. Paul mill, 2/28, p.31
Red Chinese steel mill, State Dept. moves to block, 4/4, p.23
West Coast mill getting thyristor power supply, 1/17, p.52

Steel Mill Controls:
Allegheny-Ludlum, automatic furnace control eases supermetal R&D, 3/7, p.80
Computer to control new hot mill at Burns Harbor, 3/28, p.106s*
Computers to control both blast furnace and converter at Fukuyama Works, Nippon Kokan, 6/6, p.52
Solid state system to control slab reheating furnaces, 4/25, p.30

Steel Mill Products:
1965 import figures, Japan takes most, 3/14, p.18
Inventories, 1st quarter, 3/7, p.123
Inventories, 2nd quarter, 6/6, p.79

Steel Service Center Institute:
Chicago meeting: Better management begins to pay off, 5/16, p.56
Welch foresees metal service centers with new management techniques, 1/10, p.33
Welch: Inventories high, 3/14, p.18
Meeting speakers, Youngstown's Williams; Inland's Block, 5/23, p.44

STEEL's Panel of Economic Consultants:
1966 outlook, inflation foreseen, 4/4, p.83
1966 predictions — price anchor aweigh as business swells, inflation undertow, 4/4, p.21
Participants, 4/4, p.23

Stockholders:
AMC to be challenged at annual meeting by dissident stockholders, 1/31, p.65
AMC annual meeting, criticism from Rev. Pavy, supported by Robert Evans, stockholders, 2/14, p.125
Regional meetings, Rockwell-Standard, 5/2, p.35
Stockholders' union proposed by Sol Dann, Detroit atty., 1/31, p.18

Stockpiles:
Administration pushes for huge stockpile disposal, 3/28, p.27
Disposal program to keep nonferrous balance, 1966, 1/3, p.47
See also GSA

Storage:
Ammonia storage tanks made of double walled steel, 6/6, p.54
Automated warehouse material handling system at Frasse: Card controlled cranes, 1/17, p.44
Food storage facilities on truck terminal property, liquid nitrogen a refrigerant, alloy steel usage, 3/14, p.50

Strapping:
Nylon strapping, Tension-Weld (Signode dev.), 6/13, p.45

Structurals:
Japanese firm offers new corrosion resistant, high strength structural steel, (Zirten steel), 4/11, p.54c†

Suggestion Systems:
How five metalworking companies handle programs: Tips on keeping ideas flowing; NASS estimates number of world systems, 2/7, p.43

Surplus Sales:
Defense (DSSO) announces auctions, 1/3, p.34

Sweden:
ASEA Electric and SKF Hollefors: Process improves electric steel, 2/21, p.62*

Systems Approach:
A systems approach to packaging (RCA-Hanlon recommends), 3/14, p.42,

T

Taconite:
Iron bearing taconite found in South Dakota hills, 4/11, p.54b†

Take-Charge Guys: See Management

Tax Manager:
New man at the top: The tax manager, 5/2, p.92

Taxes:
Auto excise tax of 1% boost proposed by LBJ, 1/24, p.18
Auto excise tax. Treas. Sec. Fowler hearings. 1/24, p.25
Fowler watches signs of inflation, is investment tax credit in danger 2/21, p.17
Investment tax credit of 7%, opponents speak, Congressional showdown approaches, 3/28, p.25
Investment tax credit supported by MAPI before Congressional Committee; by Rev. W. T. Hogan at seminar, 4/18, p.29
Surtax on corporate, individual taxes urged by Heller, 5/30, p.15

Technology:
Guideposts to better technical planning (Battelle's McCrory), 5/2, p.87
Neff (PRC): Technology presages radical changes in world economy, 5/30, p.20
State Technical Services Act, aid to industry or groups for technology news, 1/31, p.19
States win federal technical aid, 5/2, p.49
Technology tool and die shops are looking at, 1/24, p.28

Teflon: See Plastics

Telephones:
Material changes for receivers, evolution of handset to smaller, modern versions, 3/14, p.50

Television: See Radio, TV

Texas Technological College:
Dr. Tichauer: Biomechanics—taking advantage of man's design, 1/24, p.54

Tin Plate:
Tin plated aluminum fights corrosion, 2/21, p.31

Tool Show:
Japs exhibit five NC machines, 4/18, p.112n*
Speaker: Foreign tool builders sell service, delivery, 4/25, p.25

Tooling Material:
Electrode material for EDM, 4/18, p.28
Guide to tooling materials (steels, sintered carbides, wear resistant high alloys, ceramics), 4/18 p.64
Tradenames of materials, 4/18, p.64 (8-3)

Tool & Die Institute:
Elects Sodayko president, 5/2, p.51

Tools & Dies:
Case for interchangeable parts produces four cover housings, using same timer, 5/2, p.96
Die made of T-1 high strength, low alloy steel used in explosive forming, 6/20, p.55 8-7
Drilling plastic dies with NC, 2/28, p.48
Ford's automatic feedback override aids diemaking, 1/17, p.46
Ford's clay to tape to die program, new computerized design and mfg., 1/17, p.39
GE computer designs die mold in minutes, Metallurgical Dept., 3/21, p.56
Urethane pads as female die members trimmed forming costs, 3/7, p.83

Tools (Cutting):
Blade design replaces hole with slot, 5/9, p.39
Carbide tool breakage, how to cure, 6/6, p.28
Carbide tooling aid to lockmaker, TO, 5/30, p.16
Cutting tool programmer aids machine performance, Ex-Cell-O, 4/25, p.31
Interrupted cutting aided by titanium and tantalum alloyed tungsten carbide, 5/9, p.39
NC is ready for more metalworking jobs, 4/25, p.57 8-1†
Methylacetylene propadiene (MAPP gas) applications, 5/30, p.36

Tools (Hand):
Screwdrivers, pliers usage can affect health (strains), pointed up in biomechanics design, 1/24, p.54

Trade Associations:
Company allocations for associations on uptrend, NICB survey, 2/7, p.18

Trade Fairs:
Chartered airplane with trade show to call at 11 foreign cities (Pittsburgh World Trade Council), 2/28, p.18

Tradenames:
Tradenames of tooling materials, 4/18, pp.66 8-2

Training:
On-the-job training endorsed by LBJ, industry, 3/21, p.26

Transportation:
Cabinet level. Government Transportation Dept.: How big a role for U. S. transportation, 4/18, p.25
Electric power trends challenge to transporters, 2/21, p.29
Executives use jet taxi service, 1/24, p.56
Fast ground transit across Pennsylvania (Pittsburgh to Philadelphia) studied, 5/23, p.34
Gas turbine enters mass transit market, 3/14, p.30
Mass transit interest, momentum, companies bidding for Bay Area (chart), 2/21, p.28
Urban transportation conference in Pittsburgh, 2/21, p.28

Trucks, Trailers:
Army Tank-Automotive Center develops electric transmission drive for heavy vehicles, 1/24, p.33
Army Tank-Automotive Center materials study: Alloy steel casting sees severe service, 2/7, p.50
Frame hole drilling, via NC at GMC, 2/21, p.55 (8-7)
How to make a plastic truck cab, 5/2, p.95

Tubes: See Pipe, Tubing

Tubing:
Continuous casting tech. turns out tube blanks, 1/17, p.25
Finished tubes rolled out via new cold reduction process (Lodge & Shipley Flo Finisher), 1/10, p.50
High frequency system opens door to new uses for welded tubing, B & W, 4/4, p.51
Tube blanks cast without mandrel in Austrian plant, 3/7, p.75
Tubing shot peened inside (Boeing's internal blasting machine), 1/10, p.48

Tungsten:
Electrolytic method recovers tungsten, 6/20, p.64
Low cost method, tungsten via electrowinning, TO, 5/16, p.20
Palladium saves tungsten, TO, 5/23, p.35

U

Ultrasonics:
Castings inspection, ultrasonics cheaper than x-ray, 1/31, p.17
Handbook for inspection of bridges via ultrasonics, Bethlehem Steel, TO, 2/28, p.20
Ultrasonic vibration aid to tapping, Russian report, TO, 6/27, p.19
Westinghouse ultrasonic tester aids production brazing, 6/20, p.31

Underseas: See Oceans

United Air Lines:
Univac wins contract for 'on-line' computer system, 1/17, p.19

United Nations:
Arce cites untapped ores in developing countries, 2/28, p.18
World economic growth, survey, 6/27, p.17

University of California:
Industrial relations conference addressed by USW-Abel, 5/23, p.43

University of Michigan:
Industrial relations forum speaker (Olin's O'Connell) speaks on NLRB decisions. 1/31. p.24
Industrial Relations speaker: Haddock (Wash. atty.), criteria antitrusters use in looking at mergers, 2/28, p.27
Dr. Hoad: Role of small business, 6/13, p.33
Seminar in manufacturing technology: ECM, ECG, magnetic forming uses, 4/4, p.25
Dr. Warshaw: Middle managers' sabbatical leaves financed by employers, 3/21, p.18
SRC Index, consumer optimism drops, 6/27, p.18

V

Vacuum:
Forecasts vacuum melted steels growth, 2/14, p.35
Vacuum degassing: Arc heating, gas stirring aid process, (A. Finkl), 4/25, p.72†
Vacuum assisted siphon removes slag from Soviet open hearth, TO, 6/6, p.20
Wrap of stainless steel aid to vacuum heat treatment, 5/9, p.38

Value Line Investment Survey:
Machine tool builders coping with boom problems can expect profits, 3/28, p.18

Valves:
Copper alloy with pinch of tin (resists salt water and other corrodants), 2/28, p.52
Valve in contact with cryogenic liquid closes itself, TO, 6/20, p.20

Vibrations:
Sonic vibrations improve structure of gray iron castings (Czech report), 2/21, p.60
Vibrator can shake test missiles, Boeing, 3/28, p.106h*
Vibration added to gear drives reduce friction, TO, 2/21, p.20

Vietnam: See Defense

W

Wage-Price Guidelines:
CEA guidelines emphasized in LBJ report, 2/7, p.23
Comments by Blough, Sec'y Fowler, Meany: Will guidelines 'pass' when chips are down? 2/28, p.26
Economists debate usefulness of guidelines (Dr. Eckstein of Harvard in defense; Dr. Burns in opposition), 2/14. p.44
Dr. Jacoby (U. of Calif.) charges unauthorized federal control, 2/21, p.18
STEEL's Panel reports guideposts not working, 4/4, p.22
UAW (Woodcock) serves notice to ignore guidelines in dealing with GM, 2/14, p.43

Wages:
Automatic raise goes to 4.3 million this year (NICB), 3/28, p.18
Autoworkers differentials, U. S. and Canada, 5/16, p.17
Average hourly earnings in machinery producing industries vary by States (chart), 3/14, p.78
Negotiated wage increases 1st quarter, all industries, 4/25, p.18
Overtime: How much does it cost in metalworking, 3/21, p.25

Warehousing, Distribution:
Capital spending begins to pay off at service centers, 5/16, p.56
Card controlled cranes obviate warehouse move (Frasse automated handling system at Philadelphia), 1/17, p.44

Waste Treatment:
Scale recovery system allows reuse of water, Republic, 5/16, p.36†

Water:
Underground water reserves, TO, 1/31, p.20
Water transfer from subarctic to Canada, U. S. and Mexico (civil works project conceived by L. A. engineer), 3/14, p.18

Water Desalination:
Chemical parametric pumping, dev. by Princeton professor, TO, 3/28, p.19
Desalting pilot plants to test reverse osmosis process, TO, 4/18, p.20

Water Pollution:
Chicago industries ordered to stop polluting Lake Michigan, 2/14, p.45
Michigan launches Detroit river cleanup, 4/18, p.33
Sen. Muskie calls for federal funds, 4/4, p.19
Udall serves notice on polluters, Lake Erie conference, 6/27, p.18

Welding Show:
Technical session highlights, Cleveland Convention Center, 4/11, p.78

Welding Shop:
How Caterpillar makes welding pay off (STEEL Feature), 4/11, p.69
Saginaw Steering Gear: Patented method of cold forming and welding universal joint spiders (material saving), 2/7, p.48

Welding (Arc):
Carbon dioxide welding for structural work, gas-metal arcwelding, 4/11, p.79
Infrared sensor guides blind welding, TO, 4/11, p.19
Open-gap MIG welding, 3/8 in. steel plates at 150 ipm speeds, 4/11, p.79
Orbit Arc, portable unit welds tube joints automatically, 1/17, p.45
Plasma needle arc joins fine foils, 4/11, p.135
Pulsed arcwelding, a new gas metal technique, 4/11, p.78
Pulsed-Arc unit, Airco, 4/11, p.140
Square wave power improves gas tungsten arcwelds, 4/11, p.79
Vertical plate welding via automatic unit (Verti-Wire), 4/11, p.137

Welding (Electron Beam):
Convair: Electron beam welder x-rays its own welds, 1/17, p.47
Electron beam spurs shillelagh-making (missile components), 3/21, p.58
Pipe and tube making via EB under study, TO, 5/2, p.33
Vacuum chamber abolished on portable EB welder. Westinghouse unit at NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, 4/11, p.76
Versatile EB device for aerospace work, 2/14, p.51
Welding in partial vacuum with EB slated for high production (Hamilton Standard), 6/6, p.54e*

Welding (Flash):
Giant parts flash buttwelded at German firm, TO, 4/11, p.20

Welding (General):
Automatic seam tracker for welders, NASA dev., 3/14, p.46
Optical seam tracker for welder, North American Aviation, 3/21, p.19

Welding (Resistance):
High frequency system opens door to new uses for welding tubing, B&W, 4/4, p.51

Russians weld refractories, TO, 2/21, p.20
Thermatool, an automated welding mill for fin-to-fin welding into power boiler water walls, 4/18, p.112h*

Welding (Spotweld):
NC spotwelder: Installation contradicts common notions about NC (AMP operation), 6/6, p.46
Bullet welding, particle of plastic or metal traveling at bullet speed, spotwelds laminated stack of sheets, TO, 3/28, p.20

Welding (Stud):
Nelson automatic feed studwelding system, 5/9, p.39
Radio chassis studwelding aids storage, 1/10, p.47

(spring alloy tested prior to forming), auto valve springs for V-8 engines), Metalworking Weekly only, 2/28, p.56

Welding Wire:
Flux cored wire cuts welding time 20%, Marion Power Shovel weighs 13,500 tons, 4/11, p.33
Nickel alloy welding wire solves reclamation problem (castings flaws), 5/2, p.103

Wire:
4 in. wire rope has 620 ton strength, used for a dragline, 2/21, p.63
Computer springs made from shaped wire stock, 4/11, p.82
Microscopic inspection of a wire with 3D clarity, 3/7, p.76
Wire checked via eddy currents

Women:
Working girls rights asserted (earnings vs men), 3/7, p.79
Women—just how equal can they be (federal legislation), 3/7, p.25
Women, teenagers add to labor force, 3/14, p.77

Wrought Iron:
Wrought iron used as magnetic radiation shielding for enclosure, 1/24, p.60

X, Y, Z

X-Ray:
Applications new, featured in Pittsburgh conference, 2/28, p.29
Electron beam welder x-rays its own welds, Convair, 1/17, p.47
On-site x-ray analysis checks castings, 1/10, p.46
X-ray emission tech. speeds analysis of gold, platinum, paladium, TO, 3/14, p.19
X-ray movies: A new early warning system, 6/6, p.54g*

Zero Defects: See Quality Control

Zinc:
1965 consumption a record, 2/28, p.29
ILZRO: Evaluating new zinc diecasting alloy, 4/4, p.26

COMPANY INDEX

A

AMF Thermatool Inc.:
High frequency automated welding mill with dual longitudinal fins, 4/18, p.112h*
High frequency unit speeds structural welds, two made simultaneously, IE, 2/21, p.107

Abrasive Truing Tool Corp.:
Snagging grinder, efficiency added, IE, 1/10, p.82

Accro-Fac:
Time study tool, recorder chart, IE, 1/31, p.81

Acheson Colloids Co.:
Forging lubricant, IE, 6/20, p.106

Acme Steel Co.:
Merger with Interlake Iron, 1/24, p.28

Adams Co. Inc., R. P.:
Automated filter plant, reclaims hydraulic test water, IE, 2/28, p.104

Addressograph-Multigraph Corp.:
Repetitive writing unit, IE, 1/3, p.192

Adhesive Engineering Co.:
Epoxy paste for rubber-to-metal bonds, IE, 2/14, p.151

Adolph Plating Inc.:
Electrogalvanizing plant designed for large parts, 1/24, p.59

Aerojet-General Corp.:
Underwater lab to test torpedoes, 4/25, p.29

Aetna Bearing Co.:
Ball thrust bearings for light duty, IE, 4/25, p.107

Aget Mfg. Co.:
Grinder mist collector catches metallic fines, 4/11, p.143

Airborne Accessories Corp.:
Shaft misalignment compensated for by couplings, IE, 4/4, p.98

Airborne Instruments Laboratory:
Builds laser interferometers for Boeing and Cincinnati Milling, 2/28, p.39

Airco Welding Products: See Air Reduction

Airline Welding & Engineering:
Planishing machine adapted to tubing, IE, 2/28, p.97
Welding positioner, planisher exhibited, IE, 4/11, p.143

Air Products & Chemicals Inc.:
Enters welding equipment field, 4/25, p.28
Tig/Arc welding outfit for small fabricator, IE, 5/9, p.90

Air Reduction Co. Inc.:
Blow molding of bottles a new industry, 5/30, p.16
Laser microwelder offered by Airco-Hughes, 5/9, p.89
Plasma cutting machine cuts contoured shapes with electronic tracer, IE, 4/25, p.109
Pulsed power MIG welder, IE, 4/11, p.139

Ajax Electric Co.:
Salt bath furnace upgrades brazed bimetallic joints, sold to Bi-Braze Corp., 1/24, p.53

Ajax Magnethermic Corp.:
Moves sales office to Warren, Ohio, 2/14, p.52

Akron Metallic Gasket Co.:
Name changed to AMG Industries, 5/2, p.52

Alan Wood Steel Co.:
Annealer uses radiant heat for cold rolled strip coils, 1/17, p.50
Cost sharing plan-USW, JEEP, 2/21, p.31 and 5/23, p.49
Expansion-modernization program, 1/28, p.35
Wood speaks on steel profit pace, tough for industry to maintain, 1/31, p.23

Alcan Aluminium Ltd.:
Expands alumina and bauxite facilities, Jamaica, 6/20, p.39

Alcan Aluminum Corp.:
Blasted aluminum forms decorative wall panels, 3/28, p.106e*
To install continuous paint line, Warren plant, 6/6, p.32

Alcan Cable Corp.:
New name, 1/17, p.30

Alcan Metal Powders Inc.:
Was Metals Disintegrating Co., B, 2/28, p.32

Alkon Products Corp.:
Filter (Roltray) on centerless grinder curtails rejects, 4/18, p.112q*

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.:
Brackenridge research center: Automatic furnace control eases supermetal R&D, 3/7, p.80
Expansion program for bar mills, 4/18, p.35
Forms International Powder Metallurgy (firms acquired), 6/13, p.52
Suggestion award plan, employee participation, 2/7, p.43

Allen Tool Corp.:
Modular units form pallet transfer line, IE, 5/2, p.163

Allied Chemical Corp.:
Diamonds made from graphite, explosive charge TO, 5/2, p.35
Wilputte automated system operates coke warf gates, 5/16, p.35†

Allied Products Corp.:
Buys Keystone Bolt & Nut, 6/13, p.51
Gold filling makes epoxy electrical conductor, IE, 5/16, p.97
Simple stamping success with reduced drawing compounds, 5/16, p.59

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.:
Betatron tests steel to 20 in. thick, 2/21, p.63
Electrostatic painting, spray guns for farm equipment, 6/20, p.35
Front access door on motor controller eases inspection, IE, 3/21, p.103
Rubber lined pumps handle fine abrasives, IE, 2/7, p.87
Stevenson speaks against suspension of 7% investment tax credit, 3/28, p.26

Altamil Corp.:
Closed loop operation automates sand foundry, Chambers Div., 2/7, p.27

Aluminium Ltd.:
Name change to Alcan Aluminium Ltd., 5/16, p.32

Aluminium Ltd. Sales Inc.:
Name change to Alcan Sales Inc., 6/13, p.52

Aluminum Co. of America:
Aluminum-plastic mats for floating airstrips (Navy contract), 6/13, p.92
Aluminum unit train hauls ore, 4/4, p.17
Forms Manufactured Products Sales Div., 5/2, p.52
Harper: Be realistic about government's role, 6/13, p.83
High energy forger for Kensington, Pa., plant, 6/27, p.25
Opens sheet mill at Warrick, Ind., eyes packaging market, 5/9, p.30
Packaging markets, Cliffs Sands predicts gains, 2/14, p.99
Transistorized stacker crane, automatic storage and retrieval, 3/28, p.33

Aluminum Co. of Canada Ltd.:
Aluminum rods and electrical conductor cable to be made in Manitoba plant, 3/21, p.35

Amax Aluminum Co.:
Buys Johnson Foil Div., 2/14, p.52

American Bosch Arma Corp.:
Buys Sig-Trans, 2/28, p.32

American Brake Shoe Co.:
Denison Div., piston pumps lever controlled, IE, 4/4, p.98
Denison fluid motors, fixed stroke design, IE, 2/21, p.112
Denison multipress line, IE, 5/23, p.167

American Can Co.:
Cemented, lapped seam can developed for beverage industry, 4/18, p.33
Moderelli addresses AMA personnel conference: Computer enlisted to probe manpower paradox, 3/7, p.78

American Cast Iron Pipe Co.:
Betatron tests steel to 20 in. thick, 2/21, p.63

American Chain & Cable Inc.:
Wilson Rockwell tester minimizes human error, IE, 5/16, p.97

American Hoist & Derrick Co.:
Buys Noble Co., 6/20, p.40
Buys Western Block, 2/7, p.28

American Metal Products Co.:
Merged into Lear Siegler, 6/13, p.51
NC spotwelder: Installation contradicts common notions about NC, 6/6, p.46

American Meter Co.:
Merges Vapor Corp., 4/11, p.36

American Monorail Co.:
Stacker crane, more visibility for warehousing work, IE, 5/23, p.166

American Motors Corp.:
AMC (Pickett) outlines supplier export opportunities, 5/30, p.58
AMX prototype used to check design potentials, test public response, 1/31, p.65
Annual meeting, sparks to fly: Rev. Pavey leads dissident stockholders challenge to management (similar to Sol Dann in '57), 1/31, p.65
Annual meeting, critics and supporters (Rev. Pavey and Evans), 2/14, p.125
Compact to compete with Volkswagen, 6/20, p.18
Concepts of new models, AMX II, Cavalier, Vixen, 6/27, p.83
Evans (new chairman): Rambler's potential, 6/13, p.34
Forms importing operation, South Africa, 2/28, p.80

American Optical Co.:
Space age needs conventional machining, 3/28, p.106b*

American Pullmax Co. Inc.:
Angle bending machine, IE, 4/18, p.146

American Smelting & Refining Co.:
Building lead smelter in Glover, Mo., 1/17, p.29
Freezing ranges of copper alloys improve casting quality, TO, 3/21, p.20

American Tool Service Inc.:
Tool changes fast on boring, facing head, IE, 4/4, p.95

American Viscose: See FMC Corp.

Ametek Inc.:
Hunter Spring exhibits force gage Trim Series, 5/9, p.88

Ampco Metal Inc.:
Buys assets of Torrance Brass Foundry, B, 4/25, p.32

Amphenol Corp.:
Buys Liberty Copper & Wire, 4/18, p.36

Anchor Post Products Inc.:
Plastic coating steel wire (Permafused), new dev., 5/23, p.49

Anocut Engineering Co.:
Williams forecasts increased usage of ECM, 1/10, p.19

Applied Power Industries Inc.:
Buys Rivett Inc., B, 2/7, p.28

Arcos Corp.:
Buys Specialty Precision Wire, 6/13, p.52

Aremco Products Inc.:
Alumina base ceramic, IE, 2/28, p.97
Vacuum pencils helpful in tiny part handling, IE, 4/4, p.96

Argus Engineering Co.:
Infrared soldering, heat treating concepts, 3/7, p.82

Armco Steel Corp.:
Hot strip mill operates 1½ years without halt, 1/3, p.160
Galvanizing line furnace, contract, 1/10, p.36
Slabbing mill contract to Mesta, 3/28, p.35
Verity blasts pressure moves (pricing, labor-management negotiations), 2/7, p.18
Verity views LBJ's spending cut, 4/11, p.26

Aro Corp.:
Pneumatic control system exhibited (APLC), 5/2, p.82

Aronson Machine Co. Inc.:
Positioner table height adjustable, IE, 3/7, p.137

Arvin Systems Inc.:
NC positioner, small part making, IE, 3/21, p.98

Arwood Corp.:
Buys Cast-O-Matic, 2/21, p.32

Atlantic Steel Co.:
Forms galvanizing subsidiary, B, 3/7, p.36

Atlas Minerals & Chemicals: See Electric Storage Battery

Atlas Steels Ltd.:
Continuous casting, stainless slabs, cover pic., 3/7, p.72

Auto Baling Co.:
Junked auto scrapyard for Sharon Steel, 6/6, p.54

Automatic Spring Coiling Co.:
Spring alloy tested prior to forming (valve springs for V-8 autos,) 2/28, p.56*

Automatic Valve Corp.:
Time relay on pilot solenoid valve, IE, 6/27, p.91

Automation & Employment Inc.:
Survey (35 officials) on computer usage at middle manager level, 4/11, p.27

Automation Development Corp.:
Bar, tubing feeders, IE, 2/14, p.146

Automation Devices Inc.:
Dual bowl vibratory feeder, IE, 3/14, p.98
Perco Orientor is pneumatic powered, IE, 2/14, p.149

Code: *—*Metalworking Edition only;* †—*Metalproducing Edition only;* IE—*Industrial Equipment;* TO—*Technical Outlook*

Automation-Forster Inc.:
Surface defect detection, Defectometer, IE, 4/4, p.99

Automation Industries Inc.:
Buys Forster Hoover, B, 1/31, p.27
Sperry Products, ultrasonic system spots corrosion, IE, 1/10, p.84
Sperry ultrasonic pulse-echo thickness gage, IE, 1/24, p.115

Automation Techniques Inc.:
Attachment for milling machine, IE, 6/27, p.92

Autonetics Div.:
See North American Aviation

Autotrol Corp.:
Timing motors, features, IE, 5/30, p.66

Avco Corp.:
Electrochemical grinding reported by Massad, 3/14, p.28
Avco Bay State Abrasives Div. (was Bay State Abrasives), 2/7, p.28
Plasma coating on electric knife blades, 5/9, p.38
Urethane pads as female die members trim forming costs, 3/7, p.83

Avis Industrial Corp.:
Buys Par Light Mfg., 5/9, p.31

Avnet Shaw Div.: See British Industries

B

B&B Heat Treating:
Newly formed, B, 4/4, p.28

Babcock & Wilcox Co.:
Buys Detroit Broach & Machine, 4/18, p.35
Duplex refractory tube prunes costs, 3/28, p.29
Expansion of steel plants at Beaver Falls, Pa., and Alliance, Ohio, 6/6, p.31
High frequency welding system adds new uses for welded tubing, 4/4, p.51
Tube Div. plans expansion, 3/7, p.33

Bache & Co.:
Computer system for total management information, TO, 2/28, p.19

Bailey Meter Co.:
Apparatus measures, records density of smoke, dust, IE, 1/24, p.113
Solid state system to control slab reheating furnaces, 4/25, p.30

Baird-Atomic Inc.:
X-ray spectrometer, IE, 3/28, p.152

Baldwin Hardware Mfg. Corp.:
Do-it-yourself plating, success story reported by Fayerman, 3/14, p.41
Strain indicator, IE, 4/25, p.110

Barber-Colman Co.:
Cold gear forming machine readied (rotary impingement), 2/28, p.46

Barker Engineering Co. Div.:
See Hohlfelder Co.

Barnes Engineering Co.:
Infrared eye of camera records heat distribution, TO, 6/13, p.35

Baron Blakeslee Inc.:
Portable degreaser needs no cooling water, IE, 3/14, p.100

Barry Wright Corp.:
Vibration isolators, cylindrical mounts, IE, 4/25, p.110

Basic Inc.:
Basic Inc.'s anomaly in success (Eells and Muller report), 2/28, p.42

Bayscat Ltd.:
Offers custom metal painting and prefinishing service, 4/11, p.28

Bay State Abrasives: See Avco

Beardsley & Piper: See Pettibone Mulliken

Beckman Instruments Inc.:
Combines to form Electronic Instruments Div., 3/28, p.36

Behr-Manning: See Norton Co.

Bell Telephone Laboratories Inc.:
3-D pictures viewed by ordinary light, TO, 4/11, p.20
Advances in materials for handset to smaller modern version, 3/14, p.50
Casing process—plastic bond treatment, 4/4, p.26
Electropolishing with ac tested, TO, 1/24, p.19
Laser power increased with helium ingredient, TO, 2/7, p.20
LDX (Long Distance Xerography) links Murray Hill and Holmdel, N. J. labs, 6/13, p.47

Bellows-Valvair Div.:
Hydraulic pump, new simplicity, IE, 5/2, p.154

Bemol Inc.:
Self-lubricating alloys (combination of metal matrices and solid lubes), 5/2, p.106

Benchmaster Mfg. Co.:
Safety control for punch presses, IE, 1/3, p.189

Bendix Corp.:
Acquiring Beck-Lee, B, 1/31, p.28
Buys Fonda Gage, B, 2/14, p.52
Buys P&D Mfg., B, 1/10, p.36
Buying Scully-Jones, 6/13, p.52
DynaPath for lathes, IE, 2/21, p.106
Inturgescent forming, Pioneer Central Div., 5/16, p.54
Tungsten sintering, adds bromine, TO, 2/21, p.19

Bertsch & Co.:
Roll forms 14 in. plates, IE, 5/9, p.86

Beryllium Corp.:
Berylco 717 C, new alloy gives sea water corrosion protection (beryllium added to copper nickel), 1/24, p.60
Nickel and strip facilities added, 2/14, p.51

Besly-Welles Corp.:
Color use, marketing and packaging program, 5/23, p.103 S-9

Bethlehem Fabricators Inc.:
May merge, B, 3/14, p.32

Bethlehem Steel Corp.:
Announces $5 per ton hike on structurals, 1/10, p.30
Cable trough and ladder speed plate mill construction, 5/16, p.36†
Computer to control new hot mill at Burns Harbor, 3/28, p.106s*
Cort: Addresses Investment Analysts (steel market outlook), 6/13, p.42
Filtered exhaust cuts furnace emission, 1/24, p.36
Magnetic handling conveyor, nails and staples, Sparrows Pt., 5/2, p.97
Modernizing structural rolling mills, and enlarging shipping yards, 1/31, p.27
Research projects underway, stockholder report, 5/16, p.19
Rod mill, Sparrows Pt., to produce 3000 lb coils, 1/24, p.35
Steel mill 'potential' at Pinole Point, Calif., revealed by officials, 1/17, p.29
Tin plate line, Burns Harbor, starts, 2/7, p.26
Wire rope-4 in. diameter, for nine dragline, 2/21, p.63

Bi-Braze Corp.:
Salt bath upgrades brazed bimetal pipe and tubing couplings, 1/24, p.53

Birchwood Casey Co.:
Formed with merger, 1/31, p.28

Birn Co. Inc., Serge A.:
Hyde: Tips for better incentives for your foremen, 1/10, p.32

Blackstone Ultrasonics Inc.:
Ultrasonic cleaner condenses, saves solvent, IE, 1/3, p.190
Ultrasonic transducer cleans in any tank, IE, 3/14, p.103

Blaw-Knox Co.:
Pair of roll lathes handle 52 in. diameters, IE, 3/28, p.152

Bliss & Laughlin Industries:
Buys Waco-Porter, 2/21, p.32

Blue M Engineering Co.:
Refrigeration chamber cools to —400° F, IE, 4/25, p.111

Boeing Co.:
Aerospace Div.: Adaptive control studies will pay off soon, machine tools, 5/2, p.98
Employment office in Detroit, other cities, 4/11, p.54a†
Laser interferometers now in use, 2/28, p.39
Shot peening inside of tubes and cylinders, 1/10, p.48
Titanium processing facility for supersonic transport program, 6/13, p.51
Vibrator heavy duty shake testing of missiles, 3/28, p.106h*

Bohler & Co. A. G., Gebr.:
Tube blanks cast without mandrel, 3/7, p.75

Bohler Bros. & Co. Ltd.:
Continuous casting (without internal mandrel) tech. turns out hollow tube blanks, 1/17, p.25

Boiler Development Corp.:
Aluminum coating adds service life to parts, 4/18, p.108

Bonney-Floyd Co.:
Cast-weld technique, makes big bigger, 1/31, p.43

Borg-Warner Corp.:
Buys assets of Recold Corp., B, 3/21, p.36
Capital investment, record $50 million, for '66, 1/31, p.26
Capital spending spurred by order backlog, 4/4, p.19
Consolidates Canadian subsidiaries, 2/14, p.52; 2/28, p.32
Marbon Chemical, new ABS thermoplastic resin, self-extinguishing, 5/2, p.78s*
Norge's distribution system coordinated, 4/11, p.18

Boston Edison Power & Light Co.:
Refractory blankets (Kaowool) keep welds warm, 3/7, p.82

Brad Thompson Industries Inc.:
Electron beam control, kit form, IE, 3/7, p.137

Brainard Safe-ty Strapping Div.: See Sharon Steel

Branson Instruments Inc.:
Cavitation intensity meter measures ultrasonic cleaning, IE, 6/20, p.110
Heavy duty degreasers, IE, 3/14, p.100

Braun Engineering Co.:
Warm forming (auto starter clutch housing), 2/28, p.49

Bristol Brass Corp.:
Noble & Westbrook machine marks small parts, IE, 2/14, p.148

British Industries Corp.:
Shaw process makes permanent ceramic mold, TO, 4/18, p.20

British Iron & Steel Research Assn.:
Spray steelmaking, new continuous process, 1/10, p.17

British Oxygen Co.:
Refractory grain heated for furnace patching, new process, 6/6, p.54

Brooks & Perkins Inc.:
Boron fibers by the pound, 5/30, p.16

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.:
Fluidic controls on rebuilt drills, TO, 4/11, p.20
Fluidics application reported by Levesque and Loup, 5/9, p.42
Gage block comparator makes linear checks, IE, 6/13, p.147

Browning Metals Corp.:
Copper alloy with 'pinch' of tin for valves, corrosion resistant, 2/28, p.52

Brunswick Corp.:
Stainless steel fibers, 5/30, p.31 S-5

Brush Beryllium Co.:
Beryllium oxide ceramics, new performance, IE, 3/7, p.136

Budd Co.:
Gas turbine for mass transit, 3/14, p.30

Buffalo Forge Co.:
NC boring mill pares 75% from production time, 5/2, p.94

Buhr Machine Tool Co.:
Computerized control replaces wired logic systems, 6/13, p.49
Unit machines steering knuckles for autos, IE, 3/28, p.150

Bunker-Ramo Corp.:
Microminiature integrated circuits improve NC system, 2/28, p.41

Burgmaster Corp.:
Automatic 12 spindle turret drilling, tapping, boring machine, IE, 4/25, p.106
Machine indexes to any tool in 5 seconds, IE, 6/13, p.141

Burroughs Corp.:
Combined features for accounting machine, electronic computers, IE, 5/23, p.157

C

Calgon Corp.:
Buys Pittsburgh Activated, B, 2/14, p.52

Calstrip Steel Corp.:
Sold, B, 2/7, p.26

Cambridge Instrument Co. Ltd.:
Large depth of focus on electron microscope, IE, 2/7, p.95

Carborundum Co.:
Buys Lockport Felt, 3/28, p.36
Conversion spindles for arborless wheel, IE, 1/24, p.114
Fibers—new route to new materials: Sturges, 5/30, p.26c
Silicon carbide coats graphite, TO, 3/7, p.19
Silicon carbide whiskers, developments, 5/30, p.30 S-4
Studwelding payoff, Coated Abrasives Div., 5/16, p.58

Careers Inc.:
Cleveland center recruiting, industrial firms participate, 3/14, p.25

Carlyle Johnson Machine Co.:
Compact clutch/brake engaged by magnetics, IE, 3/28, p.150

Carmet Co.:
Simplok toolholder, insert ends locking errors, IE, 3/7, p.140

Carol Wire & Cable Corp.:
Buys Tevco, B, 3/7, p.36

Carpenter Steel Co.:
Income security plan, 5/30, p.20

Case Co., J. I.:
Buys plant in Indianapolis, 4/11, p.36

Caterpillar Tractor Co.:
Elects Blackie president, 4/11, p.35
How Caterpillar makes welding pay off (STEEL Feature), 4/11, p.69

CEIR Inc.:
Computer investment by 1975, study report, 6/6, p.29

CEJ Gage Co.:
Machine classifies, inspects bearing rollers, IE, 4/18, p.156

Central Foundry Co.:
Buys Buffalo Pipe & Foundry, B, 1/24, p.35

Century-Detroit Corp.:
Slide travel reproducible to 0.000050 in., IE, 3/14, p.91

Century Sales Corp.:
Way type units bore, trepan, drill, burnish, IE, 4/4, p.97

Chainveyor Corp.:
Heavy duty conveyor system, IE, 1/10, p.87

Celanese Corp.:
Woolley: Japs eye U. S. market, plastic auto parts, 1/24, p.18

Chamberlain Engineering Co.:
Sold to Norton, 2/4, p.27

Chambersburg Engineering Co.:
Hammer design advance, IE, 6/6, p.92

Chase Brass & Copper Co. Inc.:
Buys Cleveland Tungsten, B, 2/14, p.52

Chemetron Corp.:
Buys Hammon Precision Equipment, 4/18, p.36
Buys Welding & Indus. Products Ltd., 5/9, p.31
NCG engine driven welder goes to job sites, IE, 6/20, p.114
NCG introduces four 600 ampere dc welders, 4/11, p.139

Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.:
Buys Qualitrol, B, 1/31, p.28

Crane Packing Co.:
Self-sealing threaded fittings, Thred-Taper, 2/28, p.31

Chromalloy Corp.:
Ferro-Tic can be machined with conventional tools, 1/17, p.49
Wrap of stainless steel for vacuum treatment, 5/9, p.38

Chrysler Corp.:
Aftermarket pursuit, parts and service items, 2/7, p.71
Auto replacement parts marketing program, 5/23, p.144
Automated engine line expansion, Mound Rd., 3/21, p.86
Chemical Div.: Resistant seal is formed as foam elastomer expands, 6/13, p.90
Chesebrough: Plastics push harder for metal markets, trend in autos, 2/14, p.41
Mazurek: 'Bare shelves' spur expansion, 2/7, p.17
Research car-the 300X, new developments include two TV sets, 2/21, p.91
Rootes marketing, 1/10, p.73
Rust preventive, Chemical Div., IE, 5/9, p.94
Supplier requirements outlined, 1/10, p.32
Townsend: Government - industry relations, foreign investment curbs, 2/7, p.18
Turbine program, next phase pondered, 4/18, p.17
Turbine program, new materials pass test (low alloy content), 4/25, p.95

Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.:
Fluid benefits electrolytic grinding, (Cimlyte 7), 1/31, p.79
Laser interferometers use, 2/28, p.39
Train maintenance men for NC, 5/2, p.78s*

Cincinnati Shaper Co.:
Magnetic forming operations (examples), 5/16, p.54
Press brake bends plates, 3/7, p.82
Reduces tooling costs for compacting presses, IE, 1/3, p.191
Restrike press, speed and high tolerance, powder metal parts, IE, 2/14, p.153 and 4/18, p.148

Cincinnati Sub-Zero Products Inc.:
Test chamber, chills specimens for Charpy impact test, IE, 4/18, p.152

Clare & Co., C. P.:
Buys into Pendar Inc., 5/23, p.52

Clark Equipment Co.:
Hand truck floats on thin film of air, IE, 6/20, p.106
Pallet, Land-Glide unit, IE, 5/23, p.161

Clark-Reliance Corp.:
Buys div. to operate as Mipco Valve, 2/28, p.32

Cleveland Cap Screw Co.:
Bell type annealing furnace, steel coils, 1/17, p.52

Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co.:
Automatic system for warehouse storage, IE, 6/20, p.113

Cleveland Planer Co.:
Sold, 2/28, p.31

Clevite Corp.:
Air pollution controls, 5/16, p.49
Precision calibrator checks out gages, IE, 3/14, p.93

Clyde Engineering: See Tru-Tork

Cogsdill Tool Products Inc.:
Change in blade design, 5/9, p.39

Coleman Cable & Wire Co.:
Merging, 5/9, p.32; negotiations cancelled, 5/16, p.32

Coleman Engineering Co.:
Position readout systems have decimal display, IE, 6/6, p.93

Colonial Broach & Machine Co.:
Straightener for cylindrical, flat parts, IE, 2/28, p.96

Colonial Plastics Mfg. Co.:
Plastic conveyor rollers free from corrosion, IE, 3/21, p.101

Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp.:
Changes corporate name to CF&I Steel Corp., 6/6, p.32

Colt Industries Inc.:
Reinforced plastics for pistol grips, handguards, buttstocks (Army), 3/28, p.31

Commander Mfg. Co.:
Model 1200 drill head, handles 19 spindles, IE, 1/10, p.84

Commercial Forgings Co.:
Annealing and normalizing furnace with curtain, an interior guillotine door, provides three-way operation, 1/10, p.53

Concast Inc.:
Continuous casting of stel reported by Irving Rossi, 3/7, p.72
Ends U. S. working agreement with Mannesmann, B, 3/14, p.32

Connecticut Special Machine: See Turner & Seymour

Continental Machines Inc.:
Tandem pumps, variable volume, IE, 3/14, p.99
Variable volume pump runs at 1800 rpm, IE, 1/10, p.83

Controls Co., A. L.:
Time delay relay, IE, 3/28, p.156

Controls Co. of America:
Buys Deutsch product lines, 4/11, p.35
Sold, 6/6, p.32

Convair: See General Dynamics

Cooper Weymouth Inc.:
Double motorized stock reel, IE, 4/11, p.144

Cope Div., T. J.: See Rome Cable

Corning Glass Works:
Ceramic-metal heat exchanger (auto gas turbine engines), 3/21, p.60
Fluidic control ousts electric system, 4/11, p.54d†

Cowles Chemical Co.:
Forms Metal Finishing Process Div., 5/16, p.32

Crane Co.:
Canned pump, IE, 3/14, p.103

Crouse-Hinds Co. of Canada Ltd.:
Buys Taylor Electric, 5/9, p.32

Crucible Steel Corp.:
CIPS—Continuous Integrated Process for Stainless planned, 5/9, p.46
Hunter forecasts stainless, tool steel usage up, imports threaten, 1/10, p.17
Merger with Wheeling: Simon seeks to rout dissident stockholders' group headed by Rubin, 1/24, p.27
TOC-continuous process to make stainless, alloys with new facilities at Midland, Pa., 5/2, p.45
Ultrafree machining stainless steel called 416 F-Plus, 3/14, p.41

Curtiss-Wright Corp:
Automatic speed control on dashboard, TO, 1/17, p.20
Electrospring clutch line, IE, 4/4, p.106

Custom Machine Inc.:
Scan-A-Matic, pulse echo-immersion type, tests pipe, plates, billets, IE, 2/21, p.108

Cutler-Hammer Inc.:
Control system shows coil diameter, IE, 5/23, p.164
DC mill brakes hydraulically adjustable, IE, 3/28, p.152

Cyclops Corp.:
Empire-Reeves galvanizing line at Dover completes expansion, 5/9, p.48
Strapping seals with punched interlocks, IE, 5/30, p.66

D

D-M-E Corp.:
Saw slices slabs to required width, solves storage problems, speeds deliveries, 6/27, p.62

Danly Machine Specialties Inc.:
Ball bushing assembly, IE, 4/18, p.151
Stock pusher stamping stock aligned, IE, 1/10, p.88

Datex Corp.:
Displays automatic assembly and tube bending with adaptive control, 4/25, p.27

Davey Compressor Co.:
Mobile machine shop, lifted from truck, IE, 5/30, p.65

Davis Keyseater Co.:
Cuts internal keyways, IE, 5/23, p.166

Denison Div.: See American Brake Shoe

Despatch Oven Co.:
Ovens perform to 650 F, IE, 5/23, p.167

Detroit Broach & Machine Co.:
Acquired by Babcock & Wilcox, 4/18, p.35
Broaches range of parts, 2/14, p.88
Fixture speeds broaching, bearings, 1/10, p.47
Fixture adds to production, versatility, 3/21, p.59
Machine broaches milling cutter inserts, IE, 6/6, p.89
Production tracer lathe, IE, 6/13, p.141

DeVlieg Machine Co.:
Coupling Jigmil with tape control system, IE, 1/10, p.81

Diamond Alkali Co.:
Chrome plating compound, IE, 6/13, p.149

Diamond Die & Mold Co.:
Speedgrind attachment for hard to reach areas, IE, 5/2, p.153

Dianfond Machine Tool Corp.:
Press has rotary transfer, IE, 1/31, p.82
Press drive under bed of press, IE, 2/14, p.153

Diversey Engineering Co.:
Kauffmann: Job shop for tomorrow, 6/20, p.49 S-1

DoAll Co.:
Optical test bench, IE, 6/20, p.110
Warranty on bandsaw, IE, 3/7, p.138
Wide option choice for surface grinder, IE, 4/18, p.169

Dodge Mfg. Corp.:
Para-Flex coupling line, IE, 3/14, p.92
Timing belt drives, IE, 3/21, p.103

Donner Electronics Inc.:
Fiber optic illuminator, IE, 5/2, p.154

Double A Products Co.:
Friction detent standard on solenoid operated valve, IE, 6/27, p.92

Douglas Aircraft Co. Inc.:
Drills laminates cleanly, 5/9, p.38

Dow Chemical Co.:
Buys interest in Kartridg Pak, B, 1/24, p.36
Computer to talk 'English', called Request Language, TO, 1/10, p.20
Consolidates aluminum production items, 5/16, p.32
Insulated panel system utilizes prefab sandwich panel, 1/31, p.46
Plastic reinforced molding machines, 3/14, p.39
Polyvinyl alcohol binder for compacted powders, TO, 3/14, p.20
Produces methylacetylene propadiene gas, 5/30, p.36

Dow Corning Corp.:
Adhesive type sealants, IE, 5/3, p.154
Flame retardency for silicone rubber, IE, 6/13, p.142
Silicone sealant, high strength, IE, 1/31, p.84

Dravo Corp.:
Tower pickling line design, pic., 6/20, p.60
Two-way coolant system for Inland, 5/16, p.35†

Dresser Industries Inc.:
Buys interest in French firm, 4/18, p.36

Drever Co.:
Acquires firms, B, 1/31, p.28

Drillmation Co. Inc.:
Bore driller tailored to hole straightness, IE, 6/6, p.87

Driver Co., Wilbur R.:
Thermocouple alloys, 6/27, p.62

Duralmetal Mfg. Co.:
Switch to induction melting, 3/7, p.86

E

Eastern Co.:
Buys assets of K-S Marine Products, 2/21, p.32

Eastern Stainless Steel Corp.:
Merges with Arundel, B, 2/7, p.28

Eaton Yale & Towne Corp.:
Conference speaker (Dr. Eaton, Georgia Inst.) speaks on capital expenditures spending, 5/9, p.28
Exhibits motorized speed variator, clutches, lubrication systems, IE, 5/2, p.160
Expands Salem, Va., Div., material handling equipment, 1/10, p.35
Lift truck for storage (Linde plant), 1/24, p.58
Lift truck device smooths acceleration, IE, 3/7, p.143
Power system on ELF rocket model lift truck, IE, 6/20, p.105
Rudy: U. S. firms lack of ideas stunts exports, 2/21, p.19
Safety speed control devices, 2/14, p.126
Solid state control regulates speed, torque, IE, 1/17, p.87

Eclipse Air Brush Co.:
Color control machine reproduces paint tests, IE, 6/13, p.150
Electrostatic gun sprays conductive materials, IE, 2/21, p.111

Edie & Co. Inc., Lionel D.:
National inventory game, new rules, 4/25, p.99
Rinfret: Boom means inflation, 4/25, p.17
Surveys capital spending, 3/14, p.27

Edison Instruments Inc.:
Ultrasonic system welds plastics, IE, 1/17, p.84

Efficient Industries Corp.:
Plastic moldmaking, Chevrolets, 3/14, p.39

Egan & Co., Frank W.:
Automatic centerline reels, IE, 1/24, p.118

Code: *—*Metalworking Edition only*; †—*Metalproducing Edition only*; IE—*Industrial Equipment*; TO—*Technical Outlook*

Displays coil handling machines, IE, 4/18, p.148

Electric Storage Battery Co.:
Atlas Minerals: White epoxy adhesive does not sag, drip, IE, 4/4, p.105
Stokes polypropylene hinge packaged in 100 ft rolls, 4/11, p.142

Electron Ohio Inc.:
Bar chart recorder, IE, 1/3, p.184

Electronic Audio Visual Devices Inc.:
Port-A-Matic, projector-screen in one package, IE, 2/21, p.109

Electro-Optical Systems Inc.:
Fuel cells rechargeable, TO, 2/14, p.36
Ion engines get good mileage, TO, 3/14, p.20

Electro Powerpacs Inc.:
Production laser welder, IE, 4/4, p.98

Elektron Standard Inc.:
Automatic electron beam cutting equipment, IE, 1/31, p.79
Electron beam gun, IE, 1/3, p.186

Elgiloy Co.:
Buys Elgin Springs, 4/11, p.36

Elgin Electronics Inc.:
A new Basic Inc. subsidiary, 2/28, p.44

Emerson Electric Inc.:
Buys McPhilben Lighting, B, 3/28, p.36
Merges with Ridge Tool, 6/20, p.40

Empire-Reeves: See Cyclops Corp.

Enamel Products & Plating Co.:
Installs precoater line, 4/11, p.36

Energy Conversion Devices Inc.:
Solid state limit switch for under water, IE, 5/16, p.95

Engelhard Industries:
Merchandises African firm process, PVC coating, 2/7, p.18

Engis Equipment Co.:
Universal pitch measuring unit, IE, 5/16, p.100

Enterprise Machine Tools Inc.:
Multipurpose lathe powered by 2 hp motor, IE, 4/4, p.102
Multipurpose lathe features, IE, 5/23, p.158
Surface grinder, extras in base price, IE, 5/30, p.66

Equitable Equipment Co. Inc.:
Buys Higgins shipyard, B, 1/31, p.27

Erie Foundry Co.:
Gearbox driveshafts for English Fords made by cold extrusion and upsetting, 3/7, p.80

Esco Corp.:
X-ray movies show up problems in casting-welding, Rose reports, 6/6, p.54g*

Esso Research & Engineering Co.:
Iron ore reduced in fluidized bed process, 1/3, p.160b†

Etco Tool & Machine Co.:
Tapping-threading unit for large holes, IE, 3/14, p.93

Euclid Electric & Mfg. Co.:
Sold, B, 2/14, p.52

Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp.:
Process torch gives close control on small, fine work, IE, 2/28, p.102
Two new welding alloys for build-up of worn parts (BuildTecs), 3/7, p.80

Ex-Cell-O Corp.:
Chrysler contract for electronic scanning equipment, 6/6, p.78
Cutting tool program hikes machine performance, 4/25, p.31
ECM and spline rolling machines, Tool Show, 4/18, p.145
Speed reducer, IE, 5/2, p.158
Tunnel type machine helps microhoning, IE, 5/9, p.83

Executive Jet Aviation:
Lassiter heads new jet taxi service, 1/24, p.56

Executone Inc.:
Special circuit links 2 oz pocket page to internal dial telephone, monitoring instruments or alarms, IE, 4/11, p.144

Exomet Inc.:
Hand torch hardens moldable exothermic, IE, 3/14, p.95

Explosiform Inc.:
Explosive forming bypasses water medium (Armco 17-7 PH formed into injector plates for rocket engines), 6/20, p.55 S-7

F

FMC Corp.:
American Viscose polypropylene strap, IE, 2/28, p.96
New firm by merger, 5/30, p.26

Fabricated Metal Specialties:
Sadataki designs insulation curtain for furnaces, 1/10, p.53

Fafnir Bearing Co.:
Steel companies asked (by Van Dorn) to test bearing steels, 2/28, p.45

Falstrom Co.:
Spotwelder, features adjustable throat depth, IE, 2/7, p.92

Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.:
Buys High Density, 5/23, p.52

Farrel Corp.:
Press brake bends plates, 3/7, p.82

Fate-Root-Heath Co.:
Load Monitor protects motors, IE, 2/28, p.101

Fawick Corp.:
Brakes for power presses need no adjustment, IE, 5/9, p.95
Directional control valve for low flow hydraulic systems, IE, 1/17, p.87
Disc brakes have opposed piston action, IE, 3/14, p.98
Sheave clutch design, Taper Lock, IE, 3/21, p.98

Fay & Egan Co., J.A.:
Greaves' Grindmil, IE, 3/14, p.101

Federal-Mogul Corp.:
Moves, 6/20, p.40

Federal Press Co.:
Adjustable bed feature on press line, IE, 1/24, p.119

Fellows Gear Shaper Co.:
Cold former for extruding gun barrels used at Winchester 5/9, p.40
Currie reports molding machine designs, 3/14, p.38

Fenn Mfg. Co.:
Tube blocks quick loading, IE, 1/10, p.81

Ferguson Machine Co.:
Machining heads, strike-spindle interconnected, IE, 5/30, p.65

Ferro Corp.:
Changes name of Tuttle & Kift Div., B, 2/28, p.32

Ferrotherm Co.:
Finned tube uses dissimilar metals, 1/31, p.46

Field Emission Corp.:
Dyke reports x-ray movies, casting and welding, 6/6, p.54g*

Finkl & Sons Co., A.:
Added power input for argon degassing system, TO, 4/18, p.20
Arc heating, gas stirring aid steel degassing process, 4/25, p.72†

Firth Sterling Inc.:
How to cure carbide tool breakage, checklist, 6/6, p.28
Slabs via flux melting, consumable electrode method, commercial production, TO, 2/14, p.36

Fischer & Co., H. G.:
Components for electrostatic spraying, IE, 3/21, p.102

Fletcher Works Inc.:
Buys Royersford Spring, B, 2/21, p.32

Flick-Reedy Corp.:
Fluid valve operators, Miller Fluid Power Div., IE, 6/13, p.146

Florida Steel Corp.:
Electric arc furnaces feed curved mold casting unit, 1/3, p.160

Fluid Controls Inc.:
Valve helps control movement of loads, IE, 3/7, p.142

Fluid Drive Engineering Co.:
Clutch-brake module has fluid drive, IE, 1/24, p.118

Fluorocarbon Co.:
Gasket material, glass-teflon, IE, 5/23, p.166

Ford Motor Co.:
A new era dawns at Ford, computerized design and manufacturing techniques, report at SAE, 1/17, p.39
1967 prices highlight stockholder meeting, 5/30, p.56
Aftermarket pursued, parts and service items, 2/7, p 71
Air conditioner plant expanded, 4/4, p.80
Aluminum radiator prototype line, Dearborn engine plant, 5/2, p.137
Andy Olinik ponders color hues for models, cover pic, 5/23, p.99
Arjay Miller reports new technologies, NC, EDM, 3/14, p.17
Apartment show wagon entertainment center TV, 3/21, p.86
Auto part suppliers disturbed by Ford's new standard for phosphate and oil coatings, 3/21, p.18
Auto Safety Act: Buyas addresses Senate, seeks permissive legislation, 4/11, p.29
Auto design geared to superhighways for safety: Alexander, 3/21, p.85
Auto road tests, computer simulation next, 3/21, p.23
Auto safety notes, 4/4, p 80
Automatic engine assembly pays off, 1/24, p.93
Automatic feedback overrise aids diemaking, 1/17, p.46
Automatic indicator map on experimental Aurora, 3/21, p.86
Bergmoser outlines challenges facing suppliers, 6/20, p.91
Campers market, recreational vehicles, 5/2, p.138
Cast nylon gas tanks, experiment, 1/24, p.94
Dust collectors added to cupolas at Dearborn iron foundry, 4/4, p.80
Expansion at Sheffield, Ala., die-casting plant: Is Ford moving toward aluminum block? 4/25, p.95
Expands aluminum casting plant, Sheffield, Ala., 5/9, p.32
Iacocca: Auto sales exceed estimates, 1/24, p.18
Paints cured with electrons, 2/14, p.43
Paint curing process may speed auto production, 2/21, p.89
Powder metal parts usage growing, 3/21, p.62
Powder metal usage (XPL transmission) TO, 2/7, p.19
Scrap fragmentizer deals, Luria and Schlafer, 5/2, p.49
Scrapmen (ISIS) ponder impact of Luria-Ford deal, 6/20, p.32
Skilled worker shortage fought by Ford-UAW program, 2/14, p.35
Schwieder: What smog means to auto suppliers, 4/11, p.117
Sports model for 1967, Cougar, 3/28, p.134
Testing moves from proving ground to lab (Sorenson report), 6/13, p.127
UAW seeks whitecollar workers at Cleveland stamping plant, 3/21, p.27
UAW vote for whitecollar workers, Apr. 26, 4/11, p.19
UAW whitecollar drive, elections set, 4/25, p.19
UAW voted down, Cleveland stamping plant, 5/2, p.34
Workers win benefits in Canadian auto tariff case, (New Jersey test), 4/18, p.28

Fore Motor Cart Co.:
Electric cart hauls operator plus 700 lb, IE, 3/28, p.150

Formsprag Co.:
Clutch redesign, IE, 4/11, p.142

Fosdick Machine Tool Co.:
Jig grinder largest in Fosdick line, IE, 5/9, p.84

Foseco Inc.:
Sand binder, Bonaril II, IE, 3/7, p.136

Foster Wheeler Corp.:
Hydraulic press bends panel of tubes simultaneously, 2/14, p.52

Foundry Equipment Co.:
Moves to Cleveland, 5/16, p.32

Foxboro Co.:
Beta ray checks weight of thin sheet materials, IE, 5/30, p.68

Franklin Oil Corp.:
Pickle Brite process, acid additive and rinse material, makes steel brighter, 4/11, p.82

Friden Inc.:
Automatic writers, add/tape punch units, IE, 4/4, p.95

Fulton Industries Inc.:
Buys Globe Imperial, 4/11, p.36

Fusion Inc.:
Automatic unit applies solder, flux, IE, 1/24, p.113

Futurmill Inc.:
Buys Cleveland Planer, 2/28, p.31
Displays saw blades 10 in. and a milling head, IE, 4/18, p.149
Wide speed range on milling head, IE, 3/28, p.154

Futterman Corp.:
Siegel: Industry shuns dumping proposal, 2/21, p.18

G

Gardner-Denver Co.:
Screw type compressor for in-plant needs, IE, 1/17, p.88
Semiautomatic drilling-tapping unit for Farmall tractors, 2/28, p.44

Garrett Corp.:
Gas turbine for mass transit market, 3/14, p.31

General American Transportation:
Parker-Kalon self-tapping screws extended to heavy gages, IE, 5/2, p.158

General Bearing Co.:
Roller clutches programmed to needs, IE, 6/6, p.99

General Corrugated Machinery Co. Inc.:
Sealer accommodates underfill, IE, 4/4, p.95

General Dynamics Corp.:
Contract award for desalting pilot plants via reverse osmosis, TO, 4/18, p.20
Convair: Electron beam welder x-rays its own welds, 1/17, p.47
Dynapak extrudes aluminum, 6/6, p.54j*
Dynapak 2045, 550 000 ft-lb of kinetic energy, 6/27, p.25
Electric Boat Div.: Thick steel shell for research sub, 6/6, p.44k*
Magnetic pulse metal forming outlook, TO, 4/4, p.17
Shotgun-gun barrel die arrangement for combining powder metals, 2/14, p.42

General Electric Co.:
Adhesive holds screws from vibration, IE, 6/20, p.114
Bench welder control panel, IE, 6/20, p.115
Computer designs die mold in minutes, Metallurgical Dept., 3/21, p.56
Computer for Dartmouth College, 5/9, p.30
Computer time sharing, renting service, 6/27, p.29
EB welders, Polly-Pattern-Generator, IE, 4/11, p.136

Code: *—*Metalworking Edition only;* †—*Metalproducing Edition only;* IE—*Industrial Equipment;* TO—*Technical Outlook*

Electrochemical process plates surfaces with diamonds, TO, 2/14, p.36
Electro-Press process in production of fractional and small horsepower motors, 4/18, p.33
Equipment analysis on breakdown schedules, programs maintenance, 1/17, p.48
Insulation in repairing random wound electric motors (Gegard), 6/27, p.25.
Labor multiunion bargaining plan, 3/7, p.27; seeks NLRB ruling, 6/20, p.30
Labor talks stalled, Moore negotiator urges resumption, 5/30, p.13
Light operates switch, Tube Dept., TO, 4/18, p.20
Man-machine augmentor, called Hardiman, picks up heavy loads (ready by '68), first prototype for Navy, 2/14, p.90
Nuclear plant building, big business, 5/9, p.18
NC is ready for more metalworking jobs: GE task force report, 4/25, p.57 S-1
New dc mill motor line for steel processing and mining, 2/28, p.30
Powder coating benefits, 3/7, p.83
Quality control 'Bee Right' program, Foster Parents Plan, 6/13, p.45
Refractory metals may be answer to steel diecasting (Dr. Hurd report), 1/31, p.25
Refractory metals open door to ferrous diecasting, 5/16, p.25
Solid state switch, IE, 1/17, p.85
Switch has power handling capacity, IE, 1/10, p.85
Tape boosts magnet strength, 4/25, p.29
Thermoplastic (Noryl) suggests spectrum of uses, IE, 6/6, p.95
Tungsten alloy new, TO, 1/3, p.36
Transistor cost less in mass production, IE, 6/6, p.92
Tungsten furnace, Evendale plant, TO, 3/14, p.20
Tungsten tubes are seamless, TO, 1/24, p.19
Whiskers used for metal and plastic reinforcement, 5/30, p.32 S-6

Great Lakes Carbon Corp.:
Graphite mold material for casting iron and copper, 6/6, p.54k*

General Motors Corp.:
1967 prices highlight stockholder meeting, 5/30 p.56
Aftermarket pursued, parts and service items, 2/7, p.71
Buying of tool and die shop time for up to two years worries automakers, 2/21, p.17
Chevrolet adds powerplant to marine engines, 3/7, p.120
Corvair replaces Chevy II as problem car, 4/4, p.79
DAC-1, computer design system, 6/6, p.78
Detroit Diesel Engine D'v., production NC machining, 5/23, p.47
Disk brakes optional on '67 models, 3/7, p.119
Employee suggestion system, goals, 2/7, p.44
Euclid Div. uses computer in packaging, TO, 4/11, p.19
Fluidic controls potential, 5/23, p.143
Frigidaire reliability testing, 2/28, p.45
GMC holemaking via NC for truck frame side rails, 2/21, p.55 (S-7)
Middle managers, development program-success, 1/3, p.83
Photogrammetry may shorten leadtimes, 6/6, p.77
Pontiac to show suppliers their role in the new zero defects program, 5/9, p.69
Processing determines fatigue life of product, TO, 5/23, p.33
Roche, progress to presidency outlined, 1/3, p.84
Saginaw Steering Gear Div.: Cold forming and welding universal joint spiders, new process is material saving, 2/7, p.48
Suggestions, new ideas (submitted by outsiders) screened by 4-man department, 2/14, p.125
Suggestion awards to employees, record number, 3/7, p.18

General Precision Equipment Corp.:
Buys Controls Co. of America, 6/6, p.32

General Refractories Inc.:
Buys Mining Div. of Great Lakes Carbon, 1/24, p.36; acquisition, 5/2, p.51

General Transducer Co.:
Temperature-sensor tip, soldering pencil, IE, 5/9, p.91

Geneva Industries Inc.:
Buys Republic Steel cabinet line, 5/16, p.32

Geoscience Instruments Corp.:
Precision saw cuts metallurgical specimens, IE, 2/28, p.97

Gettys Mfg. Co. Inc.:
Automatic tracer, IE, 3/21, p.104

Giannini Controls Corp.:
Two product lines—electromechanical impulse counters and timing motors with detachable gear trains, IE, 5/2, p.152

Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Co.:
Automatic tool changer, IE, 4/18, p.148
May merge with Gisholt, 4/18, p.33

Gilman Inc., Russell T.:
Work positioning table, IE, 2/28, p.97

Gilman Engineering & Mfg. Co. Inc.:
Automatic assembly, six cylinder engines, on Transferlines, 1/24, p.93
Indexomatic drive system for rotary table assembly, IE, 6/27, p.91

Gilmore Industries Inc.:
Integrator reads, totals accurately, IE, 3/21, p.100

Gisholt Corp.:
May merge with Giddings & Lewis, 4/18, p.33

Gleason Corp.:
Buys interest in Techbilt, B, 4/4, p.28

Glidden Co.:
Tax managers who moved up the ladder, 5/2, p.92

Goddard & Goddard Co.:
Buys Harvill-Johnson, 5/9, p.31

Good Roads Machinery Corp.:
Forms Custom Metalworking Div., 5/23, p.52

Goodrich Co., B. F.:
Capital expansion, spending, 1/31, p.28
Jetliner brakes curb heat buildup, liquid cooled braking system, 2/21, p.63

Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.:
Neothane caps check gear teeth decay, 4/11, p.54b†
Shock absorbers, rubber and steel, for Vietnam prefabricated piers, 4/18, p.35

Gorton Machine Co., George:
Display contour milling units, IE, 4/18, p.158

Graham Transmissions Inc.:
Mount fits motors to Graham drives, IE, 2/7, p.92

Gram & Westergaard Inc.:
Interrupted cutting success with titanium and tantalum alloyed tungsten carbide, 5/9, p.39

Graymills Corp.:
Pump-tank units for flushing purposes, IE, 1/24, p.117

Greaves Machine Tool Co.:
Tool grinds, mills flat face work, IE, 3/14, p.101

Grede Foundries Inc.:
Buys Midwest Foundry, 6/6, p.31

Green Refractories Co., A. P.:
New plant, Tex., converts sea water into periclase, B, 2/28, p.32

Gregory Industries Inc.:
Nelson automatic studwelder, IE, 4/25, p.106 and 5/9, p.39
Modular control for Nelson studwelding fastener system, IE, 5/23, p.159

Gries Reproducer Co.:
Automatic diecasting tech. to accommodate timer designed by Mallory, 5/2, p.96
How to make 0.009 in. holes (zinc alloy hub), 3/21, p.59

Grieve-Hendry Co. Inc.:
Combination truck-dolly loads electric cabinet oven, IE, 1/10, p.83
Electric walk-in oven up to 1000 F, IE, 6/13, p.142

Gripall Corp.:
Swiveled coil lifters, IE, 1/31, p.82

Groov-Pin Corp.:
Single and multiple cavity units speed small diecast items (Dyna-Cast machine), 5/9, p.44

Gulf & Western Industries Inc.:
Buys group of firms, 5/2, p.52
Merges Universal American, 5/9, p.31

Gulton Industries Inc.:
Digital width gage system for hot or cold strip, IE, 1/31, p.77

H

Hacker & Co., William J.:
Interference microscope checks out smoothness, IE, 3/28, p.159

Hagan Controls Corp.:
Electric actuators, IE, 1/3, p.187

Hamilton Standard: See United Aircraft

Hamilton Tool Co.:
Mold, die handler, IE, 2/21, p.108

Hammond Machinery Builders Inc.:
Electrolytic grinder for face mills, IE, 5/9, p.91

Handy & Hardy Inc.:
Buys Orange Roller Bearing, 1/24, p.35
Predicts silver stable price, 2/7, p.18

Hanna Co.:
Offers shock absorber, limit switch positioner, IE, 5/9, p.86

Hannifin Press Co.:
Press features, IE, 1/3, p.187

Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.:
Buys Tanner Plating, B, 3/7, p.36
Coke oven brick tailored to faster rate, IE, 3/7, p.146
Fused silicas vie for the hot jobs, 4/18, p.112

Hardman Co. Inc., H. V.:
Packaging trick, Dubble/Bubble for epoxy adhesives, IE, 6/6, p.88

Harnischfeger Corp.:
Buys Seren Machine Products, 3/14, p.32
Welding line augmented by equipment, wire, IE, 5/23, p.164
Wound rotor motors serve cranes, hoists, IE, 4/11, p.145

Harper Buffing Machine Co.:
Finishing machine features, Pancake Type Harperizer, IE, 6/6, p.96

Harris Mfg. Co. Inc.:
Chilling unit fitted to furnace line, IE, 5/23, p.158

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.:
Ellison reports Russian tour, urges Iron Curtain trade, 1/24, p.33

Harshaw Chemical Co.:
Buys Crown Rheostat, B, 4/25, p.32
Nickel plating process, Nova, IE, 3/28, p.159

Hart Bros. Machinery Co.:
Market asbestos covered rolls for plate annealing furnaces, 3/21, p.33

Havir Mfg. Co.:
Improved OBI press rated at 30 tons, IE, 4/11, p.147
Steel frame in presses, IE, 5/16, p.96

Hazelett Strip Casting Corp.:
Continuous casting, Hazelett belt type unit, 3/7, p.74
Twin driveshaft and Varidyne drive system matched speed for continuous casting, aluminum strip, 2/14, p.99

Heald Machine Co.:
Air gaging (single jet) on ball tracks pares regrinding rates, 3/7, p.81
Healdrill machining center, IE, 3/14, p.95

Heidrick & Struggles:
Training executives via on-the-job courses, 3/21, p.18

Hendley & Whittemore Co.:
Combination machine tool shears, meters notches, IE, 5/16, p.96

Hercules Powder Co.:
Name change to Hercules Inc., 5/16, p.32

Hewlett-Packard Co.:
Delcon's ultrasonic translator detects range of defects, IE, 3/21, p.103

Heyl & Patterson Inc.:
Buys B-C Pumps & Eng., 2/28, p.31

Hickok Mfg. Co.:
Hickok uses Lear jet taxi service, 1/24, p.56

Hill Acme Co.:
Face mill, economical, IE, 1/31, p.77
One pass process yields high polish stainless strip (jointly with Universal-Cyclops), 2/21, p.67
Shear line cuts bars to length automatically, IE, 3/7, p.133

Hill-Rockford Co.:
Riveter minimizes operator skill factor, IE, 1/3, p.192

Hirschmann Corp.:
Lathe programed through four functions, IE, 6/20, p.115

Hitco:
Buying Zila Mfg., 5/2, p.52

Hobart Bros. Co.:
Electrode wire sizes and varieties, TO, 2/28, p.20
Vertical plate welding via automatic unit lowers time, 4/11, p.137

Hoeganaes Sponge Iron Corp.:
Corrugated, fiberboard boxes for iron powders, 3/21, p.59

Hoffman Die Products Inc.:
Forging scale reduced by cleaner furnace atmosphere (golf club heads), 6/6, p.50

Hohlfelder Co. Inc., F.:
Barke Eng. milling machines, IE, 3/7, p.146

Holden Co., A. F.:
Brazing furnace, luminous wall design for Ford's aluminum radiator line, 5/2, p.137
Gas fired furnace keeps reducing atmosphere, IE, 6/6, p.94

Honeywell Inc.:
Buys Computer Control, B, 4/11, p.36
Buys Electro Instruments, 5/30, p.26
Divisions renamed in Industrial Products Group, 4/4, p.28
Manager training with job rotation, 1/3, p.130
Micro Switch, tiny toggle switches, IE, 5/2, p.158
Modular approach builds motor control to size, IE, 6/6, p.88
Navy contract for large torpedo, 1/17, p.29
Telescoping punch lessens thinout, TO, 3/21, p.20

Code: *—*Metalworking Edition only;* †—*Metalproducing Edition only;* IE—*Industrial Equipment;* TO—*Technical Outlook*

Hooker Chemical Corp.:
Parker Rust Proof: Tempering carburized parts improves phosphatizing results (No corrosion after exposure), 4/4, p.52

Houdaille Industries Inc.:
Buys Powermatic, B, 5/30, p.26

Houghton & Co., E. F.:
Displays oils, cutting fluids, cleaners, IE, 4/18, p.154
Emulsion cleaners ease power spray washing, IE, 4/11, p.147
Rust preventive, IE, 6/20, p.106

Houston Fearless Corp.:
Microfiche reader, IE, 6/20, p.105 p.105

Howe Richardson Scale Co.:
Reject device checks packaging line, IE, 2/28, p.101

Howmet Corp.:
Aluminum Div. buys coil annealing furnace, 6/13, p.52
Titanium castings, Misco tech. Mono-Graf, TO, 1/31, p.20

Hubbell Inc., Harvey:
Buys Euclid Electric, 2/14, p.52

Huber, Hunt & Nichols:
Continuous casting of steel is where L-D oxygen converter process was in '57, Kearns report, 3/7, p.72

Hughes Aircraft Co.:
Reflow lead solderer system dev., 5/23, p.47
Solid state welder line, IE, 6/20, p.112
System welds, brazes, solders, IE, 1/17, p.84

Hull & Co., R. O.:
Rustproofing oil resists salt spray, IE, 2/21, p.115

Hunter Spring: See Ametek

Huppert Co., K. H.:
Moves offices and plant, 6/20, p.40

Hutton Fabricating Mfg. Corp.:
Replaceable tips for oxygen lances, IE, 6/13, p.144

Huyck Metals Co.:
Feltmetal, fiber metal structures, 5/30, p.30 S-4

Hydrometals Inc.:
Buys Magnetic Windings, 4/18, p.36

Hydromotive Inc.:
Hydraulic hand pump, IE, 1/24, p.121

Hyster Co.:
Spacesaver lifttruck features, IE, 5/30, p.64
Trucks tote 6000 lb, IE, 1/3, p.184

I

IRC Inc.:
Name was International Resistance, 1/17, p.30

ITT Industries of Canada Ltd.:
Formed, 4/11, p.36

Ilikon Corp.:
Metal - lubricant blends, new family of self-lubricating alloys, 5/2, p.106

Imperial Oil Enterprises Ltd.:
Dartmouth Wks. pilot plant: Iron ore reduced in fluidized bed, Esso process, 1/3, p.160†

Imperial Smelting Corp.:
Dr. Temple reports smelting process, simultaneous for lead and zinc ore, 3/14, p.31

Indian Head Mills Inc.:
Buys Pyramid Mouldings, 6/13, p.52

Industrial Electronetics Corp.:
Bug on conveyor chain checks radio telemetry, 1/10, p.46

Industrial Filters Co.:
Roltray filter on centerless grinder curtails rejects, 4/18, p.112q*

Industrial Research Laboratories:
Buys Rose Alloys Inc., B, 3/14, p.32

Industrial Timer Corp.:
Circuitry simplified on tape programer series, IE, 4/4, p.99

Industrial Tool & Machine Corp.:
Elevating tables handle sheet stock, IE, 1/10, p.87

Ingalls Iron Works Co.:
Forms Ingalls Steel, 4/11, p.36

Ingersoll Milling Machine Co.:
Agreement with french firm for EDM, 4/25, p.20
Herbert-Ingersoll Ltd. formed in England, systems study approach to marketing, 6/20, p.30

Ingersoll-Rand Co.:
Hoist lines exhibited, IE, 5/23, p.162
Pneumatic system drives screws automatically, IE, 3/21, p.104

Inland Mfg. Co.:
Parts-Media separator, IE, 4/4, p.97

Inland Steel Co.:
Block defends caution in adopting modern steelmaking processes, strikes back at magazine, newspaper articles, 6/6, p.54m*
Cassell to head new USES program, employment needs, 3/14, p.26
Coal mining operation set for Southern Illinois, 1/17, p.29
Coolant system two-way (Dravo system), 5/16, p.35†
Elects executives, Jaicks president, 2/7, p.27
Jaicks rejects Washington price moves, 3/14, p.17
Indiana Harbor Wks., furnace equipment, air pollution controls, 1/10, p.35
Management development program, 1/3, p.114
Price hike on structurals, follows Bethlehem, 1/10, p.30

Inland Steel Products Co.:
Buys American Hatch, 6/13, p.52

Interlake Iron Co.:
Acme Steel merger, 1/24, p.28

Interlake Steel Corp.:
Buys Metalcraft Products, 5/30, p.26
Pneumatic strapping tools, push of two buttons, IE, 5/9, p.94

International Business Machine Corp.:
Audio Response System (talking computer), 5/2, p.100
Automatic saw dices wafer into circuit chips, 5/16, p.32
Computer library—Scientific Subroutine Package, TO, 1/24, p.20
Document viewer works from microfiche, IE, 5/2, p.153
Opens Primary Metals Center, B, 1/24, p.36
Microfilm copies via computer, TO, 5/23, p.35
Tunnel diodes made simpler, TO, 6/20, p.19
System stores, copies microfilm images, IE, 6/13, p.150

International Controls Corp.:
Buys Lowden Machine Co., 4/18, p.36

International Harvester Co.:
Computerized tractor by 1980? 5/2, p.34
Farmall tractors, semiautomatic drills gray iron castings (radiator housings), 2/28, p.44
Maintenance facility for trucks, proving grounds, 4/18, p.131

International Nickel Co.:
Liquid nitrogen makes impact in food industry as refrigerant, 3/14, p.50

International Resistance Co.:
Name changed to IRC Inc., B, 1/17, p.30

Interstate Steel Co.:
Giant steel slitter, 4/18, p.112d*

Instron Corp.:
Extensometers, new line, IE, 4/11, p.147

J

Jergens Tool Specialty Co.:
Buys Barker Wrenchless Chuck, B, 2/14, p.52

Johnson & Co., S. C.:
Ellipsometer measures surface film, TO, 2/14, p.36

Johns-Manville Corp.:
Cerafelt curtain for annealing and normalizing furnace, 1/10, p.53

Jones & Lamson Div.:
Optical comparator shows actual dimensions, IE, 5/2, p.152

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.:
Beeghly reports three projects in planning stage, 5/9, p.31
Corporate profits (editorial), squeezing the turnip, 2/21, p.15
Nail mill closed, foreign competition, 3/7, p.28
Steelgrade JLX-50CC, IE, 5/30, p.66

Jordan Controls Inc.:
DC servomotors, 6000 hour brush life, IE, 6/20, p.108

Joy Mfg. Co.:
Centriblast now a subsidiary, 6/13, p.52
Combination taphole drill and mud gun, IE, 3/28, p.149

K

K S M Products Inc.:
Studwelding unit pays off, 5/16, p.58

Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp.:
Clean welding wire, IE, 5/16, p.99
Earnings, aluminum product prices up, 1/31, p.17
Orders induction melt system for Newark, Ohio, Wks., B, 1/31, p.28
Ready Jr. prophesies vibrant aluminum market, 4/4, p.17

Kaiser Engineers:
Furnace shop design, scrubbers clean air, 2/14, p.96
L-D basic oxygen process, improved methods studied, 1/10, p.19

Kaiser Steel Corp.:
Ashby: Optimistic about Western steel markets, 3/21, p.17
Cash distribution to fabricating workers, sharing plan, 5/9, p.31
Employees average 63 cent bonus in Feb., 4/4, p.17
Progress sharing plan change sought (major changes), 2/21, p.18
Sharing plan accord reached with USW, 3/21, p.35
Sharing plan at fabricating plant, 4/25, p.29
Steel pricing moves means firm will lose money, spokesmen say, 1/17, p.25

Kaufman Mfg. Co.:
Nut tapper driven by fluid drive motors, IE, 2/7, p.87

Kawecki Chemical Co.:
Markets British columbium alloy, SU-16, 1/17, p.19

Kay Electric Co.:
Checks density related variables by radiation, IE, 1/31, p.82

Kearney & Trecker Corp.:
Acquisition considered by Rockwell, 4/4, p.18
Trecker: N/C machines, 75% of sales, 2/7, p.17

Kessler-Ellis Machine Co.:
NC capability helps sell services, 6/20, p.61

Keystone Bolt & Nut Corp.:
Sold, 6/13, p.51

Keystone Steel & Wire Co.:
Employee suggestion system, 2/7, p.45
Equipment analysis 'programs' maintenance, 1/17, p.48

Kidde & Co. Inc., Walter:
Buys S. W. Farber, B, 1/31, p.27

K-Line Corp.:
Unit cuts pipe and tubing fast and clean, IE, 3/21, p.99

Kobe Steel Works Ltd.:
Develops way to upgrade Australian ore in pellet production, 4/25, p.67

Koehring Co.:
H-P-M diecasting machines (2500 ton) for Ford plant, 4/25, p.95
Shot intensifier lowers casting porosity (Cast Master machine), 3/28, p.149

Koppers Co. Inc.:
Coke ovens at Kearny plant, 3/28, p.35

Korad Corp.:
Gas laser, IE, 5/23, p.166

Kozma Co., J. A.:
Casting conveyor automatic, IE, 6/20, p.114
Holding furnace, IE, 1/3, p.188
Immersion zinc melting and holding furnace, IE, 3/14, p.94
Pot type furnace for aluminum, zinc, IE, 1/31, p.84
Radiant holding furnace saves on fuel costs, IE, 5/9, p.93

L

L&L Mfg. Co.:
Furnaces with infinite zone switches, IE, 5/23, p.164

Ladendorf Co.:
Throw-a-way Carb-O-Grips on chucks and workholding devices, IE, 2/14, p.142

Lakeland Mfg. Co.:
Old lot bender, tubing, IE, 2/21, p.112

Lamb Co., F. Jos.:
Single purpose machines mill transmission cases, IE, 1/24, p.116

Lamson & Sessions Co.:
Buys Angell Mfg. and affiliated companies, 4/11, p.36 and 6/13, p.51

Lancer Mfg. Co.:
Unit self-powered rips out refractory linings, IE, 2/21, p.106

Landis Machine Co.:
Enters EDM, shows tap, welder at ASTME Show, IE, 3/7, p.135
Hydraulic tooling for thread and form rolling machines, IE, 2/14, p.146

Lanman Bolt & Forge Co. Inc.:
New name, B, 3/14, p.32

LaSalle Steel Co.:
Merges Eastern marketing functions into Keystone, 5/9, p.32

Lassman & Son, Benjamin:
Hydraulic cylinder, rated pull of 400 tons, IE, 6/20, p.114

Latrobe Steel Co.:
HERF set on commercial basis, 6/27, p.58
Licensing agreement with Indian firm, 5/16, p.31

Lear Siegler Inc.:
Buys Mammoth Industries, B, 2/21, p.32
Merging America Metal Products, 6/13, p.51

Leeds & Northrup Co.:
Seminar gives tips on recruiting sales engineers, 1/17, p.26
Test shows melt carbon seconds before tap (evaluating carbon content of molten steel), 4/11, p.80

Lees-Bradner Co.:
Approach simplifies alignment, SH hobber, IE, 6/6, p.88
Vertical hobber hydraulically driven, IE, 2/28, p.96

Leiman Bros. Inc.:
Rotary air motors, IE, 6/13, p.145

Lepel High Frequency Laboratories Inc.:
Induction heating generator, IE, 3/21, p.100

Lima Electric Motor Co.:
Gearshift drive, speed repeatability, IE, 5/30, p.67

Linde Div.:
Flux cored wire welder gas solid state control, IE, 2/21, p.115
Lift truck easy for storage, 1/24, p.58
Plasma needle arc joins fine foils, 4/11, p.135
Shaft furnace tested for auto body disposal, 3/28, p.108†
Tiny plasma arcwelder joins thin foils, 4/25, p.28
Welding processes on way, arc and plasma units, TO, 1/10, p.20

Line Electric Co.:
Moves to new plant, 6/20, p.40

Line Material Industries:
Computer telescopes time in annual redesign, IBM 1620/1311 system, 3/28, p.106a*

Ling-Temco-Vought Inc.:
Buys Okonite, B, 2/7, p.27

Link-Belt Co.:
Bearings have new load ratings, Series 22500, IE, 1/10, p.83
Desk-sized computer makes design calculations, TO, 6/13, p.35
Sprockets made with powder metallurgy tech., 4/11, p.54d†

Little Inc., Arthur D.:
Application of radioactive isotopes, report, 5/30, p.33 S-7
Study: Role of packaging in the U. S. economy, industry trends in materials, 4/4, p.24

Litton Industries Inc.:
Buying Jefferson Electric, 6/20, p.40
McDaniel: Antitrust critics questioned, 4/11, p.18
Shipyard lease, complex built by Port Authority, Lorain, Ohio, 1/24, p.35

Lockheed Aircraft Corp.:
Haughton: Helicopter cargo hauling, 3/14, p.18
Heat changes color with temperature rise, Mach test, TO, 1/24, p.20
Rocket cases reworked, o.k.'d for second trip, 4/18, p.111
Superplanes, 1988 market forecast, 2/21, p.30

Lockheed-California Co.:
Carlson (engineer): Feasibility of a 500 mph VTOL aircraft (helicopter can convert to wing plant), 1/17, p.49

Lockheed Missiles & Space Co.:
Acoustical imaging tech. for submergence sub *(Deep Quest)*, TO, 2/28, p.19
Clay discusses management by objectives, how it works, 2/21, p.26

Lockwood, Kessler & Bartlett:
Dr. Gherardi reviews automakers use of photogrammetry, lasers, 6/6, p.77

Loctite Corp.:
Anaerobic adhesives for structurals, IE, 5/16, p.95

Lodge & Shipley Co.:
Manual shift Superturn lathes, IE, 2/21, p.105
Small lathe, features, IE, 2/14, p.141
Tubing sized-finished on one operation via new cold reduction process, 1/10, p.50

Loma Machine Mfg. Co. Inc.:
Continuous copper casting unit for Japanese firm, 2/14, p.102*

Lord Mfg. Co.:
Elastomeric coupling slips when overloaded, IE, 5/2, p.156

Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory:
Shock loading of metals, developments, 3/28, p.106f*

Lucas Machine: See New Britain Machine Co.

Luria Bros. & Co. Inc.:
Forms Railroad Div., Reading, Pa., 1/24, p.36
Fragmentizing junked cars into scrap proceeds, 4/18, p.35
Fragmentizer deal with Ford (for Cleveland foundry rumored), 5/2, p.49
Fragmentizer operations viewed by scrapmen (ISIS), 6/20, p.32

M

3M Co.:
Ceramics, porcelain enamel coated aluminum foils in variety of colors, 5/23, p.106 S-15
Resin bonded, abrasive media, IE, 1/10, p.82
Whitcomb addresses TIS convention, 5/23, p.33

M&T Chemicals Inc.:
Alstan 70, tin plated aluminum resists corrosion, 2/21, p.31
Hanson-Van Winkle tin plating anodes, IE, 3/14, p.96

MSL Industries Inc.:
Merging with Coleman Cable, 5/9, p.32; negotiations off, 5/16, p.32

Macco Products Co.:
Syncrocut fluid, all purpose coolant, IE, 4/25, p.107

MacLean Engineering Co.:
Tapping machine, nuts in continuous flow—600 per min., IE, 6/27, p.90

Magnaflux Corp.:
Microwaves check out plastics, TO, 3/21, p.19
Particle testing unit, IE, 1/24, p.114

Magnetool:
Permanent magnet filter, IE, 6/20, p.110

Magnetic Technology Inc.:
DC torque motor, IE, 6/13, p.149

Mallory Timers Co.:
Diecast tech. — case for interchangeable parts, use same timer, 5/2, p.96

Manatrol:
Control valve, tamperproof feature, IE, 6/13, p.152

Marathon Electric Mfg. Corp.:
Buys Firing Circuits, B, 2/7, p.27

Marbon Chemical: See Borg-Warner

Marion Power Shovel: See Universal Marion

Martin Co.:
Ordnance Applications Lab: Explosives cold form high strength alloys (including maraging steel), 2/21, p.68

Martin Metals Co.:
Sealant (Anoshield), protection for aluminum auto trim, 6/27, p.62

Maser Optics Inc.:
What lasers will do to metals: Harry Franks, 1/24, p.45
Production laser system, IE, 2/14, p.142

Masten Corp.:
Buys Dura-Built Bearing, 1/24, p.136

Materials Research Corp.:
High chrome alloy, IE, 3/7, p.136
New chromium alloy is strong, machinable, 4/11, p.54c†
Samples of metals with high-purity vapor deposition, 2/28, p.52

Maust Machinery: See Sutton Eng.

Mechanical Handling Systems Inc.:
Control on driveless tractors, IE, 6/27, p.95

McLean Engineering Laboratories:
Motor synchronized to line frequency, IE, 5/9, p.88

McLouth Steel Corp.:
May become commercial continuous caster, 3/21, p.17

Measuregraph Co.:
Cost of developing managers, TO, 5/23, p.35

Mesta Machine Co.:
Armco slabbing mill contract, 3/28, p.35
Flattens aluminum plates, Lewisport, Ky., plant, 6/20, p.106
High energy forger rated at 550,000 ft-lb of kinetic energy, 6/27, p.25

Metachem Resins Corp.:
Adhesive bonds many plastics, IE, 1/31, p.78

Metal Flo Corp.:
Cold extruded tin cans with integral bottoms, no seams, 5/2, p.51

Metal Forming & Finishing Machinery Inc.:
Press brake faster than previous models, IE, 2/7, p.87

Metals Disintegrating Corp.:
Changes name to Alcan Metal Powders, 2/28, p.32

Metco Inc.:
Metalizing gun coats faster, IE, 2/21, p.105
Strong metallizing bond, nickel aluminide powder, 5/16, p.59
System protects steel immersed in salt water, IE, 1/17, p.87

Metem Corp.:
EDM, ECM mixture pays off in sales, 6/6, p.48

Michigan Tool Co.:
Gear shapers faster, more accuracy, IE, 2/14, p.144

Micro-Systems Inc.:
Strain gage transducer, IE, 6/6, p.95

Micro Tek Instruments Inc.:
Joint marketing plan (sells products of three firms), 3/7, p.19

Microtron Corp.:
Buys assets of Honan, B, 2/21, p.32

Microwave Instruments Co.:
On-line moisture gage checks by microwave, IE, 1/3, p.191

Midas-International Corp.:
Buys Huth Mfg., B, 2/21, p.32

Midland-Ross Corp.:
Capital spending plans, new plants, 5/9, p.31
Foremen remote reporting at National Castings Div., 2/21, p.64
Plans for Canadian plant to produce power brake systems, 4/18, p.33
Waldron-Hartig unit winds and unwinds for roll operation, IE, 3/7, p.142

Midwest Steel & Alloy Corp.:
Formed, 1/17, p.30

Miller Electric Mfg. Co.:
Engine driven utility welder for job shops, maintenance, IE, 1/10, p.88

Miller Fluid Power: See Flick-Reedy

Minneapolis-Moline Inc.:
Modernizes facilities, 1/31, p.27

Mobil Mediterranean & Africa Inc.:
Dean speaks at AMA: Urges African investors to move cautiously, 3/7, p.29

Mobil Oil Co.:
Cutting fluids reduce 'operator' variable: Wilson reports, 2/14, p.89
Cutting oil effective on electrical copper, IE, 2/21, p.109
Oil designed for 'electrical' metals, IE, 4/11, p.144

Mohr & Sons, John:
Vacuum gas system—arc heating, gas stirring, 4/25, p.72†

Molded Fiber Glass Body Co.:
How to make a plastic truck cab, 5/2, p.95

Molybdenum Corp. of America:
New moly mine, N. Mex., 1/17, p.18

Monsanto Chemical Co.:
To market vinyl siding, 4/11, p.54c†

Moog Servocontrols Inc.:
Hydra-Point NC machine for drilling plastic dies (aerospace electric componentry), 2/28, p.48

Moore Special Tool Co. Inc.:
Digital read-out for new, old equipment, IE, 5/23, p.161
Spin-Table, jig grinder accessory, IE, 1/10, p.86

Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co.:
Buys Seaboard Machinery, 1/24, p.35

Motorola Overseas Corp.:
Baswell: How U .S. firms can tap India's market, 6/27, p.27

Murray Machinery Inc.:
Name change from: 5/23, p.52

N

NRM Corp.:
Acquires rights to Krauss-Maffei injection machine (Germany), 3/14, p.39

Nacon Corp.:
Formed by Union Carbide and Wimplex Wire, 5/23, p.52

National Acme Co.:
Shell core blower needs no operator, IE, 6/27, p.95
Unit threads 3600 sparkplugs per hour at 2450 rpm, 4/18, p.169

National Broach & Machine Co.:
Gear inspection center, IE, 1/31, p.78

National Castings Div.:
See Midland-Ross

National Cylinder Gas: See Chemetron

National Electric Welding Machines Co.:
Mash seamwelder minimizes strip troubles, IE, 6/6, p.88
NC spotwelder built for AMP, 6/6, p.46

National Forge Co.:
Buys Titusville Crankshaft, B, 3/14, p.32

National Hose Co.:
New process for making rubber hose, braided vs spiral, 2/14, p.49

National Research Corp.:
Tantalum clad heater, 5/9, p.30
Vacuum coater for integrated circuits, lays on thin, 4/25, p.29

National-Standard Co.:
Nickel alloy welding wire (Niles Div.) solves reclamation problem (farm equipment casting flaws), 5/2, p.103
Worcester Wire: Computer springs made from shaped wire stock, 4/11, p.82

National Steel Corp.:
Carnahan obituary, 1/3, p.35

National Tank & Mfg. Co.:
Methylacetylene propadiene hits the spot, 5/30, p.36

National Ultrasonic Corp.:
Degreaser remote control, IE, 3/14, p.92

Nelson Stud Welding: See Gregory Industries

New Britain Machine Co.:
Features of a six spindle automatic bar machine, IE, 3/21, p.97
Lucas built jib borer for conventional machining, 3/28, p.106b*
Lucas NC boring mill, 5/2, p.94 and p.151

New Jersey Zinc Corp.:
Diecasting merit award, 1/24, p.58

Powder metal part product awards, 6/27, p.64

Niagara Machine & Tool Works:
Air power squaring shears, IE, 1/24, p.114
Coil handling equipment, IE, 6/20, p.111
Improvements on straight side press, IE, 5/9, p.84
Power squaring shears economical, IE, 2/14, p.151
Variety of press feeds, press package concept, IE, 6/6, p.91

Nicolet Co.:
Low pressure oil pumps, IE, 6/27, p.92

Nielsen Corp.:
Buys Beaver Mfg., 2/28, p.32

Noble & Westbrook Div.:
See Bristol Brass

Nopco Chemical Co.:
Buys Metchem Research, B, 1/24, p.35

Nordson Corp.:
Airless spray system has circulating valve, IE, 2/21, p.113
Airless guns spray heavy materials, IE, 4/4, p.100
Finishing equipment, IE, 6/6, p.90
Pole pipe on spray gun extends operator's reach, IE, 2/7, p.92

Norling Co., H. P.
Heat treat system, IE, 5/16, p.98

North American Aviation Inc.:
Autonetics Div. uses wrought iron as magnetic radiation shielding for enclosures, 1/24, p.60
Autonetics Div., forging-casting with Beryico, 6/6, p.42
Computer information to engineers, TO, 1/17, p.20
Orbit Arc, portable unit welds tube joints automatically, 1/17, p.45

North Star Steel Co.:
Groundbreaking for St. Paul mill, 2/28, p.31

Norton Co.:
Behr-Manning study: Improving grinder exhaust systems, 5/30, p.34 S-8
Buys U. S. Stoneware and Chamberlain Eng., 4/4, p.27
Coating for diamond wheels, IE, 3/14, p.101
Resinoid grinding wheel bond, IE, 3/21, p.102
Single layer diamond wheels grind intricate carbide form tools, 6/20, p.33

Nuclear Research Corp.:
Density gage checks materials, IE, 6/13, p.147

O

Oakite Products Inc.:
Cleaner-phosphater, IE, 5/16, p.99
Liquid conversion system coats metals, IE, 6/13, p.152

Ohr-Tronics Inc.:
Prepares, duplicates, verifies tapes, new system 128, IE, 2/28, p.103
Punch records data on paper or mylar tape, IE, 2/7, p.86
Tape readers, IE, 4/4, p.96

Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp.:
O'Connell: NLRB decisions 'eroding' rights of management, 1/31, p.24
O'Connell attacks NLRB at personnel conference, 2/21, p.25
Winchester-Western cold extrudes gun barrels, 5/9, p.40

Olivetti Underwood Corp.:
Portable electric adding machine, IE, 2/21, p.111

Olsson A. G., Eric:
Continuous casting unit, 3/7, p.74

Omark Industries Inc.:
Buys K&M Products, 6/13, p.52

Omnigraphic Corp.:
Recorder driven by pulsed stepper motor, IE, 6/27, p.91

Onahama Smelting & Refining Co.:
Continuous casting (Loma) unit at copper refinery near Iwaki City, 2/14, p.102*

Opinion Research Corp.:
Survey, respondents favor 14b, 2/14, p.35

Optical Gaging Products Inc.:
Digital display on coordinatographs, IE, 5/30, p.68

Orion Products:
Atomic plating aid in titanium coating, 5/9, p.29

Osborn Mfg. Co.:
Unit brush finishes gears automatically, IE, 1/3, p.186

Otis Elevator Co.:
Baker lift truck totes up to 8000 lb, Bobcat, IE, 1/17, p.83

P

Packer Machine Co.:
Conveyor style unit buffs, polishes, deburrs, IE, 2/21, p.112

Pangborn Corp.:
Material handling—flow to and from descaler accented by R. G. Hall, Roto-Blast Descaling Dept., 1/3, p.135
Robot Monorail Rotoblast system, IE, 5/23, p.157

Parker Hannifin Corp.:
Hydraulic bench press reduces need for coolers, IE, 3/7, p.144

Pannier Corp.:
Pneumatic stamping unit marks slabs, billets, IE, 2/14, p.148

Parker-Kalon: See Gen. American Transportation

Parker Rust Proof: See Hooker Chemical

Pecco Div.: See Automation Devices

Penn Engineering & Mfg. Corp.:
Squeezing replaces sharp blow on fastener insertion machine, IE, 4/4, p.100

Pennsalt Chemicals Corp.:
Dry chemical feeder, improvements, IE, 2/28, p.102
Miniature mill makes tin plate, metal lab, 2/21, p.31
Water powers a proportioning pump, IE, 4/4, p.95

Pennsylvania Engineering Corp.:
Hot metal charging car for BOFs, IE, 1/3, p.183

Pennsylvania Railroad:
Rail welding plant, Columbus, Ohio, 2/14, p.99

Performance Products Co.:
Stick type lubricant, IE, 6/13, p.142

Perkins Machine & Gear Co.:
Plastic sleeving saves parts from nicks, dents, 2/21, p.61

Pettibone Mulliken Corp.:
Beardsley & Piper Div. buys plant from Caine Steel, 4/4, p.27

Pfaudler Co.:
Ceramics and metals form new heating elements (hot beverages), 5/16, p.60

Phelps Dodge Corp.:
Page: Assesses copper problem, 5/9, p.35

Philco Corp.:
Color TV distribution center opened in Cleveland, 2/14, p.45
Electron beam welding for Shillelagh missile components, 3/21, p.58

Phoenix-Rheinrohr A. G.:
Changes name to Thyssen Roehrenwerke, 2/28, p.32

Phoenix Steel Corp.:
Carbon plates under price protection policy, 2/14, p.45
Modernization, new equipment at Claymont, Concast unit, 5/9, p.31

Physics International Co.:
Beta-gamma radiation monitor, IE, 5/9, p.95

Pines Engineering Co. Inc.:
Displays cold bending and deburring machinery, IE, 4/18, p.161

Pittsburgh Metallurgical Co.:
Ferroalloy furnaces boost capacity, 6/6, p.32

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.:
Forecasts more glass in automotive use, 5/23, p.143

Pittsburgh Steel Co.:
Adding calcium carbide ups BOF scrap to 51%, 6/20, p.31
Closes wire mill, Monessen, 6/27, p.19
Monessen Wks. No. 3 blast furnace completes modernization program, 5/30, p.25

Planning Research Corp.:
Neff predicts technology presages radical changes in world economy, 5/30, p.20

Plastic Protection Pty. Ltd.:
PVC plastic-steel fluidized bed coating for pipe and strip, 2/7, p.17

Polaroid Corp.:
Close-up camera system, 5/16, p.58

Polymer Corp.:
Lubricating compound meters oil flow, IE, 2/21, p.113

Porter Company Inc., H. K.:
Consolidates Fabricated Metals and Riverside-Alloy Metal Divisions into Fabricated Metals Div., B, 2/28, p.32

Power Control Products Inc.:
16 in. cutoff saws replace 14 in. line, IE, 5/9, p.95

Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Div.:
See United Aircraft Corp.

Pratt & Whitney Inc.:
Options for Wilson profile-contour mill, IE, 5/30, p.64

Precision Castings Co.:
Adds plating, painting facilities, 6/27, p.29
Wins diecasting merit award (New Jersey Zinc), 1/24, p.58

Precision Detroit Co.:
Index tables adapt to job needs, IE, 5/23, p.162

Precision-Kidd Inc.:
Formed, B, 3/7, p.36

Precision Line Inc.:
Airbrasive tool cleans potentiometers, 1/10, p.47

Prestolite Co.:
Dc motor light, efficient, IE, 2/14, p.150

Price Co., H. C.:
Electrostatic epoxy coating free from 'holidays,' 2/21, p.59

Producto Machine Co.:
Displays punching, diemaking equipment, IE, 4/18, p.156

Pullman Inc.:
Buys Standard Steel Works, B, 2/7, p.28

Pulverizing Machinery Div.:
Unit cleans air without shutdown, IE, 6/20, p.106

Pyles Industries Inc.:
Foam packaging, 5/16, p.59
Glow guns dispense fluids, IE, 2/21, p.113
Supershot Duo-Flo, meters, mixes, dispenses two part materials, IE, 4/25, p.108

Q

Quelcor Inc.:
Plastisol coat forms sponge thickness around parts, IE, 2/21, p.107
Plastisol coat protects metal parts, IE, 2/28, p.106

R

Racine Hydraulics & Machinery Inc.:
Manager training program, 1/3, p.131
Micrometer adjustment on flow control valve, IE, 6/13, p.145
Valve for low volume circuits, IE, 3/7, p.138

Radiation Dynamics Inc.:
Dynacote - radiation device for instant curing of coatings, 6/13, p.84

Radio Corp. of America:
Hanlon: A systems approach to packaging, 3/14, p.43
Integrated circuits — electronic mites headed for giant markets: B. A. Jocoby, 2/21, p.49 (S-1)
Magnets uses, 1/10, p.41
Triac (electronic gate) control equals five transistors, 3/28, p.17

Ralmike's Rool-A-Rama:
Positioning table for layout and drilling, IE, 3/7, p.137

Ransburg Electrocoating Corp.:
Electrostatic gun sprays conductive materials, IE, 2/21, p.111
Pipe coating via electrostatic process, 2/21, p.59

Rapids-Standard Co. Inc.:
Conveyor construction reduces maintenance, IE, 3/14, p.92

Raybestos-Manhattan Inc.:
Allflex conveyor belt, IE, 1/31, p.84
Fluorocarbon Products Div.: Guide lines grow out of experience in machining precise parts from plastic, 6/20, p.62

Raycon Corp.:
EDM unit for eroding nozzle holes, 4/4, p.26

Reactive Metals Inc.:
Rocket nozzle extension of titanium, Agena engine, 1/31, p.46

Reed & Prince Mfg. Co.:
Buys Parker - Kalon line - wing nuts, 4/18, p.36

Reid Bros. Co. Inc.:
Power elevated head added to surface grinder, IE, 4/18, p.154

Reliance Electric & Engineering Co.:
Electric remote control fits many drive needs, IE, 6/6, p.88
Lubrication system on NEMA rerate motors, IE, 6/13, p.14

Reliance Steel & Aluminum Co.:
Automatic slitting line cuts ferrous, nonferrous sheet, 1/10, p.31

REM Sales Inc.:
Geared head lathe, IE, 3/7, p.136
Twin Mill, 50 per cent boost in hp, IE, 2/21, p.110
Universal milling machine, 2 hp rating, IE, 2/14, p.150

Remington: See Sperry Rand

Republic Foil Inc.:
Installs continuous casting unit, aluminum foil rolling mill, 6/13, p.49

Republic Industrial Corp.:
Buys Wade Electric Products, 6/20, p.40

Republic Steel Corp.:
Appoints Boyer, Waldo, Allen, 4/25, p.31
Automated inspection lines at Canton mill assure mill product quality, 3/14, p.48
Expansion, eight electric furnaces, S. Chicago Wks., pic., 4/4, p.43 S-3
Hydrochloric pickling line, 6/20, p.59
Mill scale recovery system allows re-use of water, 5/16, p.36†
Revises prices on bars and billets, 5/23, p.33

Revere Copper & Brass Inc.:
Aluminum sheet and plate mill construction, Goose Pond Island

in the Tennessee river, 6/20, p.39

Revolvator Co.:
Fork truck for hazardous areas, IE, 3/7, p.140

Richardson Co.:
Buys Kelite, B, 2/28, p.32

Ridge Tool Co.:
Mergers with Emerson Electric, 6/20, p.40

Riverside Steel Co.:
New name for Creamer Industries, 5/2, p.52

Robertshaw Controls Co.:
Buys assets of Keller Products, 5/9, p.32

Roblin Steel Corp.:
Expanding, modernizing facilities, 5/2, p.51

Robotron Corp.:
Studwelder control safety feature, IE, 4/4, p.105

Rockwell Standard Corp.:
Acquisition of Kearney & Trecker considered, 4/4, p.18
Buys Instrument Div. of Latronics, B, 1/24, p.36
Colby: Mergers for money often fail, 2/21, p.18
Horizontal milling models, IE, 1/3, p.192
Regional stockholder meetings, 5/2, p.35

Rome Cable Corp.:
Steel cable trough used at Bethlehem mill construction, 5/16, p.36†

Ross Operating Valve Co.:
Air control valve for crowded control panels, IE, 5/2, p.152

Rotex Punch Co. Inc.:
Automatic punch press with tracer system, IE, 4/25, p.112

Roto-Finish Co.:
Compartmented indexing unit, IE, 6/13, p.146

Rowe Machinery & Mfg. Co. Inc.:
Straightening machine includes coil breaker, IE, 2/28, p.102

Royal Industries Inc.:
Buys Ride Around Mfg., 3/28, p.36

Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co.:
Acquires powder metal facilities (Sintered Products) of Eaton Yale, 2/7, p.28

Ryerson & Son Inc., Joseph T.:
Employee suggestion system, 2/7, p.45
Hayward predicts 1980 purchasing a network of electronic hardware, 2/14, p.49

S

SKF Industries Inc.:
Morris: Value analysis means quality, TO, 3/28, p.19

SKF Hellefors Steelworks:
Swedish process improves electric steel, 2/21, p.62

Sage Equipment Co. Inc.:
Heavy duty up-ender, IE, 2/7, p.95

Sandia Corp.:
Contacts, bounce and subsequent arcing eliminated, TO, 2/14, p.36
Nitrogen's role in burning of metal droplets, TO, 5/23, p.35
Test for organic paint, TO, 1/24, p.20

Scam Instrument Corp.:
Continuous temperature monitor, IE, 1/3, p.184

Schlafer Iron & Steel Co.:
Scrap clips processed for Ford, 5/2, p.51

Sciaky Bros. Co. Inc.:
EB welder for Philco (missile components), 3/21, p.58
EB welding equipment, IE, 5/23, p.167
Faster electron beam welding, 1/10, p.20
Infrared sensor, direct measurement of penetration in tungsten inert gas welding, TO, 4/11, p.19
Vacuum EB welder loads, welds, unloads in 10 seconds, 4/25, p.28

Scientific Data Systems:
Computer combines operations, IE, 4/4, p.94

Scovill Mfg. Co.:
Scovill - Schrader Div. creates autonomous divisions, 4/11, p.35

Screw & Bolt Corp. of America:
Buys Pilgrim Drawn Steel, B, 1/31, p.28

Scully-Jones & Co.:
Bendix may buy, 6/13, p.52

Scully-International Inc.:
Way bearings load life increased, IE, 5/2, p.155

Selas Corp. of America:
Furnaces provide cleaner forging atmosphere, reduce forging scale (golf club heads), 6/6, p.50
Natural gas in cupola, TO, 2/7, p.20

Selectrons Ltd.:
Wear surfaces deposited via spark discharge, IE, 1/17, p.84

Service Machine Co. Inc.:
Double crank OBI press for large work, IE, 4/18, p.148

Setco Industries Inc.:
Abrasive cutoff saw, foundry jobs, IE, 2/7, p.90

Sharon Steel Corp.:
Auto Baling operates scrapyard, Sharon siding, 6/6, p.54
Brainard strapping dispenser, IE, 6/13, p.148
Galva-Brite galvanized steel, IE, 5/30, p.68

Sheffield Corp.:
Air bearing table, IE, 1/31, p.78
Pneumatic strip chart recorder, IE, 2/21, p.110

Sheldon Machine Co., Inc.:
Design features on lathes, IE, 4/18, p.150

Shell Chemical Co.:
Epoxy tape adhesive, 1/10, p.48

Shetka & Sons, Geo.:
Drum sanders, 1/10, p.46

Sier-Bath Gear Co.:
Gear coupling teeth design, IE, 4/11, p.141

Signode Corp.:
Nylon strapping, Tension-Weld, 6/13, p.45

Siltronics Inc.:
ACU-Ram EDM machines, IE, 2/21, p.110

Silver & Associates Inc., G. H.:
Widget welder, IE, 2/14, p.142

Simmons Fastener Corp.:
Plastic clip anchors wire, cable, tubing, IE, 5/2, p.153

Simmons Machine Tool Corp.:
Skilled workers recruited overseas, Kurowski reports, 5/2, p.44

Singer Co.:
High intensity lamp aids fabricating, IE, 5/2, p.160

Skil Corp.:
Buys Maginniss Tool, B, 2/21, p.32

Sloan Instruments Corp.:
Solid state power control for vacuum deposition, IE, 3/21, p.102

Smith Corp., A. O.:
Automatic fuel recording system for fleet vehicles, TO, 1/17, p.20
Parts pressed from steel powder that's softer than powders from sponge iron, mill scale, or cast iron, 4/18, p.112d*

Snyder Corp.:
Machine mills axle forgings, IE, 3/21, p.98
Machining units fit special tools, IE, 5/16, p.96
Part control on unit handling exhaust manifolds, IE, 1/31, p.78
Special combines four operations for speed and flexibility, 6/13, p.87

Soln Basic Industries:
Forms Lindberg Hevi-Duty Melting Div. (combines firms from England-Germany), 5/16, p.31
Lindberg Hevi-Duty to close Downey, Calif., plant, 5/30, p.26

Soundcoat Co.:
Coating damps vibration, IE, 4/25, p.109

South Bend Stamping: See Allied Products

Southworth Machine Co.:
Mobile scissors table, IE, 1/3, p.186

Speedlap Corp.:
Stainless slurry pump, IE, 5/2, p.163

Speedring Corp.:
Measuring instrument equal to gage heads, IE, 4/18, p.146
Mechanical instrument gages diameters, IE, 2/28, p.105

Sperry Products:
See Automation Industries

Sperry Rand Corp.:
Remington Office System: Closed circuit TV combines with records system, IE, 4/4, p.94
Univac: Connector holes in circuit board made by punch press instead of drill, 1/17, p.49
Univac data communications unit, IE, 1/31, p.84
Univac random access storage system, IE, 5/9, p.84
Univac remote communications equipment, sends-receives, IE, 5/2, p.151

Square D Co.:
Limit switch for flush mounting, IE, 5/2, p.156
Tin plated aluminum resists corrosion, 2/21, p.31

Standard Alliance Industries Inc.:
Formed by merger, 5/23, p.52

Standard Forgings Corp.:
Merges with Transue & Williams to form new firm, 5/23, p.52

Standard Pressed Steel Co.:
Fasteners exhibited, IE, 5/9, p.87

Stanley Works:
Buys Volkert Stampings, B, 4/25, p.32
Strapping coils rods without damage with air operated tool, IE, 5/23, p.163

Star Cutter Co.:
Line gun drills, reams transmission gears, IE, 3/14, p.96
Single spindle gun drill, IE, 1/17, p.83

Steel Co. of Canada Ltd.:
1971 forecast, growth, 6/13, p.34
Erection of 73 coke ovens, Hilton Wks., 4/4, p.27
Galvanizing line added at Hilton Wks., 3/7, p.86
Joint firm (Baycoat) offers custom metal painting service, 4/11, p.28

Steel Co. of Wales:
Techniques speeds sulfur analysis, TO, 6/13, p.35

Steep Rock Iron Mines Ltd.:
Pilot plant makes special products from underground ores, (other than pellets), 4/18, p.36

Stellite Div.: See Union Carbide

Stewart-Warner Corp.:
Management Club, Alemite & Instrument Div., 1/3, p.114

Stocker & Yale Inc.:
Comparator lathe inspects 6 ft parts, IE, 2/28, p.104

Stokes Molded Products Div.:
See Electric Storage Battery

Struthers Scientific & International Corp.:
Buys Carlie Corp., 5/30, p.26

Studebaker Corp.:
Auto production stops, facilities in operation, 3/14, p.19
StudeGrip Tire Stud Div. headquarters in Akron, 5/23, p.52

Superior Electric Co.:
Synchronous stepping motors, IE, 2/14, p.142

Superior Tube Co.:
Low alloy steel meets strength requirements, Type 4130, 4/18, p.112e*

Sutton Engineering Co.:
Sutton-Maust, roller leveler design, IE, 6/27, p.95

Swartwout Fabricators Inc.:
Buys Western Blower, B, 3/7, p.36

Swift & Co.:
Rust preventive oil not water emulsifiable, IE, 3/7, p.137

Swisher Grinder Div.:
See Universal Vise & Tool

System Development Corp.:
Abstracting scientific literature studied, TO, 5/2, p.34

Systems Engineering Laboratories Inc.:
Computers have new input-output structure, IE, 6/6, p.94

T

20th Century Machine Co.:
Gun drilling holes, beryllium processing, 6/6, p.42

20th Century Sales Corp.:
Light duty Drill-Matics, IE, 1/24, p.116

TRW Inc.:
Casting technology aided by computer analysis, AF sponsored, 6/27, p.61
Dr. Ramo: Coming—electronic aid for driver problems; 3/28, p.17
Expands facilities, Metals Div., manufacturing, 3/28, p.35
Navy contract for Mark 46 torpedoes, 1/17, p.29

Tally Corp.:
Data system priced for mass market, 2/21, p.30

Taper Micrometer Corp.:
Comparator measures to close tolerances, IE, 3/21, p.103

Tapmatic Corp.:
Attachment permits taps find their own way, IE, 1/3, p.193

Taylor-Winfield Corp.:
Expansion forming with flexible bladder, 1/10, p.52

Teledyne Inc.:
Buying Vasco Metals, 3/28, p.36

Temescal Metallurgical Corp.:
Electron beam advances reported, 4/18, p.17
Pipe and tube making via EB under study, 5/2, p.33
To produce electron beam welding equipment for pipe and tubing firms, 4/11, p.17

Templeton, Kenly & Co.:
Buys Pine Inc., B, 2/14, p.52

Tenna Corp.:
Studwelding radio chassis improves storage, 1/10, p.47

Tenney Engineering Inc.:
Ultraviolet light aids photopolymerization, IE, 5/23, p.158

Tescom Corp.:
Miniature torch gives needle point flame, IE, 4/11, p.136

Texaco Experiment Inc.:
Boron filaments developer, 5/30, p.28 S-2

Texas Foundries Inc.:
Winners of MFS design contest: Malleable iron allows simplified design, 4/25, p.68

Thermal Equipment Co.:
High pressure jet system provides rapid, uniform quench, IE, 1/3, p.190

Thermo-Electric Co. Inc.:
Sensitivity feature of temperature controller, IE, 5/30, p.65
Thermocouple connector units ISA color coded, IE, 5/23, p.160

Thomas & Skinner Inc.:
Supplier of magnetic materials, 1/10, p.40

Thriftmaster Products Corp.:
Multiple spindle boring head fits milling machine, IE, 3/14, p.93

Timken Roller Bearing Co.:
Roof adds efficiency to arc melting furnace, 2/14, p.94
Suggestion systems, employee and management, 2/7, p.45
Tapered bearing has integral locking collar, IE, 2/14, p.149

Tool Specialists Inc.:
Miniature drill heads are gear driven, IE, 4/25, p.112

Torrington Mfg. Co.:
Crossflo air moving unit, IE, 5/2, p.154

Tote Systems:
How tin mill cut chemical handling costs, 2/21, p.64

Towmotor Corp.:
Adds five middleweight lift trucks, IE, 2/7, p.94
Fork truck hook, transports molten aluminum, IE, 2/7, p.86
Ford truck for small spaces, IE, 3/21, p.97

Transue & Williams Steel Forging Corp.:
Merged to form new firm 5/23, p.52

Tru-Tork Inc.:
Clyde Eng. assembly machine feeds torques, three nuts, IE, 3/21, p.98

Turner & Seymour Mfg. Co.:
Connecticut Special Machine device straightens pins, rods, IE, 1/24, p.118

Twin Disc Clutch Co.:
Neothane caps check gear tooth decay, 4/11, p.54b†
U-joints replace nylon couplings on roll drive for steel mill, 4/11, p.54c†

Tyco Laboratories Inc.:
Buys Industrionics, 3/28, p.36

Tysaman Machine Co.:
Abrasive cutoff unit, IE, 3/14, p.95

U

Unarco Industries Inc.:
Crane (Palstak) needs aisles 4 in. wider than pallet, IE, 6/6, p.87

Union Carbide Corp.:
Additive improves Phenoxy resins, IE, 2/28, p.105
Forms Electronics Div., 6/13, p.52
Forms Nacon Corp. with Simplex Wire, 5/23, p.52
Gas autoclave is P/M research tool, 5/9, p.30
Stellite's new cold rolling mill, Kokomo, Ind., means more alloy sheets for aerospace, 4/11, p.39*
Stellite Div.—porosity in metal sheets controlled with powder metal process, 5/9, p.29
Vacuum vessel for Oak Ridge lab, TO, 2/28, p.20
See also Linde Div.

United Aircraft Corp.:
Convertible plane means passengers by day, cargo by night, 1/17, p.30
Hamilton Standard: Medium vacuum EB welding slated for high production, 6/6, p.54e*
P&W (Leon Cote), higher amperage key to ECM, 3/14, p.17
P&W researcher report: Cooling process upgrades alloys via controlled crystal growth, 4/25, p.65

United Greenfield Corp.:
GM of the tool producers, company setup, 3/14, p.44
Tests may bring better general purpose drills, report of Tichy and Kushigian, 4/18, p.112e*

U. S. Burke Machine Tool Co.:
Three additions to milling machine line exhibited, IE, 4/18, p.145

U. S. Electrical Motors:
Fractional vs drive tailored to OEMs, IE, 1/10, p.87
SCR drive, top rating, IE, 6/13, p.148

U. S. Leasing Corp.:
Walker: When money gets tight, cash in on leasing (equipment buying), 2/7, p.46

U. S. Metals Refining Co.:
Air pollution controls, copper refinery, 5/16, p.50

U. S. Steel Corp.:
Annual meeting in Cleveland: Containerization new market for steel, 5/9, p.27
Appointments include Larry assistant to Blough, 1/3, p.33
Buys J & L's plant site, Tex., 2/28, p.31
Capital spending trimmed by $100 million, 5/2, p.33
Displays ideas for auto applications (Innovations), 6/20, p.39
Duquesne Wks. electric furnaces pour giant ingot, 6/20, p.40
Forms USS Chemicals Div., B, 1/31, p.28
Gary mill to roll paper-thin steel, 3/21, p.35
Homestead facilities improvements, stainless steel and special alloy plates, 2/21, p.31
Lorain land sought, 6/13, p.34
Modernization program, $600 million yearly, planned facilities, 1/31, p.24
Price hike—width, thickness extras on plates, 3/7, p.28
Published price lists dropped, nails and wire rods, 3/7, p.28
South Wks. gets three basic oxygen furnaces, 1/31, p.27
Supply Div., pneumatics for portable strap sealer, IE, 3/14, p.93
Ultrapure metal: pic shows metal with no visible means of support melted in levitation unit, Monroeville lab, 2/7, p.38
Vacuum carbon deoxidation unit purges gases from liquid steel (pic), 3/28, p.36
Wiebel addresses Investment Analysts on steel's outlook, 6/13, p.43

Unitek Corp.:
Autopsy Probe for semiconductors, 5/9, p.32
Flatpack unit makes up to 300 welds per minute, IE, 1/24, p.119

Univac: See Sperry Rand

Universal American Corp.:
Merging, 5/9, p.31

Universal-Cyclops Steel Co.:
One pass process shields high polish strip (jointly with Hill Acme, 2/21, p.67

Universal-Cyclops Specialty Steel Div.:
Buys Vulcan Works to operate as Aliquippa Forge Shop, 2/28, p.32

Universal Engineering Co.:
Acura-Grip toolholder displayed, IE, 4/18, p.161

Universal Marion Corp.:
Marion Power Shovel, self-propelled land machine weighs 13,500 tons (fluxed core wire cuts welding time), 4/11, p.33

Universal Match Corp.:
Winspeed SCR controls fit several drive setups, IE, 4/11, p.145

Universal Vise & Tool Co.:
Swisher surface grinder, IE, 1/3, p.184

Uresco Inc.:
Eddy current checks flaws, IE, 1/10, p.87

Utah Construction & Mining Co.:
Dykstra reports Australian mining industry problems, 4/18, p.33

V

V & O Press Co. Inc.:
Presses with lefthand drives, IE, 4/11, p.142

Vacco Industries:
Was Vacco Valve, 5/23, p.52

Vacu-Blast Co. Inc.:
Buys Tronic Corp., 2/28, p.31

Vac-U-Lift:
Vacuum stacker, IE, 2/28, p.105

Vapor Corp.:
Merges with American Meter, B, 2/7, p.28

Veet Industries Inc.:
Positionmaster aids drills, bores, IE, 4/18, p.152

Vibration Switch Inc.:
Vibration monitor and malfunction detector, IE, 6/27, p.93

Vickers Inc.:
Hydraulic motor, new line, IE, 4/11, p.141
Hydraulic power and control equipment, IE, 5/9, p.89
More ability in panel for hydraulic control, IE, 3/7, p.146

Visi-Trol Engineering Co.:
Assembly line table, IE, 3/21, p.103

W

Waber Tool & Engineering Co.:
Saw slices metals, IE, 2/28, p.105

Waldron-Hartig: See Midland-Ross

Wales-Strippit Co.:
Labor pact included on-the-job training, 4/25, p.29
NC hole puncher and notcher, IE, 3/14, p.91
Punches 3½ in. holes in 10 gage mild steel, IE, 2/7, p.85

Wallace Expanding Machines Inc.:
Roper at SAE: Stretch forming potential, 80% of auto stampings, 1/17, p.71

Wallace Supplies Mfg. Co.:
Hydraulic staking press, IE, 1/3, p.192
Square structural pipe in benders, adds rigidity, IE, 1/31, p.80

Warner & Swasey Co.:
Buys Balas Collet, B, 2/14, p.52
Wiedemann punch press turret style, IE, 4/18, p.146

Warner Electric Brake & Clutch Co.:
Automated processing applications, modules, 5/30, p.21

Warren Tool Corp.:
Buys Columbian Vise, 5/23, p.52

Washington Steel Corp.:
Buys Calstrip Steel, 2/7, p.26

Waukesha Motor Co.:
Unveils V-8, V-12 diesel engines, 4/18, p.29

Wean Engineering Co.:
Shearing knife reduces wear, noise level, IE, 1/3, p.183

Weldotron Corp.:
Sensomatic control, die and punch protection, IE, 3/7, p.139

Wellman Bronze & Aluminum Co.:
Changes name to Wellman Dynamics, 2/7, p.28

Wells & Sons Inc., W. F.:
Bandsaw, production benefits added, IE, 2/7, p.85

Wer Industrial Corp.:
Electronic servodrives, IE, 5/30, p.67

Wesflex Machine Co.:
Production drilling machine, IE, 2/14, p.147

West Instruments Corp.:
Automatic controller on furnace, R&D at Allegheny Ludlum, 3/7, p.80
Scanner supervises up to 25 thermocouples, IE, 1/10, p.86
Solid state thermometer accuracy, IE, 4/4, p.105

Western Mfg. Co.:
Four speed transmission rated up to 100 hp, IE, 3/28, p.154

Westinghouse Electric Corp.:
Burnham: Cost improvement programs can plug the drain on profits, 4/11, p.28
Control system directs transfer machines (codeveloped with Buhr), IE, 1/17, p.84
EB welder-portable, used at NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, 4/11, p.76
Labor demands, Independent Salaried, 6/27, p.17
Lunar TV camera for NASA, TO, 1/24, p.19
Magnetic roadbed, test platform demonstrates, 1/10, p.40
NC controls with integrated circuits for 3-axis machine tools, 6/20, p.17
Parallel shaft reducers, IE, 2/21, p.107
Plutonium fuel in nuclear powerplants, experiment, 1/31, p.39
Product Cost Laboratory, 6/6, p.17
Programmed logic control system for transfer lines, 6/13, p.49
Solid state relay reliability, IE, 2/7, p.93
Static drive controls dc motors to 500 hp, IE, 3/28, p.150
Thyristor power equipment for West Coast mill, 1/17, p.52
Transportation problems handled by new group, 2/7, p.27
Tube Div., iron chamber longer, TO, 4/25, p.20
Ultrasonic cleaner, removes salts, oils in one operation, IE, 1/3, p.189
Ultrasonic tester aids production brazing, 6/20, p.31
Welding system, semiautomatic, IE, 1/31, p.81
Welding system has easily attached accessories, IE, 4/11, p.141
Welder-semiautomatic has solid state rectifiers, IE, 4/25, p.107
Whitmore: EDP software suppliers behind times, 3/14, p.30

Wheelabrator Corp.:
Coolant pump system, oil hole drills, IE, 5/16, p.98
Evacuation system filters Bethlehem furnace exhausts, 1/24, p.36

Wheeling Steel Corp.:
Simon defends Crucible management in merger, seeks to oust dissident stockholder group headed by Rubin, 1/24, p.27

Whirlpool Corp.:
Dryer drums processed on pit mounted expanding machine, 1/10, p.36
Expansion forming method in producing washing machines, 1/10, p.52

White, S. S.:
Air tool cleans wire wound potentiometers, 1/10, p.47

White, Weld & Co.:
Iglehart: Economic vigor through 1970, 6/20, p.35

Whitehead & Kales Co.:
May merge, B, 3/14, p.32

Whitford Chemical Corp.:
Fluorocarbon lubricant adds life to plastics, IE, 6/6, p.95

Whiting Corp.:
Channel type furnaces built for auto industry, melting graydductile iron, 1/31, p.27

Whitney Mfg. Co., W. A.:
Container fabricating problem solved by L-shaped gang punch (for shipping missiles to bases), 2/21, p.61

Code: *—*Metalworking Edition only*; †—*Metalproducing Edition only*; IE—*Industrial Equipment*; TO—*Technical Outlook*

Hydraulic press, deep throat design, IE, 4/18, p.153
Hydraulic shear has injector type tooling, IE, 2/14, p.141

Wilputte Coke Oven Div.:
See Allied Chemical

Winchester-Western: See Olin

Whittaker Corp.:
Buys facilities from Titanium Forming Div., 3/14, p.32

Wilmot Castle Co.:
Buys R. G. Wright, 5/30, p.26

Wisconsin Centrifugal Inc.:
Changes name, 2/28, p.32

Wisconsin Centrifugal Foundry Co.:
On-site x-ray spectrometer checks castings, 1/10, p.46

Wisconsin Machine Corp.:
Power train protection on press brake, IE, 3/7, p.141

Wood's Sons Co., T. B.:
Sight lubricating oiling system, IE, 5/2, p.163

Woodward Corp.:
Buys Golden Foundry, 6/20, p.40

Worcester Wire: See National-Standard

Worthington Corp.:
Blackout on East coast ups future of electric generating equipment, Nunlist reports, 3/7, p.19

Worthington Controls Co.:
Cryogenic coupling, benefits, IE, 1/17, p.87

X, Y

Xerox Corp.:
3-D imagemaking process, how holograms are made, 4/18, p.112c*
Telecopier (Magnavox) sends, receives documents by telephone, IE, 5/9, p.83

Yawata Iron & Steel Co, Ltd.:
Tech. co-operation with Finsider, 4/25, p.67

Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.:
Air pollution control program, openhearths, 2/28, p.31
Reheating furnaces controlled from slab, 4/25, p.30
Williams chief executive, 6/27, p.29

Yttrium Corp. of America:
Formed by Molybdenum-Pyrites, 3/14, p.32

AUTHOR INDEX

Campbell, Walter J., editor, STEEL: The erosion of management rights, 3/21, p.47 S-1

Franks, Harry E., Maser Optics Inc.: What lasers will do to metals, 1/24, p.45

Jacoby, B. A., Integrated Circuit Marketing Dept., RCA: Integrated circuits, electronic mites headed for giant markets, 2/21, p.49 (S-1)

Kauffmann, J. H., Diversey Engineering Co.: Job shop for tomorrow, 6/20, p.49 S-1

Schey, John A., IIT Research Institute: Restraint rolling stops edge cracking, 4/25, p.69†

Sturgis, Donald G., Carborundum Co.: Fibers: New route to new materials, 5/30, p.26c S-1

STEEL
The Metalworking Weekly

EDITORIAL INDEX

VOLUME 159

July 1 to December 31, 1966

Subject Index 3
Company Index 13

THE PENTON PUBLISHING COMPANY
Penton Building, Cleveland, Ohio 44113

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Abrasives: See Grinding, Polishing

Accidents:
Emotional factors lead to accidents, 9/5, p.19

Adhesives: See Joining

Aerospace Industry:
Adaptive control helps gigantic resistance welder through aerospace jobs (STEEL Feature), 8/29, p.35
Profile milling machine shortage looms in aerospace: AIA task force report (executives-AF group which substitutes for AF Ad Hoc Committee), 9/19, p.112
See also NASA
See also Space Materials

Africa:
Low carbon ferrochromium produced at South African plant, 7/4, p.34
Plant makes South Africa net exporter of ferrochrome (materials report), 7/4, p.34
South Africa studies nuclear energy for desalination, 7/25, p.29
Speaker at Geological Society, S. Africa: Prices, politics plague mineral exploration, 7/25, p.27
Stainless plant for S. Africa, built by Southern Cross Steel Ltd., 8/1, p.15

Aircraft:
1980 airplane projected by Schriever (AF), 9/19, p.37
AF sponsors research on dispersion strengthened metal alloys for structurals, 10/24, p.30
Air gulping machine propelled on electromagnetic track inside a tube, 11/28, p.13
Airport visual routing system rather than radio, 8/22, p.21
Boeing 707 jetliners, blind rivet assembly, 9/12, p.55
British-French Concord SST checked out by 'convective' test, computer, TO, 7/11, p.19
C-5A, giant military transport, has commercial outlook, 8/8, p.25
Civilian planes, output rises, 9/19, p.39
Engine-in-wing plane proposed, 9/19, p.43
Glass aircraft wings wound from glass filament, 7/18, p.98
Helicopter-rigid rotor gets FAA ok, 8/1, p.13
Jet returning from high altitude warmed by quartz heater, 8/15, p.17
Skidding controlled electronically on jets, 11/7, p.24
Soviet SST development lags, TO, 7/4, p.10
SST: GE can make engine with thrust of 67,000 lb, 12/5, p.19
SST construction: Boeing's titanium processing facility, Seattle, 12/12, p.24
SST will be moneymaker, Lockheed speaker, 10/3, p.13
Supersonic aircraft of plastics and metal fastened with adhesives, forecast, 10/24, p.30

Air Freight:
Air cargo is big business, German line reports, 12/19, p.25

Air Pollution:
Air control equipment at three Ohio plants, 8/29, p.15
Antipollution equipment too costly for Pennsylvania firms, 11/14, p.16
Foundries find smallness bad in solving problems, 10/31, p.21
Government air pollution chief calls for complete elimination of toxic matter from autos, 12/26, p.43
Glow plugs of cermet aid auto smog problem, 11/28, p.17
Intalco Aluminum smelter, plastic scrubbers atop potlines for air pollution control, 9/5, p.32
Limestone may capture sulfur dioxide from burning coal or oil, 12/26, p.9
Management involvement, new dimension for managers, Impact Report, 10/17, p.37

Alloys:
Aluminum alloy (X2021) improved, 12/5, p.23
Aluminum alloy, heat treated, welded (NASA), 12/12, p.90n*
Barium-high purity produced for three industries, 7/4, p.37c*
Columbium strengthens steel (Japan), 8/1, p.17
Columbium-base alloys for aerospace, 11/21, p.27
Dispersion strengthened metal alloys for structurals sponsored by AF, 10/24, p.30
Magnesium alloy stronger, new dev., 9/5, p.23
Magnesium alloys ductile, 10/10, p.27
Powder alloys offer high precision, Pittsburgh Plate Glass, 11/7, p.53
Titanium alloy high temp. for jet engines, 7/4, p.16
Titanium alloy lightens jet engines, TO, 7/18, p.36

Alphatized Steel: See Steel Alloys

Aluminum Association:
Ingram (president) forecasts industry growth, five markets, 11/28, p.51

Aluminum Markets:
Aluminum capacity (U.S.) present and projected, 7/4, p.28
Aluminum earnings reported by three producers, 2nd quarter, 7/25, p.17
Aluminum shipments, ingots and mill products: Up, Up, Up (STEEL Feature), 7/4, p.25
Aluminum shipments (distributors) to rise, 7/18, p.46
Aluminum: Growth in five prime marketing areas forecast, 11/28, p.51
Electrical market grows, 8/8, p.20 and 10/31, p.19
Molten aluminum market, primary and secondary, on upswing, 10/10, p.29
Norway vies for aluminum market, 8/1, p.20
Price increase needed on semifabricated aluminum, forecast, 12/5, p.21
Railroad equipment usage, 9/5, p.21
Trucks and tractors, usage, 9/19, p.39

Aluminum Plants:
Harvey Aluminum's new rolling mill, Ky., 9/26, p.22
Iceland plant agreement, 9/26, p.18
Industrialists from San Francisco and the South plan aluminum plant, Southeast, 9/12, p.25
Intalco achievements, potlines, 9/19, p.39
Jamaican alumina plant, details, 8/8, p.24
Predictions: Direct reduction of bauxite to aluminum foreseen; plants closer to big city markets with cheaper nuclear energy; aluminum particle sheets from pellets to eliminate ingot phase, 9/19, p.40
Reynolds predicts direct reduction of aluminum, 10/3, p.17

American Die Casting Institute:
Industry report, trend to larger shops (sophistication and science), 10/3, p.44
Speakers predict: Molten aluminum market, zinc imports, 10/10, p.29 and p.30

American Institute for Imported Steel:
Kurt Orban: Steel import trade, 10/3, p.39

American Iron & Steel Institute:
Roche: Pinpoints import problems, 9/26, p.13 and 10/3, p.38

American Machine Tool Distributors Assn.:
Customer-slow pay concern to toolbuilders, 10/31, p.15

American Management Assn.:
Plans learning center, N. Y., 12/19, p.25

American Physical Society:
Control thermonuclear reaction, ionized deuterium in magnetic bottle, 11/7, p.25

American Production & Inventory Control Society:
Korbert speaker: Does your scheduling system need an overhaul? 10/3, p.42

American Society for Metals:
Metal show highlights, Chicago's McCormick Place, 10/24, p.83

American Society for Quality Control:
Certification program for quality control engineers, 8/15, p.29

American Standards Assn.:
Uniformity of building parts urged, 8/15, p.13

American Welding Society:
Ready (Kaiser Aluminum) address, a look at 1975, 10/17, p.17

Appliance Industry:
Cost-price squeeze tightens materials battle, plastics gain (STEEL Feature), 7/25, p.47
Forms new trade group, 10/3, p.20

Argentina:
Labor ignores guidelines, 9/12, p.28

Associated Industries of Cleveland:
Cleveland employers' average wage, 10/24, p.28

Association of Iron & Steel Engineers:
Cleveland show: Preview of coming attractions, 10/10, p.76

Atomic Energy:
A compact reactor for acid recovery systems now available (materials report), 10/24, p. 136
AEC boring tool developed by ACF Industries, 7/18, p.51
AEC hearings: Seeking sufficient uranium (coal group), 8/29, p.52d*
AEC process for wrought beryllium, cast-and-roll tech., 8/29, p.16
Breeder reactor, fast neutron, at Monroe, Mich., powerplant, 8/22, p.23
Coal vs nuclear powerplants, 12/12, p.24
Controlled thermonuclear reaction (ionized deuterium in magnetic bottle) heavy hydrogen, 11/7, p.25
Nuclear fuel enrichment data sought by industry (AEC's gaseous diffusion plants), 8/29, p.52d*
Nuclear engine, stainless steel exhaust duct tested, 9/12, p.27
Nuclear powerplants, Fact Book statistics, 11/14, p.17
Nuclear reactor materials, nickel base alloys, 11/28, p.18
Radioactive contamination reagent, 8/22, p.23
Reactor vessel assembled on-site, 9/12, p.25

Australia:
Auto markets, 9/19, p.44 and 11/14, p.19
Auto safety requirements up prices, 8/1, p.20
BHP sees world surplus in steel capacity continuing, 11/28, p.19
Coal sales to Japan, 11/14, p.19
Copper price up 44%, 8/15, p.13
Direct reduction, gas fueled steel mill planned, 10/3, p.19
Electricity requirements, 10/17, p.19
Japs to build blast furnace, 10/17, p.19
Japs may buy iron ore, 8/15, p.16
Japs to buy Australian ore (Amax and Dampier Mining project), 11/7, p.23
Nationalization of steel industry urged by Labor Party, 7/11, p.17
Nickel discovery spurs mining companies probe, 8/29, p.16
Nickel deposits in Western Australia, centered in Kambalda, 11/21, p.82
Port Talbot boon for iron ore firms, 9/19, p.44
Steel tariff waiver asked by Queensland Alumina, 9/26, p.19
U. S. economy watched, 9/19, p.35
U. S. expenditures in mining-smelting industries, 12/26, p.11
Zinc found near Rum Jungle, 9/26, p.19

Automation:
Automatic milling of giant coils in one pass at Torrington, 12/26, p.24
Automated roll forming line converts sheet steel into shapes, Granite City Steel, 11/14, p.49
Chase Brass' fully automated tube mill, lengths up to 20,000 ft available, 11/21, p.66
Detroit style automation via transfer lines (bombmaker), 9/26, p.37

Automotive:
4-door sedans (checklist chart), 1967 accessory prices, dimensions, engines, 10/31, p.86
1966 winners, losers assessed by Detroit, 7/25, p.79
1967: Early forecasts tag it model year as rerun of '66, 8/15, p.63
1967 previews, automen take stock, 9/26, p.67
1967 sales forecasts, Chrysler, Ford comments, 12/12, p.123
Aftermarket (parts) sales to climb, 8/8, p.24
Aluminum radiator, Chrysler, 9/12, p.100
AMC image changing style for '67, 10/3, p.70
AMC: Management changes indicated (Adamson, Isbrandt), 10/3, p.69
AMC: Purchase analysis, are you paying too much for purchased parts? 9/12, p.50
Auto accident, video tape recorder automatic, TO, 7/25, p.20
Auto highway deaths, chart, 7/18, p.122
Auto hub caps plated chrome over stainless (Eaton Yale), 9/19, p.120a*
Auto rust cut with salt additive (Carguard), 9/12, p.27
Automotive service, big business, 9/5, p.19
Blow molding machines on order for plastic fuel tank, 8/8, p.97
Buick confirms two V-8 engines for '67, 8/29, p.76
Chevrolet confirms sport model, Camaro, 7/11, p.80
Chevrolet's Camaro sales, 12/5, p.116
Chrysler pushes, praises suppliers (Townsend comments), 9/12, p.99
Chrysler: Dec. 1 decision day (new president), 11/14, p.85
Chrysler management changes: Townsend chairman, Boyd president, 12/12, p.123

Diagnostic clinics seek new test equipment, 7/18, p.121
Disc brake volume to triple in '67, 12/19, p.69
Electric autos, forecasts specs, 10/24, p.31
Electric car technology ready, 10/31, p.20
Electric cars spark chatter, but production way off: GM releases 'state of the art' report on Electrovair II, 11/7, p.85
Engines for 1967-68, Detroit prepares to unveil, 7/11, p.78
Exports up 1/7%, 8/8, p.23
Ford's automatic differential assembly line, 9/26, p.68
Ford lays groundwork for metric system, 10/10, p.117
Ford tests gas turbine for truck (707 engine), 10/17, p.13
GE enters automotive electronics field, 12/26, p.43
GM's Acurad (see Diecasting)
GM-AC Spark Plug: Supplier Council meeting, 9/19, p.195
GM enters auto scrap business, buys Patros patent rights, 12/12, p.121
GM's Detroit Diesel, gas turbine research, 11/21, p.127
GM's market share slips, competition, 8/22, p.71
GM: Oldsmobile's new automatic cylinder block machining line, 8/29, p.75
GSA revised list of standards for '68 models (awaiting Safety Act), 8/1, p.56
Hubcaps, chrome plated over stainless, 9/19, p.121*
Imports, record year, 8/15, p.15
Integrated circuits for autos shape up, 10/24, p.167
Market penetration shift (GM, Ford, Chrysler, AMC), 8/22, p.71
Plastic extrusion forging-auto parts tested at Ford, Oldsmobile, 10/10, p.78
Plastic gains in '67 cars, 11/14, p.15
Plastic used in Piranha coupe-two seater, 12/12, p.123
Plastic wheel cover, Kelsey-Hayes, 8/22, p.71
Road condition data (DAIR), GM Research Lab road-to-vehicle communications system, 7/25, p.80
Safety—collapsible front end by '71, TO, 7/25, p.18
Safety—snooze alarm warns drivers, 8/22, p.72
Safety devices, Detroit waits for design standards, 12/5, p.21
Safety standards: Heat's on Detroit as Washington calls shots (summed up by Ford's Arjay Miller), 12/26, p.42
Safety standards for 1969 (GSA-Abersfeller), 10/17, p.74
Safety standards boon to plastics, 12/12, p.23
Scrap processing (see Scrap)
Solderer joins overflow tubes to radiator caps, 8/1, p.57
Specialty car market planned, 9/5, p.62
Sports cars, market opportunity, 12/5, p.21
Subcompacts (imports) tempt Detroit, ACM may adopt, 11/28, p.83
Suppliers take stock after production cutbacks, 12/5, p.115
T-Bird to get plastic fuel tank in 1968, 8/8, p.97
Tool, die shops bustling with early placements, 9/5, p.61
Truck mufflers of alphatized steel, 9/19, p.43
Turbines vs diesels: The gap narrows, 10/31, p.84
Turbine vs diesel engines, 11/21, p.129
Vehicle identification number (VIN) plates, 9/12, p.24
Vendors like AC's supplier council idea, 9/19, p.195
Volkswagen annual spending in U. S., 7/11, p.78
VW imports to rise, 9/26, p.17
World car production, U. S. accounts for half, 8/1, p.57

B

Balance of Payments:
Trade surplus estimate, NFTC, 7/11, p.18
Viewed by Kurt Orban (imported steel), 10/3, p.39

Bars:
Growing market for reinforcing bars, highways, 11/21, p.65

Battelle Memorial Institute:
How costly to clean water: 8/15, p.20
If it looks impossible, try high strength steel: A. M. Hall, 8/22, p.27
Magnetic-electric material, Swiss lab, TO, 7/4, p.12

Batteries:
Solid state battery dev. by scientists, 10/10, p.27
Zinc-air batteries can power electric vehicles, 9/12, p.28

Bearings, Bushings:
Acoustic probe detects early sign of failure, 9/12, p.23
Ausformed bearing rings, GE-Flight Propulsion Div., 10/17, p.16
Bronze-tin-lead bearings replace steel rollers in Saturn transporter, 12/26, p.9
Gas carburizing furnaces add reliability to railroad roller bearings, 8/29, p.40
Hexagonal crystal, bearing metal, 8/15, p.17
Spiral groove bearings, Sweden, 10/24, p.29
Steel balls for crusher and bearing use formed via continuous rolling machine, England, 8/29, p.19
Teflon ball aids bearing lubrication, 8/29, p.17

Benders: See Forming, Bending

Beneficiation: See Iron Ore

Beryllium:
Beryllium aims at structurals field, 10/10, p.27

Blast Furnaces: See Steelmaking

Boat Industry:
Pleasure boat sales, 9/26, p.17

Bomb Bodies:
Bombmaker (Norris Industries) automation via transfer lines, 9/26, p.37

Bonding: See Joining

Books, Booklets:
A country called corporate America: Andrew Hacker, 8/15, p.9
Directory for sheet and strip (selector), U. S. Steel, 7/11, p.54
Forging industry handbook, 10/24, p.202
Nuclear power projects, Fact Book, 11/14, p.17

Boring: See Drilling, Boring

Brass Mill Products:
Demand weak in spots, 10/3, p.13

Brazing: See Joining

Bridges: See Construction

British Hydromechanics Research Assn.:
Study pipeline for iron ore slurries, 12/12, p.21

British Iron & Steel Research Assn.:
Carbon content analyzer (BISRA), 11/21, p.30
Spray steelmaking process dev., 10/24, p.25

Bureau of Mines:
Lasers extract coal chemicals, 12/12, p.25
Low grade taconite upgraded with auto scrap, Minneapolis experimental plant (funded under Solid Waste Disposal Act), 8/1, p.34
New ore extraction process, 12/12, p.24
Solvent extraction to separate copper and zinc without use of smelter, 12/19, p.27

Bus Bodies: See Galvanized Steel

Business & Defense Services Adm.:
Molybdenum surplus sales planned, 12/19, p.26
Nickel strike forces set-aside; firms affected, 8/8, p.21

Business (Economy):
1966: 2nd half activity forecast by panel of business leaders sponsored by Chicago Bank (pic. Block and Eberhard), 7/11, p.27
1967: Watch for illusions in economic outlook, 10/24, p.171
1967 viewed by Washington (CEA Ackley, Treasury Wallace), 10/17, p.55
1967 viewed by Washington (McNamara, Paradiso, etc.), 11/28, p.60
1967: Economists take dim view, 12/19, p.45
Australian views U. S. economy, 9/19, p.35
Borg-Warner (Steg) views economy with optimism, 9/19, p.37
Business boom, why managers sweat in period, 7/11, p.81
Economy strong, but losing zip, 7/25, p.83
Equipment buyers display caution, 11/28, p.87
Inflation blamed by public on government, 10/31, p.17
Metalworking, 1966 record year, 11/14, p.89
Metalworking managers outlook for 1967: Now's the time to improve profits, 11/14, p.35
Metalworking managers' outlook for 1967, 12/5, p.53
Michigan University study: Steel forecast to 1980, other industries, 7/11, p.25
Short term outlook, midyear, 8/22, p.75
STEEL's Panel forecasts 1967, 10/10, p.68
War will wag economy in '67, 10/10, p.121

Business Equipment Manufacturers Assn.:
Industry report, 10/24, p.28

C

Canada:
Area Development Agency lures metalworkers, 11/21, p.30
Manufacturing output up, 12/19, p.25
Stelco holds out on patented chrome plating process from Tokyo, 7/11, p.33
Steelworkers veto settlement, 8/29, p.13

Cans, Canmaking:
All aluminum seamless cans, surge in usage, 11/28, p.15
Chrome plating process (Stelco patent), 7/11, p.33
Glass container industry pressures can manufacturers, 12/19, p.23
Stainless Weirchrome for cans (steel strip coated electrolytically with metallic chromium), 9/5, p.23

Capacity:
BOF steelmaking capacity, U. S., rest of world, (Kaiser survey), 10/17, p.53

Capital Expenditures:
Capital spending forecasts (all industries), 12/12, p.125
Steel industry, 9/26, p.33

Carbide Tools: See Tools (Cutting)

Carbon Steel:
Tuftriding process upgrades steel (auto gear use), Kolene, 11/7, p.25

Case Institute of Technology:
Dr. McLeod: Myoelectronic-nerve impulses from operator's muscles run equipment, 7/18, p.33

Casting, Castings:
Continuous casting machines, McLouth expansion, 7/18, p.53
Continuous casting units in operation, 9/19, p.103
Continuous casting-rimming quality steels, 9/19, p.103
Continuous casting line with reduction process (direct steel rolling), 11/28, p.17
Continuous slab casting for Hutenwerke, 12/19, p.21
Centrifugal casting used in fabricating bimetallic cylinders, 8/8, p.25
Heat checked by thermocouple during casting, 11/21, p.30
Investment casting, how to make it pay off for you, 7/25, p.52
Investment casting industry studies capacity shortage, 7/25, p.17
Malleable casting method, penny plus machine time saved, 7/4, p.30
Mold forming (Mitsubishi) process, key is hard fluid chemical, 12/5, p.78
Oxygen enrichment cuts cast iron production costs, ups cupola output, joint tests (Linde with American Cast Iron Pipe), 10/31, p.64a*
Shaw process—permanent ceramic molds move toward production (connecting rods from one mold), 8/29, p.39
Shaw process for permanent molds lowers costs at Canadian firm, 10/24, p.64x*
Slip casting applied in manufacture of metal sheets from powder metals, Chrysler-Amplex Div., 9/12, p.53

Ceramics:
Fracture resistance improved by precipitation hardening with aluminum oxide, 8/29, p.19
Goal: Metal-like ceramics (NASA), 9/19, p.44
Why some ceramics are ductile, studies, 12/26, p.8

Chains:
Method spots cracks in chains, British patent, 12/5, p.25

Chemical Milling:
Rod defects removed with chemmilling, 12/5, p.25

Chemicals:
Aerosol packaged in two cans (piggyback), no hand mixing (applying insulation), 10/10, p.75
Key to mold forming process is a hardening chemical, improves fluidity, 12/5, p.78

Chicago:
Apprenticeship courses—steelworkers set up by Federal agencies, 8/29, p.13
Chicago area industry growth, 8/1, p.12
Chicago Transit Authority charges steelmaking firms with price fixing, 8/22, p.17

Chrome Plating:
See Electroplating, Plating

Circuits: See Electronics

Cladding:
Du Pont's Detaclad: Explosive bonded clad metal applications, 9/19, p.120f*; used for sandwich coins, 7/11, p.19

Clarkson College:
Prof. Risley: Marketing cost guide for managers, 8/15, p.38

Cleaning, Blasting:
Sandblaster, mill roll surface, 7/25, p.28

Coal, Coke:
Coal vs nuclear powerplants, 12/12, p.24
Coke sizes controlled for space metals, 12/26, p.9
Lasers extract coal chemicals, Bureau of Mines research, 12/12, p.25

Coatings: See Finishes, Coatings

Coil Lines:
Automated mill, coils of tubing up to 20,000 ft (3 and ¾ mile lengths), Chase Brass, 11/21, p.66
How to mill giant coils in one pass, Torrington, 12/26, p.24
Transfer systems break bottlenecks at Inland and Bethlehem, 11/14, p.51

Coinage:
Ingots weighing 6,600 lb needed to feed giant pennymaking machine, 11/7, p.21

Coke Ovens: See Steelmaking

Colleges:
Graduates offered bonuses, 9/12, p.23
Graduates predict 'career' employers: Industry isn't losing race for grads, 9/26, p.40
Students turn to business careers, 9/5, p.21

Companies in Transition:
1. Fansteel Metallurgical, Warren Hayes report: How to turn a company around, 11/7, p.45
2. Ohio Steel Foundry, Jack Crouse: Agony of reconstruction, 11/28, p.47

Company Operations:
Binary Systems: Pay-as-you-go NC spurs company growth, 9/12, p.57
Bucyrus-Erie: A way to beat the engineer shortage, 11/14, p.40
Cummins Engine: Computerized nerve center links operations, 12/5, p.71
Jacobsen Mfg.: Computerized production control helps put fabricator in black, 8/29, p.46
A. O. Smith: Computer helps to clinch sales, 9/12, p.44
Soss Mfg.: How to cut merger risks, financial failure in acquisitions, 12/26, p.20

Components:
3rd quarter survey, 8/1, p.58
4th quarter survey, 10/31, p.90

Computers, Data Processing:
See also Steel Mill Controls
A look at computers' record (inventory, manufacturing operations), Booz, Allen survey, 9/5, p.38
Analog-pneumatic control coupled to computer with Syncro control stations, 9/26, p.21
Auto-Diagrammer (NASA), flow charts drawn by computer, 12/26, p.8
Boeing readies NC breakthrough—as computers bypass tape, 12/26, p.17
British firm trains blind for programming, 7/25, p.27
Computer helps A. O. Smith to clinch sales, 9/12, p.44
Computer graphics aid NC design, 10/24, p.30
Computer language studied, 8/1, p.17
Computer in cost estimating, 9/12, p.48
Computerized production control, Jacobsen Mfg., 8/29, p.46
Computer 'vital' for production, marketing: Integrated management information system at Franklin Electric (motors), 7/4, p.29
Computerized R&D reporting (THESIS), 9/12, p.52
Conveyors, computer design, 10/3, p.16
Data system (B&W) speeds tube production, 10/24, p.133
Detroit Diesel (GM) combines NC, computer programming, 7/18, p.94
Forger uses computer-tracking of parts, 10/24, p.64n*
Geophysical data, computer storage aids oil field development, 8/15, p.19
Graphic displays help middle managers, 10/10, p.63
Handwritten numbers fed into computer, 10/10, p.26
IBM data storage system holds trillion bits, 11/14, p.15
Lucas Machinery: Computer calculation and less test piece machining in design, 10/31, p.48
Memory cell is fluidic (bead of liquid is data storage media), 10/24, p.29
MOMM (magnetoptic mass memory) computer, data read out via laser light, 10/31, p.19
Plastics data on computer, 10/17, p.20
Plot analysis routine (Plotan) uses binary tape writing, 12/12, p.25
Process computer market by 1971, 10/17, p.20
Production control unit at small shop price (Rodax-Production Sentry used at Nelson Machinery), 11/7, p.55
Programming under integrated system at Cummins Engine: Computerized nerve center links operations, 12/5, p.71
Shopping center computer, Calif., 10/24, p.23
Telephone-computer setup (see Telephones)

Construction:
Construction machinery market dominated by foreign affiliates, 11/14, p.13
High strength, low alloy steel usage (impact report), 8/22, p.27
Louisiana State Highway bridge over Mississippi, composite beam design, 11/21, p.64
Observation tower (Oral Roberts University) uses tubular steel for column supports, 10/24, p.64p*

Consumer Research Center:
Rivkin: Graduates predict their 'career' employers, 9/26, p.40

Consumer Spending:
Consumer market controlled by household incomes, NICB, 9/26, p.17

Consumption:
Steel forecast to 1980, 7/11, p.26

Coolants: See Lubrication

Copper:
Chilean copper project launched, 12/26, p.11
Copper composites could be conductors, 9/12, p.27
Deposit found on Pacific Island, 10/17, p.19
Strauss before NASMI: Copper market uncertain, 12/19, p.21

Corrosion:
Ammonia cuts preheater corrosion, 9/26, p.22
Electrochemical methods detect corrosion rates, 11/14, p.17
Linde Div.: Variety of materials used to match corrosion needs, 7/11, p.56
Stainless good as new after 14 years of tests: Sheathing protects steel pilings from salt water, 8/15, p.33

Cost Cutting:
Green assembly of powder parts, cost cutting, 10/3, p.33
Western Electric: Saved—$32 million, slashed from manufacturing costs, 8/15, p.40

Cost Estimating:
Computer puts zip in cost estimating, IBM plant, 9/12, p.48

Cutting: See Tools (Cutting)

Cutting Fluids: See Lubricants

Cutting, Shearing:
Dieset shear crops 3 in. forging slugs, Colforg process dev. in Europe, 9/19, p.120h*
Flame cutter computer controlled, British shipbuilding firm, 10/24, p.29
HERF shears metals (auto brake shoe parts) without deforming edges, 11/28, p.54
Shear line handles 90,000 lb coils, 10/24, p.29
Shearing minus deformed edges, English firm, 9/12, p.25

Cutting Torches:
Acetylene gas, how to get more out of, Linde report, 7/11, p.31

D

Deburring:
Deburring time on herringbone gears cut from 3 or 4 hours to 27 minutes, automatic units, 10/24, p.64v*

Defense:
Agency (war planning) reorganized, Office of Defense Resources, 12/26, p.8
Defense procurement spending 1966, 10/24, p.23
Defense procurements, major categories, 11/7, p.19
Manned Orbiting Lab program, pad set for West Coast, 12/26, p.8
Mobilization Planning Committee (Air Conditioning Inst.) studies materials requirements, 12/26, p.11
More money for missiles forecast, Nike X and Poseidon, 11/28, p.15
Vietnam spending, budget, 10/3, p.11
Vietnam: Price goes up, 10/10, p.121

Defense Contracts:
Fabricators pinched by government contracts, 7/11, p.17
Military buys less hard goods, awards in '66, 11/7, p.19

Defense Services Adm.:
Metal usage for 1967, 10/17, p.13

Depreciation:
Reserve ratio test must be changed: Barlow, counsel for machine tool associations, 8/8, p.21

Desalination: See Water

Descaling:
NAD (no acid descaling) process for mill scale, 10/3, p.16
NAD process: Shotblast descaler eliminates pickling (carong steel sheet and strip), 10/10, p.72

Diecasting:
Acurad machines, GM technique, 7/4, p.53
Acurad process, GM and Reynolds Metals unveil, 8/8, p.19
Acurad diecasting, GM offers to industry royaltyfree, 8/15, p.34
Acurad process (GM), and development work on refractory dies for diecasting iron (GE), new developments, 10/3, p.46
Acurad process, GM report, 11/21, p.29
Acurad research lab formed by Reynolds Metals and Syracuse University Research, 9/12, p.24
Brass parts get pierced to the quick (combined diecast-forging tech.) Harrison process, patent rights assigned Imperial Eastman, 12/12, p.74
Brushed satin finishes (eight) are standardized and available to users, 10/3, p.46
Load bearing guide rails on unit repaired with special torch and welding alloy (Eutectic), 10/31, p.61
Molten metal usage to increase, 11/21, p.29
Plastics vs diecastings, cost comparisons, 11/21, p.29
Precision integral diecasting solves alignment problem (small gear and prism holder units), 9/5, p.37
Sophistication reshapes image of diecasting industry, latest developments, 10/3, p.44

Direct Reduction:
Reynolds forecasts direct reduction of aluminum, 10/3, p.17

Draft Deferment: See Manpower

Drawing:
See Forming, Bending (high pressure)

Drilling, Boring:
Air motor mounted on NC drill, ups spindle speeds, 9/26, p.19
Automatic EDM machine drills holes (microhole) in stainless steel mesh tubing for filter, 12/5, p.65
Cold drilling for titanium parts, freon freeze mist, TO, 7/18, p.36
NC for circuitry drilling, 9/12, p.21
Tungsten carbide shank speeds boring, 10/24, p.64m*

Drives, Controls:
Hydrostatic drives for industrial vehicles and machine tools coming, 9/19, p.35
Individual shaft mounted drive systems on conveyor roller, Kaiser Steel, 9/12, p.24

Durable Goods:
Inventories, 12/19, p.73

Dust Collectors & Filters:
Intalco Aluminum smelter, plastic scrubbers atop potlines, 9/5, p.42

E

Earnings: See Financial

Earthmoving Equipment:
Better equipment for roads coming, 11/21, p.61

Economy: See Business (Economy)

Eddy Current: See Inspection, Testing

Editorials:
1967: Sweet and Bitter! 12/5, p.17
Action or Just Talk? (New Goals), 10/31, p.13
Critical Choices—1967, 11/21, p.23
Customer: Is He Always Right? 7/25, p.15
Dealing with Dealers, 10/10, p.19
Divergent Stories (business leadership), 8/15, p.9
Do You Really Listen? 8/29, p.9
Fables of Our Times (Land of Kulumar)
I—The Muddle, 9/5, p.15
II—The Tax Tinkerers, 9/12, p.17
III—Who's King of the Mountain. 9/19, p.33
IV—Three's a Crowd, 9/26, p.11
V—Master Or Servant? 10/3, p.9
Free Money, 11/14, p.9
If War Heats Up, 8/1, p.9
Labor's Intransigence, 8/8, p.17
Lesson in Math, 11/28, p.9
No Panic Button! 11/7, p.17
Parity in Competition — National Goal, 12/26, p.5
Planning Means Survival, 7/4, p.7
Problems of Prosperity (complacency), 7/11, p.15
Stock for Workers, 12/12, p.17
The Manager's New Job, 10/17, p.9
Safety and Gadgets, 10/24, p.21
What About 1967? 8/22, p.13
World Beyond Wages (benefits), 7/18, p.31
Wrestling the Octopus, 12/19, p.19

Electric Power:
1980 fuel power: Nuclear plants, and coal, 10/10, p.25
Electric power via heartbeats, speaker, 11/28, p.18
Fuel cell powers Army truck, 11/7, p.23
Fuel cell proved out by Gemini, 12/5, p.25
Fuel cells in sizes up to 15 kw by '76, 10/10, p.27
New power sources focused on commercial, space needs (MHD, fuel cells, etc.), STEEL Feature, 9/12, p.39
Pump-turbine has rotating element, 50 ton runner, for electric plant, 9/19, p.41
Seawater as fuel cells (auto use probable), TO, 7/11, p.20
Utilities, emergency preparedness checked by FPC, 11/14, p.13

Electrical:
Ceramic semiconductors made superconducting, TO, 7/4, p.11
Magnetic material 'Supermendur C' cuts transformer size-weight, TO, 7/11, p.20
Plastic used in superconductors operating at cryogenic temp., 8/8, p.25
Superconducting materials search, 10/10, p.26

Electrical Discharge: See Machining

Electrochemical: See Machining

Electron Beams:
Electron beams (impact report) aimed at basic metal tasks: J. C. Sterling Jr., 7/18, p.79

Electronics:
Flexible printed circuitry goes commercial; how flexible circuits are made, 8/8, p.52
High frequency transistor better with ultrathin films, 11/7, p.23
Integrated circuits, market boom, 8/29, p.15
Integrated circuits for autos? 10/24, p. 167

Integrated circuits produced by new RCA process, 10/31, p.19
Integrated circuitry makes NC cheaper, more reliable: Cincinnati Milling's Acramatic IV, 8/15, p.36
Integrated circuits, what they are doing for numerical control (Cimtrol Div.), 12/12, p.58
Magnetic cores for computers, filaments dipped in varnish and powder, 11/28, p.17
Microcircuits, off-shelf sales, 10/3, p.13
Nerve impulses from operator's muscles run equipment, myoelectronic, 7/18, p.33
Printed circuit process cuts out pattern plating, C-T-H (copper-through-hole), 7/4, p.36c*

Electrophoretic:
Electrophoretic painting: Eight conversion coatings ready, 9/26, p.46
Porcelain enamel applying method, coming, 9/26, p.18

Electroplating, Plating:
Aluminum engine blocks repaired via plating, Naval Shipyard, 9/5, p.26
Black chrome plating, Diamond Alkali, Duramir BK, 12/5, p.58
Chrome plated on stainless for auto hubcaps with Econo-Chrome-S process, 9/19, p.120a*
Eight conversion coatings ready for electroplating, electrophoretic painting, 9/26, p.46
Plating baths revamped via air or hydraulic agitation, 8/1, p.17
Recovery of drag-out wastes conserve plating chemicals, saves dollars, 12/5, p.75

Employment, Unemployment:
4th quarter employment gain, Manpower survey, 10/17, p.11
Companies try new approaches in . . . the competition for new employees, 9/5, p.36
Jobs growing faster than people (industry employment figures), 9/19, p.199
Women workers in labor-short Youngstown, 8/22, p.19

Enamel: See Finishes, Coatings

Engineers, Technicians:
A way to beat the engineer shortage (Bucyrus-Erie), 11/14, p.40
Grads, percentage accepting employment, 12/26, p.8
Quality control engineers push for status, 8/15, p.31

Equipment Buyers:
3rd quarter: Buyers display caution, 11/28, p.87

Etching:
Easier etch for weld samples by citric acid and 24 volt dc power, 11/21, p.31

Europe:
EEC investments slow pace, 10/17, p.13
EEC growth prospects, 11/21, p.34
EEC wages outpace salaries, 9/12, p.28
ECSC seeks jobs for coalworkers, decline in mining, 8/8, p.24
Growth in GNP for OECD countries, outlook, 12/12, p.21

Executives: See Management

Exotic Metals:
Special jobs take special metals (tantalum and columbium, zirconium and hafnium), 10/10, p.81

Explosives:
Heavy vessel lined explosively, German tech., 10/24, p.31
Pressure vessels fabricated of explosion bonded clad metals, 9/19, p.120f*

Extraction:
Lasers extract coal chemicals, 12/12, p.25
Ore extraction process new, 12/12, p.24
Ore separation aided by superconduction magnets, 10/10, p.25
Solvent extraction separates copper-zinc without use of smelter, 12/19, p.27

Extrusion Forging: See Forging

F

Fabrication & Assembly:
Automatic assembly of typewriter cam levers, unit replaces springs: Problem solved by IBM and Gilman Eng., 12/5, p.83
Blind rivet assembly solves many fastening problems, 9/12, p.55
Datex policy seeks problems not met by conventional tools in milling and riveting (Giannini Controls), 12/26, p.22
Green assembly of power parts, cost cutting, 10/3, p.33
Pressure vessels fabricated of explosion bonded clad metals, 9/19, p.120f*
Reflow soldering system makes bonds on ultraminiature assemblies, 12/19, p.29
Soldering hastens auto radiator cap output for GM supplier, 8/1, p.57
Wires hold O-rings during assembly, 12/13, p.50

Farm Equipment:
Sales up, 9/12, p.24
Tractor of tomorrow, Allis-Chalmers models, 9/5, p.23

Fasteners, Fastening:
Blind rivets solve fastening problems, 9/12, p.55
How to apply fasteners safely: Graves (Russell, Burdsall), 8/8, p.61
Parker-Kalon process turns out 700 screws per minute, 9/19, p.37
Scrapless bolt forming unit saves on materials, 11/7, p.62a*

Fibers:
Fiber optic magnifiers, Corning Glass Wks., 8/29, p.19
Stainless fiber market, reinforced injection molded thermoplastics, Brunswick Corp., 10/10, p.26
Whiskers vs fibers, 10/17, p.19

Filaments:
Aircraft wings wound from glass filament, 7-18, p.98
Inorganic filament reinforced composites, NASA report, 9/26, p.21
Stainless filaments stir interest, 11/21, p.25
Tanks made via glass filament winding, 12/12, p.23

Financial:
Earning bracket, U. of Michigan survey, 9/12, p.19
Manufacturers earnings, 9/12, p.104
Metalworking sales, earnings, mid-year report, 8/8, p.101
Metalworking managers checked: Now's the time to improve 1967 profits, 11/14, p.35
Steel sales-earnings, 2nd quarter, 8/1, p.11
Steel earnings, midyear, 8/8, p.59
Steel earnings lag '65, 11/7, p.89

Financing:
Manufacturers' receivables up, 8/1, p.15

Finishes, Coatings, Paints:
Acrylic coatings protect zinc (ILZRO), 8/8, p.28
Acrylic enamel prevents defects in cold drawing refractory metals, 12/12, p.27
Black chrome makes its bid for plated parts, Diamond Alkali, 12/5, p.58
Bus bodies of galvanized steel 'hold' paint after processing in automated finishing line, 9/5, p.35
Ceramic coating (Zircolite), withstands 4,500 F, Air Force report, TO, 7/11, p.19
Chromate coating prevents white rust on steels, 8/22, p.23
Chromium carbide thin coats (jets) applied with plasma spray gun, 8/29, p.17
Coil coating, exotic finishes spark industry, 11/14, p.55
Electropainting, eight conversion coatings ready, 9/26, p.46
Gold film coatings protect from abrasives, 12/19, p.29
Paints can corrode metals (in closed storage room), TO, 7/11, p.20
Phosphate coating speeds drawing of steel wire and rods, 12/5, p.25
Rolled nickle coat brightens steel appeal (Inco and Electric Furnace dev.), 10/24, p.64r*
Titanium coating (anodized) resists galling, TO, 7/25, p.19
Zinc metallizing furniture frames, 8/22, p.35

Fire Extinguisher:
Ammonia added to compound, 8/8, p.25

Fluidics:
Fluidic device (miniaturized module) solves equations, Martin Div., 10/3, p.19
Lab pinpoints fluidics usefulness, 10/10, p.75

Foreign Aid:
Asian Development Bank planned, 8/22, p.20
Asia gets IDA loan, 9/29, p.26
Discount program initiated by Export-Import Bank (Eximbank), 8/29, p.16
IFC loans to Zambia, Philippines, 10/3, p.19
UN symposium proposed to aid underdeveloped nations, 11/7, p.23

Foreign Competition:
Foreign machine tool builders score U. S. sales gains (lead story), 7/18, p.43
Latin American toolbuilders give exporters competition, 10/24, p.64j*
Merchant iron producers seek halt to imports, 7/4, p.17
Steel import hearings: Views on problem, Roche (AISI) and Kurt Orban (AIIS), 10/3, p.37

Foreign Investments:
Financing for overseas, credit squeeze worldwide (NICB speaker), 11/28, p.15
International executives, (NICB survey), 9/12, p.23
International joint ventures, uptrend (NICB survey), 9/19, p.39
NBS symposium: Does technology affect international trade and investments? 11/7, p.24

Foreign Markets:
Austrian trade grows with Eastern Europe, 9/27, p.28
Bulgaria and Hungary eye U. S. machinery, 12/12, p.21
Europe's machine tool market shifts seen: NMTBA report, 11/7, p.49
Finland adds autobuilding to economy, 11/28, p.19
Iron Curtain imports of pig iron, 10/17, p.13
Latin American common market projected by Herrera (IADB), 9/19, p.37
Latin American toolbuilders give exporters competition, 10/24, p.64j*
New Zealand seeks investors, 12/12, p.23
Norway vies for aluminum market, 8/1, p.20
Russia's steelmaking reported by U. S. delegates, 12/12, p.57
South Africa new exporter of ferrochrome, 7/4, p.34
Spain, long run growth, 10/10, p.29
Venezuelan market for tools, forecast, 12/5, p.27

Foreign Trade:
Kennedy Trade Act could face changes, 7/11, p.28
Machine tool imports, source, products, 7/18, p.43
Machinery and equipment exports uptrend, 12/5, p.20
Steel imports-'67 may drop off, 12/19, p.21
Zinc imports up 100%, prediction of Strauss (AS&R), 10/10, p.30

Forging, Forgings:
Brass parts get pierced to the quick (Harrison process combines casting-forging techniques), 12/12, p.74
Die design and bar stock shape keys to forging (excess flash doesn't help), 11/14, p.17
Forging flash, new insights (ITT study), 10/17, p.16
Forging slugs sheared from bar stock up to 3 in. on dieset shear (Colforg process), 9/19, p.120h*
HERF (Petro-Forge press) shears edges without deforming, Lucas Ltd., auto brake shoe parts, 11/28, p.54
How to make HERF pay off, 11/14, p.58
Plastic extrusion forging (auto parts) tested at Ford, Oldsmobile, Celanese research center, 10/10, p.78
Trend in forging design is growth of part, 10/31, p.21

Forming, Bending:
Ausforming improves bearing rings, 10/17, p.16
Automated roll forming line, Granite City Steel, 11/14, p.49
Balls for bearings formed via continuous rolling, 8/29, p.19
Cold bender (Pines Eng.) cuts costs 83%, 10/31, p.57
Electroforming: Meltable alloy mandrels key to internal shaping, satellite launchers, 10/24, p.64s*
Electroshape high energy rate machine: Urethane pad broadens capability, 7/18, p.92
HERF (high energy forming), how to make it pay off, 11/14, p.58
Metal spinner forms parts up to 3 in. thick, 7/18, p.49
Scrapless bolt forming unit, 10% savings on materials, 11/7, p.62a*
SoniForm process, shock waves form metals, 8/22, p.21
Titanium hot forming, development of heated draw dies, Lockheed, 10/17, p.15
Titanium hot draw forming for SST parts reported by Lockheed, 12/5, p.57
Ultrasonic drawing process speeds steel tubing, 11/14, p.38

Foundries:
Cokeless cupola predicted, melting costs reduced, 11/28, p.17
Malleable iron foundries optimistic: Automatic equipment, boom from auto sales, 9/5, p.40
Nylon buckets carry wet sands, conveyors, 10/3, p.16
Nylon buckets, Midwest Foundry, 12/26, p.9
Ohio Steel Foundry (Jack Crouse): Agony of reconstruction, companies in transition, 11/28, p.47
Shipments, new records, TO, 7/25, p.19
Trends in industry cited by Joseph (consultant), 10/24, p.29

Fringe Benefits:
NICB survey, cost of fringes compared, 10/31, p.15

Fuel:
Acetylene compared to newer fuel gases: Linde report, 7/11, p.31
Antipollution gasoline formulas tested (lead exhaust), TO, 7/4, p.11
Computer - injector saves fuel, 10/31, p.23
Exhaust gases from steelmaking furnace proposed as fuel, improve furnace efficiency, TO, 7/11, p.20
Liquid methane gas transported in double walled aluminum tanks, Libya project, 9/12, p.25
Liquid methane to fuel planes, 9/26, p.22

Fuel Cells: See Electric Power

Furnaces, Ovens (Heating, Heat Treating):
Custom planned heat treat furnaces best (Flinn & Dreffein's Seaberg reports), 11/28, p.52
Gas carburizing furnaces add reliability to railroad roller bearings, 8/29, p.40
Induction unit heats and stirs molten metal, England, 10/31, p.23
Portable infrared oven for curing of foundry cores, 7/25, p.30

G

Gages:
Strain gage tests lead to 50% speedier flying shear, 8/16, p.57
Strain gages improved, English device, TO, 8/16, p.20

Galvanized Steel:
Galvanized sheets and coils tested for buses, 8/8, p.28
Prepaint cleaning tames galvanized (school buses), 9/5, p.35
Two growth markets for galvanized (service stations, bus bodies), 9/26, p.48

Gas Industry:
Estimated construction spending, 8/8, p.20

Gases: See Fuel

General Services Adm.:
Abersfeller: Clues to 1969 auto safety standards, 10/17, p.74
Auto standards, revised list for '68 models, 8/1, p.56
Stockpiled molybdenum for sale, 7/4, p.11

Germany:
Capital investments down, 11/21, p.34
Computers usage rises, 10/31, p.21
Economic forecast to 1980, 8/15, p.16
Imports hurt car sales, 12/5, p.27
Stock market decline, 7/18, p.47
Value added tax planned, 7/4, p.19

Glass Industry:
Glassmakers step up pace in materials competition (STEEL Feature), 7/11, p.45
Glass container industry pressures can manufacturers, 12/19, p.23
Glass press control, fluid logic, IE, 7/18, p.36
New way to make good optics, TO, 7/25, p.20

Goals for Industry:
Campbell: New goals for industry, air-water pollution, etc., 10/17, p.37 S-1

Government:
A look at 1967 by: McNamara, Paradiso, Martin, etc., 11/28, p.60 and by Ackley, Wallace, 10/17, p.55
Antidumping Act viewed by Orban (AIIS), 10/3, p.39
Antitrust: Iron ore (Hanna) firms sued by Wheeling, 9/26, p.15
CEA-Ackley against revision in guidelines, 8/15, p.11
COD seeks streamlined local government, 7/18, p.35
Computer usage by agencies urged by LBJ, TO, 7/11, p.19
Connor, Commerce Sec'y: Will tax suspension aid exports, 10/10, p.23
Customs Dept. may place inspectors inland, 11/14, p.16
Dumping definition wanted, 9/26, p.18
Energy research report, resources ample, 11/21, p.25
Hartke (Sen.) predicts wage, price controls, 11/28, p.16
Human Investment Act (tax incentives to train workers), Sen. Kuchel urges, 8/1, p.15
Kennedy Trade Act, changes predicted by Rep. Curtis, 7/11, p.28
Merchant marine lacks support in new Transportation Dept., 10/10, p.25
NLRB charged by Cleveland labor lawyer, 11/28, p.59
NLRB ruling on ISST, 10/10, p.23
Oceanographic Act signed, Udall comments, 7/4, p.18
Patent bill (McClennan's) ok'd by Senate, ownership retained by private industry, 8/29, p.16
Patent licensing, Justice Dept. plans use of Clayton Act, 11/14, p.11
R&D spending, closer controls urged, 11/28, p.16
Steel import hearings set, 8/15, p.11
Steel import hearings debated. Roche (AISI) and Kurt Orban (AIIS), 10/3, p.37
Steelmakers study legislation, 12/12, p.21
Technical data to USSR and Eastern Europe steps up, 12/5, p.21
Technological warning system (board) urged, concern is radioactive waste disposal, 11/14, p.19
Trade restrictions lifted, LBJ proposal (Red trade, Fiat auto plant USSR) finance, 10/17, p.11
Transportation Dept. favored by Republicans, task force study under former Rep. Taft Jr., 7/18, p.47
Transportation Dept.: Boyd slated to head, 11/21, p.63
Transportation program, Boyd outlines plans, 11/28, p.16
War planning agency reorganized, 12/26, p.8
Water pollution, federal standards, 11/7, p.50
See also General Services Adm.

Government-Industry:
Warner & Swasey program to meet with state legislators: 'Sell' your business to government, 11/21, p.79

Graduates: See Colleges

Graphic Displays:
Graphic displays, help for middle managers (STEEL Feature), 10/10, p.63

Great Britain:
Autoworkers facing four day week, 10/10, p.30
Blind programmers - computers trained by English Electric Center, 7/25, p.27
Employers required to pay per capita tax on employees, 9/12, p.21
Harold Wilson implemented wage freeze, 9/5, p.22
Red China trade, 10/3, p.15
Trade Centre opened in Manhattan, 7/18, p.45

Grinding, Polishing:
Abrasive brush cleans, smooths stainless sheets and strip, 9/19, p.120g*
Turning grinding wheel 45° vs 90° to axis of material cuts metal loss (Tysaman report), 8/15, p.33
TwinGrip centerless grinders turn out piston pins, 9/12, p.52

H

Hardening: See Heat Treating

Heat Exchangers:
Braided tube bundles aids coils, 8/15, p.17
Teflon application, 8/22, p.23

Heat Treating & Annealing:
Additives speed annealing of wrought iron castings (Russian plant), 10/3, p.19
Aluminum strip 'floats' through heat treat furnace, 11/14, p.17
Bainite hardened (or austempered) product, Hardflex strip steel eliminates hardening operations making stamped and bent parts, 8/22, p.35
Custom planned furnace best for heat treating (Flinn & Dreffein report), 11/28, p.52
Gas carburizers add reliability to roller bearings, 8/29, p.40
Tufftriding process (Kolene) upgrades carbon steel for auto gears, 11/7, p.25

HERF: See Forging

High Strength Steel: See Steel Alloys

Highways:
Aluminum vs steel battles for market, 11/14, p.16
Coming: Bigger equipment for better roads, 11/21, p.61
Boyd (Transportation Dept.): Interstate highways planning, 11/21, p.63

Holemaking: See Drilling

Holography:
Frozen light waves are ready to serve industry (STEEL Feature), 8/1, p.27

Honeycombs:
Welded construction opens up potential of honeycombs (Stresskin material), 8/22, p.43

Housing:
'Idea' houses built by Ryan Homes, steel components, 7/18, p.34

I

Impact Report:
Electron beams: J. C. Sterling Jr., 7/18, p.79 S-1
How much control do you need? Choosing right control system for production equipment, 12/19, p.34d S-1.
If it looks impossible, try high strength steel: Hall (Battelle Memorial Institute), 8/22, p.27 S-1
New goals for industry (air-water pollution, etc.): Campbell (STEEL), 10/17, p.37 S-1
Tiny particles turn metals into superporformers: Bradford (du Pont), 10/31, p.39 S-1

Imports: See Foreign Trade

Incentives:
Incentives potential in sharing plans, 8/1, p.13
UAW constitutional convention views incentives in new job techniques, 9/26, p.13

India:
Explores nonferrous deposits, 9/5, p.22

Industrial Diamonds:
Praying mantis dwarfs pea sized thermistor that has a manmade diamond for a semiconductor, 12/19, p.26
South African diamond (Type 11B) measures temperature, 9/26, p.21

Inspection, Testing:
Auto diagnostic clinics test equipment, 7/18, p.121
Eddy current tester detects potential failure in steel boiler and superheater tubes at Magnaflux, 12/26, p.9
Epidiascope and image analyzing computer examines large scale flaws in metals, brickwork, concrete, 9/12, p.27
Infrared cameras read temperatures through metal cabinets, 11/21, p.31
Infrared weld tester-SIRIS, 11/14, p.11
Infrared checks microwelds, 12/12, p.25
Magnetic method gives early warning of steel fatigue in tubing, 10/17, p.15
Measuring machine - comparator cuts layout in half, 9/19, p.117
Micrographs scanned automatically to analyze multiphase microstructures, 10/31, p.23
Nondestructive testing secrecy termed mistake: Ohio State U. professor, 8/15, p.15
Portable nondestructive test for welds, 8/8, p.25
Spectroscopy theory, New Zealand scientist, 7/18, p.47
Strip, pinhole detection method, 8/8, p.27
Ultrasonics check powder metal parts, 9/19, p.43
Ultrasonic check with hardness tester (mandrel for tube forming), 9/19, p.120*
Ultrasonics probe more jobs (pickling, cooling-cleaning grinding wheels, plating aid), 10/31, p.54
Ultrasonic unit measures stress in parts, NASA, 11/14, p.39
Vibration monitored in rotating machines, 8/29, p.42
X-ray images, cost cut, 12/19, p.29
X-ray spectrometer controls chemistry of products, 12/12, p.25
Wire temperature measured by R-4D1 radiometer, 9/19, p.120d*

Institute of Scrap Iron & Steel:
Story: Shredders are reshaping the scrap industry, where located, 12/12, p.60

Insulation:
Spray mixes speed equipment insulation, 9/12, p.27

Integrated Circuits: See Electronics

International Institute of Welding:
Fred Plummer elected president, 7/25, p.31

Inventories:
Components, 3rd quarter, 8/1, p.58
Components, 4th quarter, 10/31, p.90
Durable goods, 12/19, p.73
Steel mill products, 3rd quarter, 9/5, p.64
Steel mill products, 4th quarter, 12/5, p.119

Inventory Control:
Computerized production control at Jacobsen, 8/29, p.46
Does your scheduling system need an overhaul? Use EOQ, EPD, Critical Ratio systems (Korbert, conference speaker), 10/3, p.42

Investment Casting: See Casting

Ireland:
Northern Ireland will build plants tailored to company needs, 10/10, p.30

Iron:
Merchant iron producers seek halt to imports, 7/4, p.17
Plant to use D-LM process dev. by McDowell-Wellman, 11/14, p.20

Iron Ore:
British study pipeline-iron ore slurries, 12/12, p.21
Deposits found in Nevada, 8/29, p.11
Liberian ore project progresses, 12/5, p.27
Low grade taconite upgraded with auto scrap, 8/1, p.34
Natural ores pelletized, 10/10, p.25
Ore beneficiation and processing via ultrasonic and explosive shock methods, Toronto, 11/7, p.25
Ore extraction process new, 12/12, p.24
Ore separation aided by superconduction magnets, 10/10, p.25
Pilot Knob, Mo., plant capacity boosted, 11/14, p.19

J

Japan:
A look at Japan in 1986, 8/1, p.15
Fukuyama Iron Works, Nippon Kokan, capacity to hit 8 million tons-ingots by 1969, 9/19, p.106
Ishikawajima-Harima, amphibious vehicle 'work horse,' 8/22, p.20
Kawasaki Steel: Profit from waste pickle liquor, 7/25, p.28
Machine tool training center in Singapore, 11/28, p.20
Manpower shortage, skilled workers, 12/19, p.23
Mitsubishi: Hard fluid cuts mold forming costs, 12/5, p.78
Nippon Kokan oxygen furnace, record run, 8/1, p.20
Nissan Motor adds trucks to domestic line, 8/1, p.57
Shipbuilding order backlogs, 11/28, p.19
Steel exports, 1965, 10/24, p.23
Steel federation's mandatory retirement-55, 9/26, p.15
Steelmakers like U. S. price hike, 8/22, p.15
Steelmaking equipment made in U. S., 9/19, p.106
Steel and steel products home market stronger, *Japan Steel Notes*, 10/17, p.11
Tokai Iron & Steel builds a Mesta, continuous strip mill, 12/12, p.23

Job Advertising:
NICB index up, 9/5, p.17

Job Shops:
NC opens doors for job shop (Rogers & Oling), 11/14, p.47

Jobs:
Job interview with computer, 8/15, p.15
Jobs growing faster than people (industry employment figures), 9/19, p.199
See also Skilled Workers

Joining:
Adhesives 'treat' surfaces, bonding agents, 11/7, p.24
Brazing aluminum to stainless, 9/19, p.43
Coil joiner eliminates welding (Koppy), 10/3, p.16
Explosion bonded clad metal applications (Du Pont Detaclad), 9/19, p.120f*
Lubricant bonded to parts, Dicronite process, 9/19, p.41
Nickel bonded to mild steel, new metallurgical process, 10/17, p.11
Thermo-Braze process assembles tube fittings, 7/4, p.30

K

Kuhmar: See Editorials (Fables of Our Times)

L

Labor:
Aerospace talks drag, 7/5, p.27
AFL-CIO Meany likes coalition bargaining, 8/29, p.13
AFL-CIO Meany dislikes local bargaining, 9/26, p.15
Air strike, machinists reject LBJ proposal, 8/8, p.19
College for future labor leaders, 9/26, p.17
Coordinated (or multiunion) bargaining trend, 8/15, p.111.
Copper industry, coalition bargaining forecast, 12/26, p.7
Curb federal intervention to free labor bargaining: Dr. Northrup, U. of Pa., 7/25, p.27
IBEW recruiting drive stalls, 8/8, p.21
ISST (skilled workers) loses round from UAW, 8/1, p.11
ISST prepares for battle with UAW, 8/8, p.21
ISST setback (splitting skilled workers from UAW), 10/10, p.23
ISST may seek AFL-CIO affiliation, 12/19, p.25
IUE starts strike fund, 9/26, p.17
IUE: GE faces unfair labor practice charge, 7/25, p.17
IUE, GE on collision course (union lineup), 8/8, p.54
IUE counters GE demands, 9/26, p.15
IUE-GE, negotiators meet in Washington, 10/10, p.21
IUE-GE, arbitration issue, Schenectady, 10/24, p.27
IUE-GE: Union rejects Schenectady Chamber of Commerce plea, 11/28, p.11
IUE-GE settlement, labor pacts set target for '67 auto talks, 10/31, p.47
NLRB-GE ruling, bargaining with coalition union, 9/12, p.21
UAW-Reuther urged federal pension insurance, 8/22, p.20
UAW-Fraser admits pressure to reopen skilled worker labor contract, ISST tries recruiting skilled units from UAW, 7/4, p.14
UAW-Greathouse: What's wrong with labor law, 11/28, p.58
UAW-Lear Siegler: Concessions to skilled workers ends strike, 12/26, p.7
UAW supports 7% credit tax, 9/26, p.13
USWA-Abel: Stop industrial piracy, 7/11, p.18
USWA-Abel comes on strong (STEEL Feature), 8/8, p.47
USWA-Abel: A way to motivate industry, 9/26, p.13
USWA: Abel invites McDonald as convention speaker, 9/26, p.15
USWA: Bargaining approach (industry conferences), Abel and Molony address convention delegates, 10/3, p.47
USWA: Rejects bargaining via HRC, union mergers planned, seeks company-by-company bargaining, 8/8, p.48
USWA constitutional convention: Propose workers put on salary, 9/26, p.13
USWA-Aluminum of Canada pact, switch from hourly pay to salaries, 8/1, p.12
USWA—Kaiser Steel files grievance following wildcat strike at Fontana, 12/26, p.7
See also Retirements

Labor Costs:
Unit labor costs, 10 year trend, 7/18, p.125
Work measurement trims labor costs, AIM program at Autonetics Div., 7/4, p.32

Labor-Management:
Two views on what's wrong with labor law: UAW-Greathouse, and Adams, Cleveland labor lawyer, 11/28, p.58

Laboratories:
Grede Foundries' mobile lab maintains multiplant quality, 8/29, p.52

Lasers:
Laser beam metal removal aids dynamic balancing, Spacerays Inc., 7/25, p.28
Laser, computer, NC tool team aids automatic auto diemaking, 8/8, p.27
Laser detects earth movements, 8/15, p.19
Laser reads computer memory (MOMM), 10/31, p.19
Laser switches electric power (thyristors), 12/5, p.24
Laser welders get competition from devices using xenon, short arc lamps, 10/17, p.15
Railroad automatic car identification via laser, 11/7, p.28
Solid-state injection laser, RCA, 12/26, p.8
Transmission of sound via laser beam perfected by Australian student, 12/5, p.24

Latin America: See Foreign Markets

Lubricants, Lubrication:
Coolants delivered in large tank (Tote Tank), 8/15, p.38
Cutting fluids used in machining titanium, 8/8, p.28
Hydraulic fluid (Pydraul 135) offers fire resistance for steel mill equipment, 10/24, p.64k*
Liquid metals lubricate bearing, 11/7, p.24
Lubricant coating bonded to metal, Dicronite process, 9/19, p.41
Operating bearings may solve lube problems; predicted is a synthetic lube, 9/12, p.23

M

Machine Tool Industry:
AIA task force report: Profile milling machine shortage looms in aerospace, 9/19, p.112
AMTDA speaker: Customer-slow pay costly to toolbuilders, 10/31, p.15
Builders' appeal to be classed as essential industry, 10/31, p.17
Dual minimum wage rates for defense rated work under W-H, status with Labor Dept., 12/5, p.19
Exports to foreign countries, uptrend, 12/5, p.21
Foreign tool builders score U. S. sales gains (lead story), 7/18, p.43
Imports score big gains, 10/31, p.15
Latin American toolbuilders give competition, 10/24, p.64j*
Metal cutting tools forecast by GE economist, 11/7, p.90
Metal cutting type machine tools, production backlogs, 12/5, p.19
NMTBA meeting, new officers: Builders see shifts in Europe's machine market, 11/7, p.49
NMTBA: Factory payroll costs, share of sales dollar, 11/14, p.13
Picture language for machines (international standards), 10/10, p.29
Retrofitting justified: Bunker-Ramo speaker, 12/12, p.27
Tool orders for Russian auto plant (Fiat), 11/7, p.21

Machine Tools & Attachments:
Automatic chuckers (W&S) remove chips on racing car wheels, 12/5, p.67
Boeing readies NC breakthrough —as computers bypass tape, 12/26, p.17
Bombmaker switches to Detroit style automation via transfer lines, 9/26, p.37
Copying lathe, building block concept, featuring four-speed headstock, 11/21, p.29
Datex aims NC specials at milling, fastening, bending, 12/26, p.22
Lathe, hydraulic dual tracer, (two passes), 7/4, p.30
Moldmaking machining, layer by layer, 7/4, p.31
Profile milling machine shortage looms in aerospace, 9/19, p.112
Turret chucker lathe automatic, Lockheed Propulsion, 11/28, p.85
Turret lathe automatic, controlled by fluid logic unit, England, 12/5, p.24
Turret lathe, spade drilling and combined cuts (couplings from steel castings), 7/18, p.90

Machining:
Cold machining of tungsten, 9/26, p.19
Dieselmaker (DDED-GM) combines NC, computer programing, 7/18, p.94
Directapath system, NC contouring with magnetic tape, 10/10, p.70
Electrochemical machining equipment design (Anocut) foils corrosion, 7/4, p.37*
ECM, EDM are conventional techniques: Metam report, 9/19, p.41
ECM at GM aided by sodium chlorate electrolytes, 12/12, p.90g*
ECM electrolyte, sodium chlorate, 10/24, p.31
ECM used to etch spiral patterns on Oldsmobile discs, 8/29, p.17
EDM to produce small holes, TO, 7/25, p.18
EDM microhole drilling nears production (mesh tubing for filter for air gage calibration equipment), 12/5, p.65
EDM aided by vibration of cutting electrode, 12/5, p.24
Ferro-Tic (machinable carbide) chucking heads turn out 60,000 piston rings, 7/18, p.87
Hot machining method, British, 12/12, p.25
How to mill giant coils in one pass (Torrington), 12/26, p.24
Less test piece machining and computer calculation in design, Lucas Machinery, 10/31, p.48
NC opens doors for job shop: Cintimatic used at Rogers Oling, 11/14, p.47

Magnesium:
New magnesium alloys ductile, 10/10, p.27

Magnesium Project:
Venture to mine Salt Lake, Utah, minerals, 11/28, p.16

Magnetic Tape: See Numerical Controls

Magnets:
Crucible expands facilities (Alnico and ceramic types): GE's Lodex, Chrysler auto use, 7/11, p.31
Supermagnet for research lab, 9/27, p.27
Ultrathin magnetic films improve computer memories, etc., 9/26, p.21

Maintenance:
Maintenance is top management business (GE), maintenance consultants, 7/25, p.56
NC maintenance, programing: Choosing the right man (Cincinnati Lathe training), 7/25, p.54

Malleable Iron:
Carter (Albion Malleable) reports bright outlook, 7/11, p.27
Ryan (MFB) reports shipments, sales, 9/12, p.21
Turnabout comes to malleable iron founders under spur of auto sales, 9/5, p.40

Management:
Air and water pollution, new dimension for managers (impact report): W. J. Campbell, 10/17, p.37
Appley (AMA): Managers will need ML and MBA degrees in 15 years, 10/10, p.26
Changing company — problems manager will face in 1990, Prof. Whitler (Chicago U.), 10/31, p.58
Conflicts of interest probe, survey of top managers (reason-number of mergers), 12/5, p.19
Data processing manager on way out? 10/3, p.19
Executives entering job market, what they look for (salaries breakdown), 7/11, p.28
Executive salaries, up in battle, 9/5, p.21
Excellence in managers: Education conference, 9/12, p.23
Financial managers sought, 8/8, p.20
Maintenance is top managing business (consultants), 7/25, p.56
Management development programs fall short: McKinsey Foundation report, 7/11, p.17
Management responsibilities cited by Lockheed's Haughton: People run company, not systems, 8/1, p.13
Management salaries: How they get out of line, 11/21, p.75
Marketing manager requirements (Heidrick & Struggles), 12/19, p.25
Middle managers aided by graphic displays, 10/10, p.63
Middle managers, promotion salary vs merit increase, 8/1, p.13
Overseas executives' transfer to U. S., problem, 11/14, p.15
Retired executives, percent remaining on committees, 8/15, p.19

Management Systems:
MTM: Methods-time measurement, 7/4, p.32
PSS (Professional Selling Skills) via programmed learning for salesmen, 9/19, p.110
THESIS: Computerized R&D reporting, 9/12, p.52

Manpower:
Draft deferments rejected by LBJ (petition of trade associations), 7/4, p.9
Draft status rejection, machine tool industry, explained by Collins (commerce dept.), 8/8, p.20
See also Skilled Workers

Marketing:
Ford (Bendix): How to get more mileage from customer oriented marketing, 7/11, p.52
Kaiser Jeep caravan tours Eastern Bloc countries, 7/18, p.45
Marketing cost guide for managers: Project of Prof. Risley, Clarkson College, 8/15, p.38
Math model aids marketing (RCA), 11/7, p.28
Raytheon: Full line concept of selling, one salesman instead of several, 11/7, p.21

Marketing Manager: See Management

Material Handling Equipment:

Conveyors:
Roller coaster (Dashaveyor) for bulk material handling, 11/28, p.18
Transfer systems break bottlenecks (coil handling), 11/14, p.51

Cranes, Hoists:
Overhead crane operated via radio, Gary Works, 7/4, p.36b*
Retriever in automated tool crib, 7/4, p.31
Stacker cranes at Westinghouse warehouse: Random storage replaces zoning, 7/11, p.51
Stacker cranes at Seneca Steel Service: Getting the most from material handling, 11/21, p.73

Trucks, Gas & Electric:
Fuel cell power for lift truck, 9/12, p.41

Lockheed Sidelifter attachment for fork truck, 7/18, p.90

Materials:
Cost-price squeeze tightens materials battle in major appliances, plastics gaining (STEEL Feature), 7/25, p.47
Glassmakers, materials competition, 7/11, p.45
Stresskin, new all welded structural material, good for honeycomb sandwich panels, 8/22, p.43

Materials Report:
Coke ovens grow up, 19 ft high, Koppers, 12/19, p.46
Low grade taconite upgraded with auto scrap, 8/1, p.34
Now available: A compact reactor for acid recovery systems, 10/24, p.136
Plant makes South Africa net exporter of ferrochrome, 7/4, p.34
Roller quench produces superior plate (Bethlehem), 9/26, p.42
Stretch reduction methods make pipe quicker, better, 8/29, p.44
Variety of materials used to match corrosion needs at Linde, 7/11, p.56

Mergers:
Conflict of interest probed among top managers: Reason is number of mergers in last five years, 12/5, p.19
How to cut merger risks (Soss Mfg. formula), 12/26, p.20

Metal Certification:
Metal certification report speeded without additional typing, 11/14, p.52

Metal Cleaning, Finishing:
Bus bodies of galvanized steel 'hold' paint after processing in automated finishing line, 9/5, p.35

Metal Deposition:
Vapor deposition line at U. S. Steel's Applied Research lab, 9/19, p.101

Metal Powder Industries Federation:
Elects president, 8/22, p.24

Metal Products:
Zinc metallizing furniture frames, 8/22, p.35

Metal Removal:
Laser beam metal removal aids dynamic balancing, 7/25, p.28

Metal Selector:
1966 edition, 10/24, p.85

Metal Spinning: See Spinning

Metallurgy:
Bacteria refine metals (uranium from mine effluents), 11/7, p.24
Bell Telephone study, metal solidif cation, 10/31, p.23
Brittleness studied at Westinghouse, Fracture Mechanics, 7/11, p.20
Clevite photomicrograph shows grain structure of Ti-6A1-4V alloy, cover pic. 10/24
Dispersion strengthening improves high temp. resistant metals, 10/31, p.39 S-1
Prying apart metals (chemical twins) via microbes, 9/5, p.25
Slow neutrons reveal cracks in steel, English report, 9/5, p.25

Metals:
Barium metal produced for three industries, 7/4, p.37e*
Composite metals-commercial (application like coinage program), 11/7, p.27
Heavy metals search authorized by Congress, lease of geochemical lab, 12/12, p.23
Special jobs take special metals (group of exotics)-'sister' metals - tantalum and columbium, zirconium and hafnium, 10/10, p.81
Tiny particles turn metals into superformers. via conventional alloying methods, 10/31, p.39 S-1

Metals/Materials Congress & Exposition:
1966 show highlights, materials technology, 10/24, p.83

Metalworking:
1966 sales, earnings, midyear report, 8/8, p.101
1966 1st half shipments, 8/15, p.69
1966 record year, shipments up 10%, 11/14, p.89
1967: Metalworking managers view, 11/14, p.35
1967: What metalworking managers expect, 12/5, p.53
Desalination: Where does metalworking fit in? 9/5, p.29
Exports, 1st half (Commerce report), 9/5, p.19

Meteoroids: See Space Materials

Metric System:
Ford lays groundwork for metric system, 10/10, p.117

Mexico:
Aluminum industry, expansions, 11/14, p.19
Ball bearing plant, joint venture, 10/10, p.30
HYL direct reduction facility (sponge iron) pipe capacity boosted, 12/26, p.11
Steelmakers record, 11/7, p.23
Students in control of iron ore deposits, hold out for steel plant in Durango, 7/11, p.33

Minerals:
Utah's Great Salt Lake deposits, firms seeking mineral rights, 11/28, p.16

Mining Equipment:
Aerial platform-mobile, 12/12, p.23

Mold Forming: See Casting

Molybdenum:
1966 consumption forecast, 11/28, p.13
BDSA plans surplus sale, 12/19, p.26
Climax Molybdenum plant, Colo., 12/5, p.28
Erosion resistance of hard-facing composition aided by addition of moly, 9/5, p.23
Fine mesh moly screen removes drosses from copper castings, 10/10, p.27

Motors, Generators:
Diesel engine operates at constant hp, Mack Trucks, 10/24, p.25
Jet engines run generators, Calif. station, 10/24, p.32
Motor weighing less than 1 ounce delivers mighty power (primarily for circuit board drilling), 8/29, p.52b*

N

National Aeronautics & Space Adm.:
Aluminum heat treated, welded, 12/12, p.90n*
Boeing test: How to stop meteoroids, 10/31, p.60
Resistance heating-upsetting technique for welds, 9/19, p.117
T-handle torque wrench, 7/25, p.58
Ultrasonic unit measures stress in parts (Marshall Center), 11/14, p.39

National Association of Purchasing Agents:
1967 concern, members surveyed, 10/3, p.11

National Bureau of Standards:
Ceramic semiconductors made superconducting, 7/4, p.11
Instrument components fabricated on electroplate line, 9/5, p.25
Standards for ultrapure metals, 7/4, p.12
Symposium to forecast impact of technology on international trade and investment, 11/7, p.24

National Coal Association:
O'Brien testifies before Atomic Energy Commission: Seeking sufficient uranium, 8/29, p.52d*

National Coil Coaters Assn.:
Skiver: Exotic finishes spark growth of coil coating industry, 11/14, p.55

National Industrial Conference Bd.:
Administration views on how to keep boat from rocking (Gardner Ackley-CEA), and R. A. Wallace (asst. sec'y of treasury), 10/17, p.55
Consumer spending controlled by household incomes, 9/26, p.17
Cost of fringe benefit payments compared, 10/31, p.15
Hoadley (Amer. Nat'l Trust): Why '67 will be big, tough year, 10/17, p.79
Index of help wanted advertising up, 9/5, p.17
International executives, survey, 9/12, p.23
International joint ventures, uptrend, 9/19, p.39
People shortages persist, 8/1, p.12
Retired executives, percent remain on committees, 8/15, p.19
Sales bonus plans, trends, 11/28, p.13
Suspension of 7% tax credit, little impact in '67, 10/10, p.21

National Industrial Distributors' Assn.:
Alexander: Threat of runaway inflation, 8/15, p.13

National Machine Tool Builders' Assn.:
Annual meeting: Builders see shifts in Europe's machine market, 11/7, p.49

National Tool, Die & Precision Machining Assn.:
Annual meeting, '67 forecast, 11/7, p.58
Brinkman: Sales rise indication, 7/4, p.18

Navy:
Glass undersea vehicle, cover pic, 7/11, p.44
Gyroscope uses two laser beams, for accuracy of gunfire, 9/26, p.22
Test foam-in-place salvage methods with polyurethane, 8/1, p.17

New Goals:
New goals: Action or just talk? (editorial), 10/31, p.13
New goals for industry (impact report issue), 10/17

New Zealand:
Canadian funds in starting steel industry, 10/24, p.32

Nickel:
Consumption, Free World, 12/19, p.21
Deposits in Western Australia may become a major part of world supply (area centered in Kambalda), 11/21, p.82
Du Pont's thermal cycling test gives TD nickels 1,800 F shock, cover pic, 10/31
Inco signs Minneapolis mining leases, 11/7, p.27
Rolled nickel coat brightens steel appeal, Inco dev., 10/24, p.64r*

Noise:
Noise monitor on steel converter tells when process is completed (German), 10/3, p.36

Nondestructive Test:
See Inspection, Testing

Nonferrous:
Nickel consumption, Free World, chart, 12/19, p.21
Nickel price boost above 7¢ seen, 9/26, p.39
Tin users watch talks on world prices, 7/4, p.16

Nuclear Fuel: See Atomic Energy

Numerical Controls:
Adaptive control (Boeing) guides resistance spotwelder through aerospace jobs, 8/29, p.35
Boeing readies NC breakthrough, computers bypass tape (STEEL Feature), 12/26, p.17
Aerojet's five axis continuous path machine, 7/18, p.91
Check parts before NC machining, 9/19, p.41
Choosing the right man for NC programing, maintenance, 7/25, p.54
Cincinnati Mill's Acramatic IV: Integrated circuitry makes NC cheaper, more reliable, 8/15, p.36
Cincinnati's Cimtrol Div.: What integrated circuits are doing for numerical controls, 12/12, p.58
Cincinnati-Heald Div. (Schloss): How much control do you need? 12/19, p.35 S-1
Datex aims NC specials at milling, fastening, bending (Giannini Controls), 12/26, p.22
Dieselmaker combines NC, computer programing (GM), 7/18, p.94
Magnetic tape runs low cost NC contouring, Directapath system, 10/10, p.70
NC for circuitry drilling, 9/12, p.21
NC opens doors for job shop (Rogers & Oling), 11/14, p.47
Pay-as-you-go NC spurs company growth (Binary Systems), 9/12, p.57

Nylon:
Nylon buckets for foundry conveyors, 10/3, p.16
Nylon buckets cut foundry costs, 12/26, p.9

O

Oceans:
Iron fertilizer for sea, 11/28, p.18
Manganese oxide on ocean floor, 8/15, p.19
Oceanographic Act, seeks to develop continental shelf, Udall comments, 7/4, p.18
Undersea exploration vessel, Grumman Aircraft (Gulf Stream), 11/7, p.24

Oil Drilling:
Computer steadies drilling rig, 8/1, p.12

Ohio State University:
Transportation Research Center set up, 12/19, p.26

Oral Roberts University:
Tubular steel for columns of observation tower, 10/24, p.64p*

Ore Extraction:
New process, solvent extraction, Bureau of Mines, 12/12, p.23
Solvent extraction to separate copper and zinc from ores bypasses use of smelters, 12/19, p.27

P

Packaging, Containers:
Aerosol packaging, no hand mixing, 10/10, p.75
Plastic cargo containers loaded by helicopter studied, 8/8, p.23

Patents:
Kaiser oxygen steelmaking case, suits pending, 7/18, p.46
Kaiser appeals BOF ruling, 8/22, p.17
See also Government

Pelletizing:
Natural ores pelletized, preference for blast furnace feed, 10/10, p.25
Trend toward pelletizing iron ore at mine, 7/4, p.10

Photography:
Diagnostic camera goes industrial, Gastrocamera, Japan, 9/5, p.26
Holography (STEEL Feature), 8/1, p.27

Pickling Wastes: See Wastes

Piercing:
Brass parts get pierced to the quick (Harrison process), 12/12, p.74

Pig Iron:
Merchant iron producers seek halt to imports: Hanna Furnace (MacDonald) before Senate hearings, 7/4, p.17

Pipelines:
British study iron ore slurries pipeline, 12/12, p.21

Pipe Mills:
Iran orders two mills, 12/19, p.23
Stretch reduction methods makes pipe quicker, better at Republic's Youngstown plant, 8/29, p.44

Pipe, Tubing, Fittings:
Pipe slides of graphite, 8/15, p.17
Pipe warmed with heating strips, 7/18, p.90
Steel pipe (A-36) as structural members, 12/5, p.81
Welded pipe made faster on continuous stretch reduction mill, 8/29, p.44

Plastics:
Appliance usage (STEEL Feature), 7/25, p.47
Auto parts, plastic extrusion forging, 10/10, p.78
Auto plastic gas tanks for '68, blow molding machines ordered, 8/8, p.97
Computers, molded plastic covers, 8/1, p.16
Foamed plastics process gives rigidity, Union Carbide, 7/11, p.58
High frequency energy cures plastic parts, 8/15, p.16
Laminated material (Hyfil) improves jet engine, 7/25, p.20.
Plastic scrubbers for Intalco Aluminum smelter, 9/5, p.42
Plastic tank for oil storage, 7/25, p.32
Plastic tooling takes heat to 350 F (Magno-Ceram dies), 7/11, p.50
Teflon ball bearing aids lubrication, 8/29, p.17
Teflon heat exchangers, 8/22, p.23
Thermoplastic dev. by B-W, good for golf club heads, serving dishes, 10/31, p.64b*

Plate Mill:
Bethlehem (Burns Harbor), new type plate quenching and tempering unit, 9/26, p.42
Thinner titanium plates produced by two firms, 12/5, p.23

Plating: See Electroplating, Plating

Pollution:
See Air Pollution
See Water Pollution

Porcelain Enamel:
Electrophoretic method of application coming, 9/26, p.18

Powder Metallurgy:
Amdry process permits atomizing in dry state, metal powders, 8/8, p.27
Amplex Div.-Chrysler: Slip casting applied to metal sheets made from powder metals, 9/12, p.53
Green assembly of powder parts cuts cost problems, 10/3, p.33
Maraging steel from powders, 10/31, p.23
Powder alloys offer high precision, Pittsburgh Plate Glass, 11/7, p.53
Tantalum particles pulverized to powder with Coldstream Impact Process, 10/10, p.81

Power Sources:
New power sources focused on commercial, space needs (Terrajet, mechanochemical engines, MHD, fuel cells), STEEL Feature, 9/12, p.39
Prof. Turkevich (Princeton): Science in 21st century, energy sources, 10/17, p.13

Power Tools:
Growing power tool markets, 11/7, p.23

Presses:
Transfer presses work double time: New England firm buys Waterbury Farrel press line, 10/31, p.50

Pressure Vessels:
Fabricated of explosion bonded clad metals, 9/19, p.120f*
Heavy metal vessel lines explosively with second material, German welding tech., 10/24, p.31

Price Fixing:
Chicago Transit Authority charge against steel firms, 8/22, p.17

Prices:
Copper prices up (Australia), 8/15, p.13
Inco raises primary nickel to help finance $100 million ore deposit, 11/7, p.19
Inland raises hot, cold rolled sheets, 8/8, p.19
Nickel boost above 7c seen, 9/26, p.39
Nonferrous price hike? Producers wary of government 'big stick,' 8/29, p.41
Steel hike just one of upward pressures: B&L Peterman, 8/22, p.15

Product Liability:
Product liability: Be prepared (safety practices), *Lawyers Desk Reference*, 12/12, p.53

Production Control:
Computerized production control helps put fabricator in black (Jacobsen Mfg.), 8/29, p.46
How much control do you need? E. F. Schloss, Cincinnati-Heald Div., 12/19, p.35 S-1
Korbert (speaker): Does your scheduling system need an overhaul? Use EDP, Critical ratio systems, 10/3, p.42
Lucas Machinery Div.: Less test piece machining and computer calculation in design, 10/31, p.48
Production control at small shop price: Radex's Production Sentry system used at Nelson Machinery, 11/7, p.55

Productivity:
Cost-of-living factor urged into wage guidelines, 8/22, p.17
Steel industry—study in productivity (charts), 10/17, p.45

Profit Sharing Plans:
Incentives potential in sharing plans, 8/1, p.13

Profits: See Financial

Psychology:
Barton criticizes psychological testing, 8/15, p.15
Emotional factors lead to accidents, 9/5, p.19

Pumps:
Electromagnet pump heats alkali metals up to 2000 F, Atomics International, potential market seen, 8/29, p.52

Purchase Analysis:
AMC program: Are you paying too much for purchased parts?, 9/12, p.50

Purchasing:
NAPA reports seasonal slowup, 7/4, p.19

Purchasing Agents:
Purchasing agents can boost payoff of standards system: Colby Kelly (Gen. Radio), 8/22, p.39

Purdue University:
Lab for Applied Industrial Control, 12/19, p.27

Q

Quality Assurance:
Mobile lab maintains multiplant quality, Grede Foundries, 8/29, p.52

Quality Control:
Quality control or 'snow job'? Critics question where management is getting (STEEL Feature), 8/15, p.29

Quenching:
Roller quench unit at Bethlehem's plate mill, 9/26, p.42

R

Radiation:
Food processing, machine uses cobalt, TO, 7/25, p.20
Spacecraft studies radiation, scanner data, 8/15, p.17

Railroads:
Aluminum sill for turbine passenger cars, Northeast Corridor's railroad line, 10/17, p.16
Continuously welded rails ¼ mile long, 10/3, p.16
EDP profitable for railroads forecast, 11/7, p.28
Freight car construction up, 8/8, p.23
Freight car demand grows, 12/12, p.90s*
Gas turbine rail car tested, 9/19, p.40
Germans to test 185 mph train, 10/3, p.19
Illinois Central plans improvements, 12/5, p.28
Jet propelled passenger car tested, Cleveland yards, NYC, 7/25, p.17
Laser identification of automatic car, 11/7, p.28
Mergers predicted, 7/4, p.10

Reactors: See Atomic Energy

Recovery Systems: See Wastes

Recruiting:
Companies try new approaches in the competition for new employees, 9/5, p.36

Refractories:
Advance in refractory brick for BOF linings (Harbison-Walker), 10/3, p.17
Zircon refractory blocks stronger via isostatic pressing, 11/14, p.17

Refractory Metals:
Acrylic enamel protects in cold drawing process, 12/12, p.27

Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute:
Electrochemical methods detect corrosion rates, 11/14, p.17

Research & Development:
1967 federal spending for R&D, 11/14, p.16
Honeywell's R&D computerized reporting (THESIS), 9/12, p.52

Retirement:
30% of autoworkers seek early retirement, 7/18, p.33
Executives, number who stay on in some capacity, 8/15, p.19
USW: No rush to early retirements in steel (pension lower than UAW), 7/25, p.25

Rivets: See Fasteners

Roads: See Highways

Robots:
Industrial robots take on varied production roles, 9/12, p.46

Rockets: See Space Materials & Developments

Rolling Mills:
Automatic roll forming line, Granite City Steel, 11/14, p.49
Bethlehem computer rolls hot sheets, Burns Harbor, 11/7, p.57
Point rolling gets trial on high strength sheets, Titanium Metals plant, 11/21, p.81

Rubber:
Elastalon (synthetic), rubber reinforced with glass fiber, 9/26, p.21
Thermoplastic rubber, paving material, 9/5, p.23

Russia:
How Soviet steelmaking facilities stack up, U. S. experts report study tour, 12/12, p.57
Soviets command pig iron market, 10/3, p.15
Statistical Board gives 1st half production report, 8/22, p.20
Steel exported to England, 12/12, p.21
Submersible research craft, steel hull, 8/22, p.21
Synthetic diamond production, 11/14, p.19

S

Salaries:
Aluminum Co.-Canada, switch from hourly pay to salaries, 8/1, p.12
EEC wages outpace salaries, 9/12, p.28
Executive salaries on entering job market, 7/11, p.28
Executive salaries, McKinsey report, 9/19, p.35
Management salaries—how they get out of line: Arch Patton (McKinsey), 11/21, p.74
Middle managers, promotion salary vs merit increase, 8/1, p.13

Sales Programs: See Marketing

Salesmen:
Basic Systems: Building sales skills via programmed learning (PSS), 9/19, p.110
Bonus and commissions emphasis, NIC survey, 11/28, p.13
Full line concept of selling, one salesman instead of several (Raytheon), 11/7, p.21
Sales compensation plans reviewed, 9/26, p.17

Scales, Weighing:
Nuclear scales used on Great Lakes freighter, 12/5, p.27

Scrap:
Auto fragmentizers built, 9/12, p.25
Auto scrap used in upgrading low grade taconite, 8/1, p.34
Auto scrap processed for BOF or electric furnace use, 8/29, p.16
Auto scrap processing firm to serve Eastern states (Proler-ized Schiabo-Neu, New Jersey), 10/17, p.76
BOF scrap usage vs open hearth usage, 9/5, p.21
Bulk density emphasis questioned, 7/4, p.9
Copper from auto scrap removed in new technique, 7/18, p.33
Fragmentizer plant for Ford Cleveland foundry (Luria), 10/17, p.16
Fragmentizing plants for Stavola & Co. (Luria talks with GM and Chrysler), 10/17, p.17
GM buys Patros patent rights, auto scrap facility, 12/12, p.121
Shredders are reshaping the scrap industry, where located, 12/12, p.60

Screw Machine Products:
Pittsburgh firm installs crossroll mill, process cuts price of drawn quality stock, 12/12, p.19

Shearing: See Cutting, Shearing

Sheets & Strip:
AF looks to point rolling in high strength sheet metals, 11/21, p.81
Selector (sheet and strip directory), U. S. Steel, 7/11, p.54
Stainless strip produced using slip casting, from metal powders, Amplex lab, 9/12, p.53

Ships, Shipbuilding:
Anchor rocket, 8/1, p.17
Canadians build hydrofoil anti-submarine ship, 8/29, p.17.
Navy program, fast cargo ships, bids prepared, 8/8, p.21
Sun Shipbuilding: Templates shrunk to one-hundredth workpiece size, automatic cutting equipment, 7/18, p.88
Trailer-truck carrying ship planned, 11/14, p.19

Shredders: See Scrap

Skilled Workers:
Companies try new approaches in —the competition for new employees, 9/5, p.36
Skilled workers: Pay differential still smarts. UAW-Fraser admits pressure to reopen labor contract; ISST-Dunnebeck recruiting, 7/4, p.14

UAW group form "$1 an hour now" committee, Detroit, 8/22, p.19
ISST loses round in drive for workers from UAW, 8/1, p.11
Women fill jobs, 11/14, p.15

Smelters, Refineries:
Direct reduction processes developed, 9/19, p.101
Intalco Aluminum smelter puts plastic scrubbers atop potlines, air pollution control, 9/5, p.42

Smoke & Smog: See Air Pollution

Society National Bank of Cleveland:
Long term auto outlook, 8/15, p.64

Soldering:
Reflow soldering system makes bonds on ultraminiature assemblies, 12/19, p.29
Solderer hastens auto radiator cap output for GM supplier, 8/1, p.57

Southwest Research Institute:
Fatigue damage in steel tubing, early warning with magnetic method, 10/17, p.15

Space Materials & Developments:
Adaptive control helps gigantic resistance welder through aerospace jobs, 8/29, p.35
Automatic docking of unmanned and manned capsules via detection of ions and electrons in capsule wake, 8/1, p.16
Computer tech.—Monte Carlo simulation—aid designers, NASA report, 11/21, p.31
Fluorine ignites space engines, 9/5, p.25
Helicopterlike re-entry vehicle, 8/29, p.17
Internal shapes of upper two parts of mode launcher formed on meltable mandrel, 10/24, p.64t*
Ion engine for superlong distances (Earth to Mars), cover pic, 9/12, p.39
Meteoroids hitting spaceship, how to stop, 10/31, p.60
Planet entry simulated, NASA, 8/1, p.17
Propellent system (Foilac) for launching tiny rockets, 7/25, p.53
Radiation studied by spacecraft, scanner data, 8/15, p.17
Rocket electrically propelled (Resistojet) built for NASA, 8/8, p.21
Rocket engine testing (Saturn), deflector manifolds (five story heat 'muffler'), 10/24, p.135
Satellite components built by foreign firms for TRW, 9/12, p.25
Stainless filaments viewed by AF clothing branch, 11/21, p.25
Water source of oxygen for experimental rocket, 8/1, p.19

Spinning:
Metal spinner forms parts up to 3 in. thick, 7/18, p.49

Stainless Steel:
Corrosion resistant stainless, Crucible process, 7/4, p.36a*
Direct reduction process, S. African firm, 9/19, p.43
Stainless strip produced using slip casting in Amplex Div. lab. from metal powders, 9/12, p.53

Standards:
Machine tool international standards, picture language for machines, 10/10, p.29
NBS symposium to forecast impact of technology on international trade and investment, 11/7, p.24
Purchasing agents can boost payoff of standards system, 8/22, p.39
Standards for ultrapure metals, 7/4, p.12
Water standards, federal, 11/7, p.50

Steel Alloys:
Alphatized steel for truck mufflers, 9/19, p.43
Alphatized steel threat to copper in small diameter tubing, 9/19, p.43
Armco patents new steel for structurals (SSS-100), 12/12, p.90k*
Ford tests superstrength steel for cold extrusion punch, 12/5, p.25
High strength steel (feature article): If it looks impossible, try high strength steel, 8/22, p.27 S-1
Maraging steels usage forecast, 7/18, p.96
Maraging steel from powder metallurgy, 10/31, p.23
New steel for fasteners (USS Q-Temp), 9/5, p.23

STEEL Features:
1967 profits, now's the time to improve (STEEL surveys metalworking managers), 11/14, p.35
Abel comes on strong, USWA, 8/8, p.47
Adaptive control helps guide welder through aerospace jobs at Boeing, 8/29, p.35
Boeing readies NC breakthrough, computers bypass tape, 12/26, p.17
Coming: Better equipment for better roads, 11/21, p.61
Companies in Transition:
1. Fansteel (Hayes): How to turn a company around, 11/7, p.45
2. Ohio Steel Foundry (Crouse): Agony of reconstruction, 11/28, p.47

Cost-Price squeeze tightens materials battle in major appliances, 7/25, p.47
Desalination: Where does metalworking fit in?, 9/5, p.29
Glassmakers step up pace in materials competition, 7/11, p.45
Graphic displays: Help for middle managers, 10/10, p.63
Green assembly of powder parts cuts cost problems, 10/3, p.33
New power sources focused on commercial, space needs, 9/12, p.39
Product liability: Be prepared, 12/12, p.53
Quality control or 'snow job'?, 8/15, p.29
Steelmaking: A turbulent technology, 9/19, p.99
What metalworking managers expect in 1967, 12/5, p.53

Steel Industry:
A forecast to 1980: University of Michigan, Business Research, survey (lead story), 7/11, p.25
1967 steel ingot production, 11/14, p.11
Earnings, sales, midyear report (28 firms), 8/8, p.59
Earnings, sales lag '65s, 11/7, p.89
Does the image match the facts? Profits, investment, progress, 9/26, p.33
Highways, steel usage, 11/21, p.62
Kaiser report, steel mill products used by seven Far West states, 7/11, p.29
Kaiser Engineers report: Basic oxygen steelmaking capacity, 10/17, p.53
Kaiser survey, 13-week vacation finds favor with steelworkers, 10/31, p.21
Steel import hearings, opposing views: Roche (AISI), Kurt Orban, 10/3, p.37
Productivity study (manhours, investment, employment costs, number of employees, profit per ton shipped), 10/17, p.45
Soviet steelmaking report, U. S. delegates tour facilities, 12/12, p.57
World surplus in steel capacity forecast into '70s, 11/28, p.19

Steelmaking:
AISI Exposition Special: Steelmaking, a turbulent technology, 9/19, p.99
A look at tomorrow's processes, Westinghouse speaker, 10/3, p.11
Acid recovery systems add compact turbulence reactor (Haveg regeneration system for spent pickle liquor), 10/24, p.136
Blast furnace "A" at Ford, fourth campaign starts on same carbon bottom, 9/19, p.120b*
Blast furnace, new technologies, 9/19, p.100
Blast furnace automated, Russian works, TO, 7/4, p.12
Blast furnace lining performance, reduction in porosity, 10/17, p.16
Carbon content check in 1 minute, BISRA, 11/21, p.30
Coke oven design (Koppers) impact in steelmaking, 9/19, p.41
Coke ovens grow up, 19 to 20 ft at Koppers (materials report), 12/19, p.46
Coke oven pusher shoes get hardsurfacing with cobalt-chromium-tungsten overlay at Bethlehem, 12/12, p.90h*
Coke oven recovery type may be on the way out: How coke conversion costs compare, 11/21, p.68
Coke wharf gates, automated system, 9/19, p.120b*
Direct reduction processes, 9/19, p.101
Ferrochromium produced from ore, South African plant, 7/4, p.34
Japan's capacity boosted by Fukuyama Iron works, 8 million tons by '69, 9/19, p.106
Ladle refining process, Swedish (ASEA-SKF), 12/5, p.24
Low grade taconite upgraded with auto scrap (work funded under Solid Waste Disposal Act), Bureau of Mines, 8/1, p.34
Noise monitor on steel converter tells when process is completed, Germany, 10/3, p.36
Open hearth furnace roof can be opened and closed in operation, Poland, 9/26, p.19
Oxygen (basic) steelmaking capacity in U. S., Kaiser Engineers' report, and in rest of world, 10/17, p.53
Oxygen (BOF) furnaces, gas by pipeline, 8/8, p.28
Oxygen (BOF) linings protected with dolomitic lime (DoloTect), 12/19, p.29
Oxygen converters control via acoustics, German report, 9/19, p.41
Roller quench produces superior plate (Bethlehem), 9/26, p.42
Scrap usage in BOF vs open hearth, 9/5, p.21
Spray steelmaking, British process, 10/24, p.25
Spray steelmaking, BISRA report, 12/5, p.24
Stretch reduction methods make pipe quicker, better at Republic's Youngstown plant. 8/29, p.44
See also Casting, Castings

Steel Mill Controls:
Acoustics (sounds analysis) control on oxygen converters, German report, 9/19, p.41
B&W's tube mill, new data system, 10/24, p.133
Bethlehem computer rolls hot sheets, Burns Harbor, 11/7, p.57

Steel Mill Products:
1965 shipments (projections to 1980), 7/11, p.25; correction, 7/18, p.44
3rd quarter inventory survey, 9/5, p.65
4th quarter survey, 12/5, p.119
Steel mill products used by seven Western states (Kaiser report), 7/11, p.29

Steel Mills:
Armco temper mill in operation (steel coils), 8/15, p.37
Electric furnace steel mill, Kent, Wash., 9/19, p.40
Mexican students hold out for Durango steel plant, 7/11, p.33
U. S. Steel, new cold rolled sheet reduction mill, Dravosburg, Pa., 9/19, p.108

STEEL's Panel of Economic Consultants:
1967 forecast, 10/10, p.68

Steel Selector:
Selector pinpoints steels' features, U. S. Steel sheet and strip directory, 7/11, p.54

Steel Service Center Institute:
Record shipments forecast, 10/24, p.27

Stockpiles: See BDSA

Storage Tanks:
Plastic tank for oil storage, 7/25, p.32

Stretch Reduction Mill: See Steelmaking

Structurals:
Armco patents new structural steel (SSS-100), 12/12, p.90k*
Beryllium aims at structurals field, 10/10, p.27
High strength steels (impact report), 8/22, p.27
Steel pipe (A-36) aids structural problems (farm implements), 12/5, p.81
Stresskin, all welded structural material, good for honeycomb sandwich panel, 8/22, p.43
Tubular steel for main supports of observation tower, 10/24, p.64p*

Suggestion Systems:
Blue collar workers cost cutting ideas, average bonus, 7/11, p.18

Sweden:
Economic outlook, 12/5, p.27

T

Taconite:
Low grade taconite upgraded with auto scrap, roasted in rotary kiln (Bureau of Mines plant), 8/1, p.34

Taxes:
Air and water pollution control equipment exempted from 7% tax credit suspension, 10/10, p.25
Interstate tax bill delayed, 9/19, p.37
Investment tax credit, 7%, suspension favored by:
Dr. Burns, ex-Eisenhower economist, 8/8, p.23
Government committees: Patton (Republic), 9/12, p.19
Industry groups, 9/19, p.35
Townsend (Chrysler), 9/26, p.15
Senate Finance Committee study suspension, 10/3, p.11
Railroads may be exempt, 10/17, p.11

Technology:
Does technology affect international trade? NBS symposium, 11/7, p.24
High school students study technology (Man-Made-World), 7/18, p.35
NATO sets technology exchange, 10/24, p.30
Planning tomorrow's cities, information systems for year 2000, 12/12, p.19
State agencies study spread of technology, conference, 11/7, p.24

Telephones:
Automatic, dial phone network (WIN), Westinghouse with Bell Systems, 8/22, p.37
Computer data on telephones, 1975 forecast, 11/14, p.15
Computer and telephone hookup (student and instructor do algebra homework), 8/22, p.37
Computer data sent over unused portion of phone line (Automatic Alternate Voice Data System), 10/3, p.17
Diamond Alkali black chrome finishes for phones, 12/5, p.58

Tin:
Users watch talks on world prices, 7/4, p.16

Titanium:
Annual consumption to rise, forecast, 12/5, p.23
Electrolytic titanium sponge plant planned, 7/18, p.53
'Hot' titanium alloy ready for jet engines, 7/4, p.16
Hot draw forming of SST parts reported by Lockheed, 12/5, p.57
Russia tests new titanium alloy for hot seamless tubing, 12/5, p.23
Thinner titanium plates forecast, p.23

Tool & Die Shops:
Detroit tool and die shops activity, 9/5, p.61
Tomorrow's tool and die shop (Hardman, NTDPMA), 7/4, p.9

Tools & Dies:
Lockheed dev.: Titanium hot forming, sand casting for large contoured tools or precision casting for small, 10/7, p.15
Plastic tooling takes heat to 350 F, Magno-Ceram dies, 7/11, p.50
Tool life doubled via stress relief process, Double-Dize, 10/24, p.64x*
Ultrasonic hardness tester (mandrel for tube forming), Scovill Mfg., 9/19, p.120*
Urethane dies to form heavy metal, cost savings with thinner die pads, 12/5, p.67

Tools (Cutting):
Atomized cobalt base powders improve tools, 11/7, p.25
Ferro-Tic (machinable carbide) chucking heads turn out 60,000 piston rings, 7/18, p.87
Hacksaw blade cuts most anything, 7/25, p.20
Shipmaker shrinks templates; Monopol machine translates photonegatives into cutting heads, 7/18, p.89

Tools (Hand):
Portable electric tools plastic molded, trend away from die-castings, 11/21, p.29
T-Wrench gage torque, NASA, 7/25, p.58

Trade Centers:
British trade center opens in Manhattan, 7/18, p.45

Trademark Protection:
A challenge for U. S. firms, Hoffman (GE) speaker, 12/12, p.85

Training:
Cincinnati Lathe: Choosing the right man for NC programming, maintenance, 7/25, p.54
Industrial training 'mediocrity', 8/29, p.11
Job Corps training costs, 8/1, p.15
PSS (Professional Selling Skills) via programmed learning course at Basic Systems, 9/19, p.110
State sponsors computer training, Oklahoma, 8/1, p.19

Transfer Lines:
See Machining
See Conveyors (Material Handling)

Transition (Companies):
See Company Operations

Transportation:
Auto industry looks at mass transit, 11/21, p.27
Automatic fare collection for subway, 9/12, p.23
Cabinet level Dept. Transportation favored by Republicans (task force study under former Rep. Taft Jr.), 7/18, p.47
Europe: Big rapid transit market, 8/22, p.17
Gas turbine rail car tested, Long Island Railroad, 9/19, p.40
Germans test 185 mph train, 10/3, p.19
Jet propelled passenger car tested, NYC Cleveland yards, 7/25, p.17
Mass transit attacked by Henry Ford, 8/8, p.98
Ohio sets up transportation research center, 12/19, p.26
New York wants electrically powered, self-propelled commuter cars, 8/29, p.15
Superexpressway for superautos proposed by Wolf (Cornell lab), 12/19, p.26

Tube Mills:
Chase Brass: Automated mill, coils of tubing up to 20,000 ft (3 and 3/4 mile lengths), 11/21, p.66

Typewriters: See Fabrication, Assembly

U

Ultrasonics:
Ore beneficiation and processing via ultrasonic and explosive shock methods, Toronto, 11/7, p.25
Ultrasonics check large powder metal parts, 9/19, p.43
Ultrasonic cleaning for silicon wafers, 12/12, p.27
Ultrasonic hardness tester holds costs in check at Scovill Mfg., 9/19, p.120*
Ultrasonic process speeds tube drawing, 11/14, p.38
Ultrasonic tester automated by computer, IH's billet quality control system, 11/14, p.52
Ultrasonic unit measures stress in parts, predicts fatigue at NASA, 11/14, p.39
Ultrasonics probe more jobs (pickling, plating aid, etc.), 10/31, p.54

Underseas: See Oceans

United Nations:
Aid for underdeveloped nations, 11/7, p.23

University of Chicago:
Prof. Whisler: Problems managers will face in 1990, 10/31, p.58

University of Michigan:
Earning brackets, survey, 9/12, p.19
Foreign trade research, graduate school, 10/24, p.27
Study: Steel, a forecast to 1980, 7/11, p.25

University of Pennsylvania:
Dr. Northrup: Curb federal intervention to free labor bargaining, 7/25, p.27

University of Pittsburgh:
Materials Engineering Dept., School of Engineering, 7/25, p.19

V

Vacuum:
Cooling cuts vacuum arcing with liquid nitrogen, 12/19, p.27

Valves:
Auto exhaust valves friction-welded, England, 7/25, p.20
Young (ACF Industries): Industry can meet demands in technological problems, 12/12, p.81

Vibration:
Lasers used to study vibration, 8/1, p.30
Vibration monitored in rotating machine, 8/29, p.42

W

Wage-Price Guidelines:
See Productivity

Wages:
Cleveland employers' average pay rates, 10/24, p.28
Fringe benefit payments compared, NICB survey, 10/31, p.15

Wastes:
Arnold Engineering's water treatment plant saves 180 million gallons yearly, 7/4, p.36a*
Inland's new hot strip mill, waste treatment facilities: Does pollution control pay off? 12/12, p.77
Pfaudler's recovery of drag-out plating wastes, evaporation systems for open and closed loop lines, 12/5, p.75
Pickle liquor (Haveg) regeneration system: A compact reactor for acid recovery systems, 10/24, p.136
Pickle liquor converted into salable by-products, Japanese firm, 7/25, p.28
Pickling wastes treated by turbulence reactor dev. in Germany, 10/3, p.17
Reclamation of sanitary disposal of refuse, 8/15, p.20
Reverse flow through filter traps waste water from rolling mills, 12/5, p.25

Water Desalination:
Desalination: Where does metalworking fit in? STEEL Feature, 9/5, p.29
Desalting processes (chart), 9/5, p.30
OSW awards saline water study grants, 9/12, p.24

Water Pollution:
Does pollution control pay off (Inland)? 12/12, p.77
Emerging battle over water standards (Federal government), Udall and Kirwan at hearings, 11/7, p.51
Federal funds for research on combating pollution, 8/29, p.15
Governors favor federal tax relief for industry control facilities, 7/4, p.11
Incentives for control, House study, 10/3, p.15
Interlake Steel: Nalco additive improves control of pollution (removal of solids), 7/18, p.51
Ohio River-Pittsburgh area steel mills cut pollution with recirculating systems, 7/4, p.20
Pollution control firm formed in N. J. (Degremont-Cottrell), 7/25, p.31
Pollution control yardstick needed for industry and local governments, speaker, 10/3, p.13
Radioactive waste disposal concern, government technological warning system urged, 11/14, p.19
State conferences, testimonies, 12/12, p.90q*
Water treatment plant saves 180 million gallons yearly, Arnold Engineering Co., 7/4, p.36a*
Waterways monitored by electronic sentinels, 10/17, p.15

Welding Industry:
7 important rules for welding success: Linnert (Armco) addresses ASM, 7/18, p.49
Ready (Kaiser Aluminum) looks at '75, 10/17, p.17
Special metal alloys key to tougher welds, 9/26, p.18

Welding (Arc):
CO_2 welding with carbon dioxide shielding, 11/28, p.18
Hot wire welding combines TIG quality, MIG speed, 10/17, p.13
Metal arcwelders pay off at Chrysler's Sterling Stamping plant, Detroit, 12/5, p.60
Pulse arc speeds barrel weld, 12/12, p.27

Welding (Electron Beam):
EB welder for auto transmission flywheels, 11/14, p.17
Hamilton Standard welder uses partial vacuum, 10/31, p.20
Lockheed tests out portable EB welder (for SST), 12/12, p.81
Portable electron beam gun for spacecraft in orbit, 9/26, p.19
Suppressor squelches arcing, NASA, 8/29, p.20

Welding (Explosives):
Heavy metal vessel lined explosively with second material, German tech., 10/24, p.31

Welding (Resistance):
Adaptive control helps guide resistance spotwelder through aerospace jobs, 8/29, p.35
Magnetic force resistance welder with NC control at IBM handles heat sensitive materials, 7/25, p.29
Resistance heating with edge forming combined to make gore sections from metal sheets, NASA, 9/19, p.117

Welding Torch:
Eutectic special torch and welding alloy cuts downtime on die-casting unit, 10/31, p.61

Wire:
Barbed wire trade regained by U. S., 8/1, p.16
Copper clad aluminum wire cuts costs, 12/5, p.67
Servo system control tension during wire drawing, England, 11/14, p.17
Wire temperature measured by radiometer, 9/19, p.120d*

Wire Mesh:
Electroshape forming machine, 7/18, p.92

Work Measurement:
AIM program based on MTM: Work measurement trims labor costs at Autonetics Div., 7/4, p.32

X

X-Ray: See Inspection, Testing

Z

Zinc:
Consumption forecast, import threat, 11/28, p.15
Recovering zinc from auto diecastings, new method studied by Bureau of Mines, 11/28, p.17

COMPANY INDEX

A

AA Industries Inc.:
Integrated optical sine system, IE, 12/26, p.52

Abar Corp.:
Automatic vacuum/hydrogen furnace (cold wall type), IE, 8/1, p.71

Abbey Automation Systems Inc.:
Firepower rectifier design, IE, 10/31, p.97

Abex Corp.:
Solenoid operated valves, IE, 10/10, p.143

Abrax Instrument Corp.:
Motor aspirated instrument shows relative humidity, IE, 8/29, p.90

ACF Industries Inc.:
Develops boring tool for AEC contract, 7/18, p.51
Young: Valve industry can meet technological demands, 12/12, p.81

Acoustica Associates Inc.:
Cavitation intensity meter requires regulation of only one control, IE, 12/5, p.143
Ultrasonic cleaning console for large parts, IE, 8/22, p.92
Ultrasonic unit cleans large assemblies, IE, 11/7, p.107

Addressograph-Multigraph Co.:
Tool crib pushbutton control, 7/4, p.31
Transfer printer, punched card system, IE, 9/12, p.129

Adhesive Engineering Co.:
Epoxy tape adhesive, low volatile content, IE, 10/24, p.191

Adhesive Products Corp.:
Rubber system for molds, two-part, IE, 8/15, p.80

Aerojet-General Corp.:
Air motor on NC drill, 9/26, p.19
Five axis continuous path machine, 7/18, p.91
Fluorine ignites space engine, 9/5, p.25
Glass filament wound aircraft wings, 7/18, p.98

Aetna Bearing Co.:
Ball thrust bearings have spherical seats, IE, 8/29, p.91

Aget Mfg. Co.:
Afterfilter for plant air recirculation, IE, 10/3, p.87

Airborne Accessories Corp.:
Redesign, gear drive line, IE, 9/5, p.73 and 9/19, p.129

Airco Industrial Gases:
Eyes helium market, 8/8, p.24

Air Preheater Co.:
Nuclear engine readied for test, 9/12, p.27

Air Reduction Co. Inc.:
Machine head positioner, IE, 12/19, p.81
Welding equipment for Chrysler, 12/5, p.60
Welding packaging information for welding and cutting equipment, 9/26, p.38

Air-Vac Engineering Co. Inc.:
Vacuum source unit is air operated, IE, 9/19, p.216

Alcan Aluminum Corp.:
Coil loading at slitter, 10/24, p.64k*

Alco Products Inc.:
Diesels ordered by Korean railroad, 7/11, p.35

Alexander Paper Co.:
Mylar-paper sandwich guides flame cutting, IE, 8/29, p.91

Alexander-Tagg Industries Inc.:
Alphatized steel for truck mufflers, 9/19, p.43

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.:
Blaw-Knox builds scrap charging machine, 10/24, p.182
Tube does well under pressure (stainless extrusion), 8/1, p.16

Allen Tool Corp.:
Stud driving unit electrically powered, IE, 9/19, p.231

Allied Chemical Corp.:
Aerosol packaging of foam urethane, comes in two cans (piggyback), 10/10, p.75
Willputte's automated system operates coke wharf gates, 9/19, p.120b*

Allied Research Products Inc.:
Water base coatings protect metal, IE, 12/26, p.54

Allis Co., Louis:
Building electric motor plant, Evansville, Ind., 7/25, p.31

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.:
Lift trucks for yard jobs, IE, 10/3, p.84
Tractor of tomorrow models, 9/5, p.23

Alloy Metals Inc.:
Amdry, new powder metal process, 8/8, p.27

Almco-Queen Products Div.:
Spindle deburring unit, IE, 7/4, p.61

Alten Foundry & Machine Works Inc.:
Parallel shaft reducer, IE, 10/24, p.196

Aluminum Co. of America:
Aluminum alloy for architectural black (Anoclad A13), IE, 10/24, p.182
Computer system for message handling, 11/7, p.28
Earnings, 2nd quarter, 7/25, p.17
Extrusions get dark gray finish, IE, 8/1, p.70

American Aviation Inc.:
Atomics International Div.: Electromagnet pump heats alkali metals to 2000 F, potential market seen, 8/29, p.52

American Cast Iron Pipe Co.:
Oxygen enrichment cuts cast iron production, joint test with Linde, 10/31, p.64a*

American Induction Heating Corp.:
Automatic induction hardening unit, IE, 8/29, p.96
Electronically controlled induction line, IE, 11/21, p.156

American Machine & Foundry Co.:
Industrial robots for varied production roles, 9/12, p.46
Part dispensers, IE, 12/26, p.54

American Malleable Castings Co.:
Builds iron castings plant in Tenn., 11/28, p.20

American Metal Climax Inc.:
MacGregor predicts 1966 molybdenum consumption, 11/28, p.13

American Monorail Co.:
Overhead cranes for loads under 1 ton, IE, 7/11, p.93

American Motors Corp.:
1967 image changing style, 10/3, p.70
Adamson, Isbrandt: Management changes indicated. 10/3, p.69
Plans to offer full size car to compete with subcompact imports, 12/6, p.7
Purchase analysis approach to bids, 9/12, p.50
Raviolo gets engineering top post, 10/31, p.17
Subcompacts considered (views Volkswagen success), 11/28, p.83

American Racing Equipment Co.:
Automatic chucks remove 6 lb of aluminum and magnesium chips on racing car wheels, 12/5, p.67

American Ship Building Co.:
Buying Cincinnati Sheet Metal, 12/12, p.28

American Smelting & Refining Co.:
Copper smelting-refining facilities to expand, 11/7, p.27

American Space Transport Co.:
Elastalon synthetic, rubber reinforced with glass fiber, 9/26. p.21

Ampex Corp.:
Media conversion system, IE 7/11, p.100

Amphenol Corp.:
Hysteresis-synchronous motor, IE, 10/10, p.136

Anocut Engineering Co.:
ECM equipment design resists corrosion, 7/4, p.37*

API Instruments Co.:
Radiation pyrometer effective 25 ft way, IE, 9/19, p.227

Aqua-Chem Inc.:
Awarded saline water grant, OSW, 9/12, p.24
Desalting facilities, 9/5, p.29

Arcos Corp.:
Backup tape seals underside of welds, 10/17, p.S-8

Aremco Products Inc.:
Acetone soluble adhesive, IE, 11/7, p.108
Ceramic coating, IE, 11/14, p.106

Armco Steel Corp.:
Burcham: Continuous casting needs improvements, 11/28, p.17
Chemical milling upgrades rods, 12/5, p.25
Linnert: 7 important rules for welding success, 7/18, p.49
Metallized pellets, pilot plant, 9/19, p.102
Patents steel with trebled strength (SSS-100), structural uses, 12/12, p.90k*
Stainless sheathing on pilings protect against sea water (good after 14 years of tests), 8/15, p.33
Temper mill starts, Middletown Wks., 8/15, p.37
Verity: Steelmakers study legislation, 12/12, p.21

Arnold Engineering Co.:
Supermendur C. new magnetic material, cuts transformer size, 7/11, p.20
Waste water treatment plant saves 180 million gallons yearly, 7/4, p.36a*

Aronson Machine Co. Inc.:
Welding positioner, 1 million lb, IE, 8/15, p.82

Arvin Industries Inc.:
Buys Roll Coater Inc., 12/12, p.28
Heat transfer tech. inspects spotwelds, IE, 10/24, p.192

Associated Electrical Industries Ltd.:
Induction unit heats and stirs molten metal, 10/31, p.23

Associated Engineering:
Computer-injector saves fuel, 10/31, p.23

Atlas Car & Mfg. Co.:
Electronic scale car handles ladle additives, IE, 11/21, p.150

Atlas-Warner Corp:
Precision integral diecasting solves alignment problem, 9/5, p.37

Atomics International Div.:
See American Aviation

Auburn Mfg. Co.:
Gaskets extra thin for close tolerances, IE, 11/28, p.94

Aulson Machinery Co.:
Plunge roll grinders, IE, 8/8, p.116

Autobot Co.:
Industrial robots take on varied production roles, 9/12, p.46

Automation Industries Inc.:
Merging with Flexible Tubing, 7/18, p.54
Sperry Products eddy current checks coat thickness, IE, 12/12, p.155
Sperry Products unit checks density of powdered metal parts, IE, 9/5, p.79
Ultrasonic-eddy current inspection, IE, 8/15, p.79

Autonetics Div.: See North American Aviation

Avco Corp.:
Resistojet, electrically propelled rocket, for NASA, 8/8, p.21

Avnet Inc.:
Permanent ceramic molds for Shaw process casts ferrous and nonferrous, 8/29, p.39

B

Babcock & Wilcox Co.:
Buys Century-Detroit, 12/19, p.30
Data system speeds tube production (hot piercing mill streamlined, Tubular Products Div.), 10/24, p.133
Spray mixes speed equipment insulation, 9/12, p.27

Badall Co. Inc.:
Steel wear plate easily fabricated, IE, 11/14, p.100

Baldrive Div.: See Barrett Hydrostatics

Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.:
Forging hammers shape railway axles, 9/26, p.39
Rotating element (50 ton runner) in pump-turbine, 9/19, p.41

Barden Corp.:
Bearing tester, SmoothRater, IE, 7/25, p.98

Barnes Engineering Co.:
Infrared cameras see inside metal cabinets, 11/21, p.31
R-4DI radiometer, 9/19, p.120d*
Radiometric microscope detects faulty solder connections, TO, 7/25, p.19

Barrett Hydrostatics Ltd.:
Motor weighing less than 1 ounce has mighty power, 8/29, p.52b*

Barry Wright Corp.:
Vibration mounts resist high impacts, oil (black elastomer), IE, 12/5, p.140

Basic Systems Inc.:
PSS training sharpens salesman's skills, via programmed learning, 9/19, p.110

Beardsley & Piper: See Pettibone Mulliken

Bechtel Corp.:
Scrubbers built by Ceilcote, 9/5, p.42

Beckett-Harcum Co.:
Press without conventional cylinders, IE, 10/17, p.94

Behr-Manning: See Norton Co.

Bell Telephone Systems:
Automatic dial communications, 25,000 phone system, (with Westinghouse), 8/22, p.37
Cost reduction enables Western Electric to slash prices of Bell products, 8/15, p.40
Manmade quartz for communications applications, 12/12, p.24
Yttrium iron garnet produced in single crystals, TO, 7/11, p.20

Bemco Inc.:
High-low temperature test chamber, IE, 7/4, p.65

Bendix Corp.:
Directapath: Magnetic tape runs low cost NC contouring, 10/10, p.70
Dynapath scope broadened, 9/5, p.22
Ford: How to get more mileage from customer oriented marketing, 7/11, p.52
Gage-comparator is portable, transistorized, IE, 9/26, p.80
Geometry checker, IE, 12/12, p.148
NC retrofitted to milling machine, IE, 10/31, p.97

Bendix-Balzers Vacuum Inc.:
Vacuum evaporator mass produces thin films, IE, 7/18, p.138

Benerson Corp.:
Carousel base handles machining, assembly, IE, 11/14, p.105

Beryllium Corp.:
Buys Summit Finishing, 7/18, p.54

Bethlehem Steel Corp.:
Agreement with Fuji Iron, use of tech. in making tinfree steel for cans, 10/17, p.17
Automated transfer conveyor lines handle coils, 11/14, p.51
Bickford: Sees slowdown in steel consumption, 11/7, p.19
Bomb scare hoax costly, TO, 7/25, p.18
Burns Harbor land fill o.k.'d, 9/5, p.22; public hearing ordered, 9/19, p.40
Burns Harbor Mill—computer rolls hot sheets, 11/7, p.57
Burns Harbor plate mill: Roller quench produces superior plate, 9/26, p.42
Coke oven shoes, surfaces protected by cobalt-chromium-tungsten overlay, 12/12, p.90h*
Limestone quarry opened, Pa., 12/12, p.28
Martin addresses Japan Iron & Steel Fed., 10/3, p.11
Pinhole detection for strip, 8/8, p.27
Thermocouple tests temperature of blast furnace iron during casting, 11/21, p.30
United Eng. to build new rolling mill, 8/8, p.28
Zinc coated sheet steel, weldable, paintable, IE, 9/19, p.212

Binary Systems Inc.:
Pay-as-you-go NC spurs company growth, 9/12, p.57

Binks Mfg. Co.:
Automatic paint finishing unit, IE, 12/26, p.53
Electromechanical memory ring, paint control system works with conveyor, IE, 11/21, p.148

Black & Decker Mfg. Co.:
Plastics vs diecastings for portable electric tools, McCarty report, 11/21, p.29

Blackstone Ultrasonics Inc.:
Ultrasonic cleaning uses heated solvents, IE, 7/11, p.97
Ultrasonic kit includes hand probe, IE, 11/21, p.156
Ultrasonics probe more jobs (listed), 10/31, p.54

Blast-All Co.:
Glass beads blast parts clean in booth, IE, 9/12, p.127

Blaw-Knox Co.:
Flame deflectors for NASA rocket engine test stands (five story heat 'muffler'), 10/24, p.135
Inserts speed planing, 8/29, p.42
Scrap charging machine for Allegheny Ludlum, IE, 10/24, p.182

Bliss Co., E. W.:
Buys Barogenics, 7/11, p.35
Dedication of roll machining shop, Mackintosh-Hemphill, 11/21, p.25
Mill, edger for Universal Cyclops, IE, 11/7, p.100

Blue M Electric Co.:
Refrigerated test chambers, IE, 10/10, p.141

Boeing Co.:
Adaptive control helps guide gigantic resistance welder through aerospace jobs, 8/29, p.35
Blind rivet assembly for Boeing 707 jetliners, 9/12, p.55
Computers bypass tape as—Boeing readies NC break-through, 12/26, p.17
How to stop meteoroids hitting spaceship, tests for NASA, 10/31, p.60
New twist for mandrels, 1/25, p.25
Supersonic transport construction: Builds titanium processing facility, Seattle, 12/12, p.24

Boice Crane: See Wiltron Corp.

Booz, Allen & Hamilton Inc.:
Computers: A look at their record, 9/5, p.38

Borg-Warner Corp.:
Marbon Chemical: Plastic dev., good for golf club heads, serving dishes, 10/31, p.64b*

Braner Engineering Inc.:
Rod coil compacting press, IE, 8/8, p.114

Branford Vibrator Co.:
Separator sorts parts from abrasive media, IE, 8/22, p.93

Branson Equipment Co.:
Ultrasonic rotary cleaning systems, IE, 11/21, p.159

Branson Instruments Inc.:
Automatic Sonifier stand, IE, 7/11, p.101
Portable thickness gage checks corrosion, IE, 7/18, p.143

Brenco Inc.:
Gas carburizers add reliability in production of railroad roller bearings, 8/29, p.40

Brooks & Perkins Inc.:
Perkins Jr.: Annual consumption of titanium to rise, 12/5, p.23

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.:
Adds to screw machine line, IE, 9/12, p.122

Brown Boveri Corp.:
Automatic induction heater for brass and ferrous slugs, IE, 12/5, p.144

Brunswick Corp.:
Market for stainless steel fiber will be in reinforced injection molded thermoplastics, 10/10, p.26
Stainless filaments productions, 11/21, p.25

Bucyrus-Erie Co.:
Advanced Products Engineering Div.: A way to beat the engineer shortage, 11/14, p.40

Budd Co.:
Dual transducer version of thickness gage, IE, 10/3, p.81
Nylon buckets carry wet sands in foundry conveyor, 10/3, p.16

Bunker-Ramo Corp.:
DuRant: Case for retrofitting, 12/12, p.27

Burgmaster Corp.:
Eight spindle machining center for large circular parts, IE, 10/31, p.102

Burroughs Corp.:
Multiprocessing computer, normal mode, IE, 7/4, p.60

C

Cadillac Associates:
Critical of psychological testing, 8/15, p.15

California-Doran Heat Treating Co.:
Heat treats new all welded structural material (Stresskin), 8/22, p.43

Carborundum Co.:
Builds electrodes plant, Hickman, Ky., 11/21, p.33
Buys Tem-pres Research, 7/11, p.36
Displays at Iron & Steel Show, IE, 9/19, p.222
Polishing unit rides crane rails, IE, 7/11, p.92

Carpenter Steel Co.:
Merges New England operation, 7/18, p.54
Stainless shows special corrosion resistance, IE, 7/11, p.102

Casting Engineers:
How to make investment casting pay off for you, 7/25, p.52

Caterpillar Tractor Co.:
Heat treating furnaces designed by Flinn & Dreffein, 11/28, p.52
Roadbuilding loaders to aid highway program, 10/31, p.20

Ceco Corp.:
Aluminum color anodizing facilities, 9/12, p.25
Gustafson: Nonresidential building brisk, 12/19, p.23

Cellcote Co.:
Builds plastic scrubbers for Bechtel, 9/5, p.42

Celanese Corp.:
Polyethylene and special tooling for plastic extrusion forging, 10/10, p.78

Cerro Corp.:
Moves City of Cerro de Pasco to expand Peru mine, 7/11, p.35
Plans copper mines in Chile and Peru, 12/19, p.30

Chambersburg Engineering Co.:
Forging presses for shop, mill maintenance, IE, 10/10, p.135

Channellock Inc.:
Martempering process ends quench distortion, 10/17, p.S-8

Chase Brass & Copper Co.:
Automated tube mill, Cleveland: When you need 3¾ mile lengths of tubing, Chase Brass is ready, 11/21, p.66

Chem Industrial Co.:
Aluminum paint protects under 1,700 F heat, IE, 10/3, p.80

Chemetron Corp.:
Wear-O-Matic electrodes, material hardsurfaces coke oven pusher shoes, (Bethlehem), 12/12, p.90h*

Chemineer Inc.:
Spade drilling and combined cuts on W&S turret lathe, 7/18, p.90

Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.:
Transfer system for BOF, 12/12, p.90k*

Chromalloy American Corp.:
Taps for machinable carbides, IE, 8/29, p.99

Chrysler Corp.:
1967 spending for new models, 9/5, p.17
1967 styling, materials changes next? 9/12, p.100
Amplex Div.: Slip casting in lab setup, metal sheets made from powder metals, 9/12, p.53
Anderson: Significance of sports cars in market, 12/5, p.21
Boyd: Auto sales in perspective, 7/25, p.80
Changes in management forecast, 10/31, p.24; 11/14, p.85
Changes in management: Townsend chairman, and Boyd president, 12/12, p.123
Crane cab tailored for ladle handling in foundry, 9/19, p.213
Cycleweld cleaner used on machines without shutdown, IE, 8/22, p.88
Engine block line, Mound Rd. facility, 7/11, p.78
Foundry (Huber Ave.) automated, elimination of downtime, 10/10, p.29
Foundry (Huber Ave.) instant replay tech. locates bugs in automatic transfer unit, 11/28, p.19
Metal arcwelders pay off at Sterling Stamping plant, 12/5, p.60
Mobile classrooms, maintenance course, 7/11, p.36
Supplier pact (with General Magnetic), 9/12, p.99
Townsend praises suppliers, 9/12, p.99

Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Co.:
Choosing the right man for NC programming maintenance, (Wright, co-ordinator of NC training), 7/25, p.54
Machining Center gets added horsepower, IE, 12/26, p.51
NC for job shop (Cintimatic), 11/14, p.47

Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.:
Computer signals ran a contour milling machine a mile away, 8/15, p.13
Gantry type, five axis profilers, NC, 12/12, p.143
NC cheaper, more reliable with integrated circuits (silicon wafers): Acramatic IV, 8/15, p.36
NC, what integrated circuits are doing, 12/12, p.58
Skin mill for aerospace jobs, IE, 8/15, p.79
TwinGrip centerless grinders turn out twice the number of piston pins, 9/12, p.52

Cincinnati Milling & Grinding Machines Inc.:
Cincinnati-Heald Div. (E. F. Schloss): How much control do you need? 12/19, p.35 S-1
Grinding wheel usable as it wears down, IE, 9/12, p.129

Cincinnati Shaper Co.:
Electroshape machine: Urethane pad broadens capability, 7/18, p.92

Clark Control Div.: See A. O. Smith

Clark Equipment Co.:
Buys Chicago Malleable Castings, 11/28, p.20
Hunter: Automated bin stackers on way, 10/17, p.15

Clausing:
Colchester 17 in. lathe, IE, 10/24, p.194

Cleaning Machine Div.: See Huffman-Wolfe

Cleereman Machine Tool Corp.:
12 station changer part of machining center, IE, 10/17, p.89

Cleveland Automatic Machine Co.:
Bar and chucking operations combined in Dialamatic, IE, 10/3, p.79
Diecasting unit automated, IE, 12/19, p.81

Cleveland Cap Screw Co.:
Acquired by Standard Pressed Steel, 11/7, p.27

Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co.:
Australian iron ore project withdrawn due to tight money, 8/29, p.20

Cleveland Machine Controls Inc.:
Tachometer feedback for speed drives, IE, 11/7, p.109

Cleveland Process Corp.:
Infrared heater designed with quartz elements, IE, 10/17, p.95

Cleveland Worm & Gear: See Eaton Yale

College Research Corp.:
Machine reclaims metals from die-cast breakage, IE, 12/5, p.139

Colmonoy Corp.:
Manual control devices monitor gas flow, IE, 7/11, p.92

Color Corp. of America: See Valspar

Commander Mfg. Co.:
Drill head designed for small holes, centers, IE, 7/11, p.100

Commercial Shearing & Stamping Co.:
Fluid power pump, IE, 7-18, p.140

Commercial Tool & Die Co.:
Cutoff saw, IE, 7/4, p.65

Compensating Tension Controls Inc.:
Mechanical system controls unwind tension, IE, 8/29, p.101

Concast Inc.:
Reduction process added to continuous casting line turns out rolled steel directly, 11/28, p.17

Cone Automatic Machine Co.:
Machines 29 bores in half time as before, 9/26, p.38

Conforming Matrix Corp.:
Automatic turntable sprayer, IE, 12/5, p.145

Conoflow Corp.:
Valve minimizes maintenance, 11/21, p.71

Consolidated Aluminum Corp.:
Adds fourth potline, 12/26, p.12

Continental Machine Co.:
Tube-pipe unloader automatic, IE, 10/24, p.194

Controls Co. of America:
Constructing electric motor and control systems plant, Fla., 9/19, p.40

Conversion Chemical Corp.:
Kenvert products strip anodized films, IE, 11/14, p.100

Copperweld Steel Co.:
Optical system of R-4DI radiometer focuses on moving wire, 9/19, p.120d*

Cosa Corp.:
Wet process for degreasing, IE, 9/12, p.123

Crane Co.:
Canned motor pumps for heat transfer job, IE, 11/21, p.155

Crane Packing Co.:
Centerless lapper takes parts 36 in. long, IE, 9/26, p.78
Defies NLRB ruling to give names of employees to UAW, 9/12, p.19

Cross Co.:
Transfermatics produce brake discs, IE, 9/5, p.75
Units process brake cylinders, IE, 8/8, p.121

Crucible Steel Co.:
Buerger Jr.: How to sell to 'swingers' (new age groups), 11/28, p.11
Expands magnet facilities (Alico and ceramic types produced), 7/11, p.31
Forging press facility, contract awarded, 8/15, p.20
Forging press-2000 ton to handle ingots, 8/22, p.20
Stainless steel, corrosion resistant stays bright, new process, patent, 7/4, p.36a*

Cummins Engine Co.:
Computerized nerve center links operations, integrated programming system, 12/5, p.71

Cunningham Co., M. E.:
Slab markers include spray lubrication, IE, 8/22, p.91

Curry Air Shear:
Hydraulic shear cuts mild steel, IE, 7/4, p.66

Curtis Mfg. Co.:
Buys American Tool Wks., 11/7, p.27

Cutler-Hammer Inc.:
Rotary weigh hopper, IE, 10/10, p.140

D

Dalton Gear Co.:
Torque limiter for critical applications, IE, 10/24, p.185

Dana Corp.:
Perfect Circle Div.: Machinable carbide chucking heads turn out 60,000 piston rings, 7/18, p.87

Dashaveyor Co.:
"Roller coaster" conveyor for bulk handling, 11/28, p.18

Datex Div.: See Giannini Controls

Davis Products:
Expanding key, 11/21, p.71

Dawson Corp.:
Barrel plating console, IE, 11/7, p.102

Deere & Co.:
Cor-Ten high strength steels for headquarters building (cover pic), 8/22, p.27

Detroit Broach & Machine Co.:
Broaching safer with flat top shuttle approach, 8/1, p.33
Hydraulic tracer lathe, IE, 10/31, p.100
Two tools instead of 18 machines track rollers, hydraulic dual tracer lathe, 7/4, p.30
Vertical pullup machine for deburring internal spline and inside diameter of auto transmission parts, 10/17, p.S-8
Vertical ram machine removes metal, IE, 8/29, p.96

Detroit Diesel: See General Motors

Di-Acro Div.: See Houdaille

Diamond Alkali Co.:
Black chrome plating compound, Duramir BK (article), 12/5, p.58
Chrome plated on stainless for hubcaps (Econo-Chrome-S), 9/19, p.121*

Divco-Wayne Corp.:
Buses have galvanized bodies, 9/26, p.48

DoAll Co.:
Diamond wheel bond, IE, 10/31, p.97

Dodge Mfg. Corp.:
Gear coupling with Taper-Lock bushings for high torque loads, IE, 11/28, p.94
Solid film lubrication for pillow blocks, IE, 7/18, p.137

Dosco Steel Ltd.:
NAD blast cleaning system (Wheelabrator) installed, 10/10, p.72

Double A Products Co.:
Integrated fluidic circuit module, IE, 8/15, p.89
Pilot valve controlled by fluid amplifier, IE, 7/25, p.99

Douglas Aircraft Co. Inc.:
Buys 84 in. continuous pickling line for Irvin Wks., 10/31, p.24

Dow Chemical Co.:
Copolymer plastic film serves as adhesive, IE, 7/25, p.94
Doan: Pollution control yardstick needed, 10/3, p.13

Draper Corp.:
Tungsten carbide shank speeds boring, 10/24, p.64m*

Dravo Corp.:
Worker shortage curtails profit, 1st half, 7/25, p.18

Dresser Industries:
Overhead cranes, features, IE, 9/19, p.212
Renames two divisions, 7/25, p.31

Du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc., E. I.:
Bradford: Tiny particles turn metals into superformers via conventional alloying methods, 10/31, p.39
Dataclad explosive method, makes sandwich coins, 7/11, p.19
Duozinc brightener liquid. IE, 7/11, p.102
Teflon heat exchanger, 8/22, p.23

Durant Mfg. Co.:
Unipulser counter line expanded, IE, 10/31, p.97

Dyna Corp.:
Mini-Drive series, IE, 10/3, p.87

Dynatech Corp.:
Plastic used in superconductors operating at cryogenic temperatures, 8/8, p.25

E

Eastman Kodak Co.:
Kodak photo finish unit, IE, 8/29, p.98

Eaton Metal Products Co.:
Builds mobile aerial platform, mining equipment, 12/12, p.23

Eaton Yale & Towne Inc.:
Chrome plated on stainless (auto hub caps), Stamping Div., 9/19, p.120a*
DC drive package rated 1 through 250 hp, IE, 9/19, p.211
Farval lubricating valve, IE, 7/4, p.65
Farval ram type straddle carries, central lubrication, 9/26, p.39
Gearmotor line, 1 to 20 hp, IE, 11/21, p.152

Edens Equipment Co.:
Floating oil skimmer, IE, 11/14, p.103

Ekstrom, Carlson & Co.:
Milling machines meet aerospace needs, IE, 8/29, p.89
Tape controlled machine works two sides of tank hulls, 10/17, p.90

Electric Furnace Co.:
Nickel bonded to mild steel, 10/17, p.11

Electric Storage Battery Co.:
Components comprise solid state power package, IE, 12/5, p.138
Electric car feasible in year: M. G. Smith, 10/31, p.20

Electro-Mechano Co.:
Drill press equipped with 8 in. quill stroke, IE, 7/18, p.137

Electro-Optical Systems Inc.:
Automatic docking of space capsules in ionosphere, 8/1, p.16

Electro-Trace Corp.:
Strip warms piping, 7/18, p.90

Electrovert Inc.:
Wave soldering system, IE, 8/1, p.67

Empire - Reeves: See Universal Cyclops

Enterprise Machine Tools Inc.:
Lathe unit, IE, 9/5, p.75
Surface grinder extras included in base price, IE, 7/25, p.94
Vertical mill has 35 in. longitudinal feed, IE, 9/19, p.221

Equipment Mfg. Inc.:
Stacker / feeder automation for blanking press, IE, 11/14, p.100

Erie Foundry Co.:
Cold extruding press, 100 ton rating, IE, 7/11, p.94

Eriez Magnetics:
Pulley type separators packaged as system, IE, 12/5, p.144

Ettco Tool & Machine Co.:
Air-hydraulic drilling unit, IE, 9/26, p.77

Euclid Systems Control Co.:
Presence detector, IE, 8/8, p.116

Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp.:
Special torch and welding alloy cuts machine downtime, 10/31, p.61

Eversman Mfg. Co.:
Try steel pipe (A-36) as structural members, 12/5, p.81

Ex-Cell-O Corp.:
Combination level and angle finder, IE, 8/8, p.117
Fluid analyzer checks plating electrolyte, IE, 8/22, p.92
Micromatic Hone Model 1 HTR for finishing roller bearing rings, IE, 11/21, p.150
Rheem Electronics paper tape spooler, IE, 7/18, p.145

Exmet Corp.:
Molybdenum mesh strains castings dross, 10/10, p.27

F

Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.:
Hayes: Companies in transition—how to turn a company around, 11/7, p.45

Farmer Electric Products Co. Inc.:
Photoelectric scanner, IE, 10/24, p.193

Farrel Corp.:
Gear Div. speed reducers, IE, 9/12, p.118

Fastener Engineers Inc.:
Wire drawing machines, IE, 8/29, p.101; 11/14, p.102; 10/17, p.91

Fawick Corp.:
Adjustable flow divider has quick disconnects, IE, 10/17, p.94
Pilot operated valve, IE, 9/19, p.227 and 11/14, p.111

Federal Press Co.:
Dial feeds, 300 indexes per minute, IE, 10/24, p.198
Presses accommodate big, bulky dies, IE, 12/5, p.147

Federal Products Corp.:
Electronic gage block comparator, single head design, IE, 10/24, p.198

Fenn Mfg. Co.:
Tube end forming unit air operated, IE, 9/19, p.224

Ferraloy Inc.:
Ultrasonic check for larger powder metal parts, 9/19, p.43

Ferro Corp.:
Noise control, vibration damping with lead loaded vinyl coated fabric, IE, 9/19, p.224

Ferry Screw Products Inc.:
Scrapless bolt forming machine, 11/7, p.62a*

Field Emission Corp.:
X-ray operates with ease of office copier, IE, 9/12, p.122

Fischer & Co., H. G.:
Control panel for electrostatic spray system, IE, 10/31, p.104

Flinn & Dreffein Engineering Co.:
Heat treating-custom planned furnace best: Seaberg reports, 11/28, p.52

Flo-Tork Inc.:
Rotary hydraulic actuators mounts on shafts, IE, 9/12, p.122

Fluidlogics Corp.:
Test stand checks fluidic circuitry, IE, 10/3, p.85

Fluor Corp.:
Acquiring McFarland & Associates, 7/11, p.36

Code: *—*Metalworking Edition only;* †—*Metalproducing Edition only;* IE—*Industrial Equipment*

Ford Motor Co.:
Aftermarket stepped up, 12/19, p.30
Arjay Miller: Sums up difficulties industry faces in government safety standards, 12/26, p.42
Automatic differential assembly line, 9/26, p.68
Automatic transmission turbine hubs converted from forgings to powder metal pressings, 11/28, p.19
Blast furnace "A", fourth campaign starts on same carbon bottom, 9/19, p.120b*
Ceramic material (aluminum oxide) ionic conductor, 10/10, p.27
Chrome plated plastic taillamp bezels on '68 Fairlane, 10/24, p.31
Computer network, overseas link, 9/5, p.62
EB welding at transmission plant, Livonia, 11/14, p.17
Employment wagons through Appalachia recruiting for plants, 9/5, p.37
Ford speaker: Don't go overboard on mass transit, 8/8, p.98
Fragmentizer (Luria) for Cleveland foundry, 10/17, p.16
Gas turbine tested in heavy duty truck, 10/17, p.13
Mustang competes with Chevrolet's Camaro 8/22, p.71
Philco-Ford sensors built into material, medical monitor system, 10/17, p.19
Plastic camper coach, developments, 10/24, p.168
Plastic end caps for Falcon, fiber filled polyester, 10/17, p.19
Plastic window frame units, 9/5, p.62
T-Bird to get plastic fuel tank in 1968, 8/8 p.97
Tests new superstrength steel for cold extrusion punch, 12/5, p.25

Foxboro Co.:
Instrument measures liquid level, interface, density, IE, 8/1, p.70
Three pen recorder, strong design, IE, 11/28, p.94

Franklin Electric Co. Inc.:
Automatic design via computer system, 7/4, p.29

Fukuyama Iron Works:
Ingot capacity to hit 8 million tons by 1969, 9/19, p.106

Fuller Co.:
Ore crusher shipped to Mesabi, 11/21, p.34

Fuller Co., H. B.:
Adhesive adheres to oily metal surfaces, IE, 11/7, p.110

Fusion Inc.:
Fixture solves brazing problem, IE, 9/12, p.118
In-line automatic soldering machine joins overflow tubes to auto radiator caps, 8/1, p.57
Soldering machine hinges on simple holding and locating fixture, 7/25, p.58

Futurmill Inc.:
Vibration dampening system, IE, 8/8, p.121

G

Gar Precision Div.: See Heli-Coil

Gate City Steel Corp.:
Moves offices, 7/18, p.54

General Dynamics Corp.:
Frankford Arsenal gets huge magnetic former, IE, 9/19, p.211
Ionized deuterium (heavy hydrogen) confined in magnetic bottle (thermonuclear reaction controls), 11/7, p.25

General Electric Co.:
AUDREY—talking computer, IE, 11/21, p.153
Borch: Industry must sell skilled trades, report at Foreign Trade Convention, 11/14, p.13
Jet engine for SST could be 67,999 lb thrust, 12/5, p.19
Closed loop BOF systems, 10/10, p.76
Computer line (GE-PAC), industrial process control, IE, 8/1, p.65
Crane control, radio transmitter, IE, 9/19, p.212
Enters auto electronics field, 12/5, p.28 and 12/26, p.43
Experimental iodine lubricants turned over to Silicon Products Dept., 8/15, p.16
Fan forced heater, IE, 12/12, p.150
Hoffman (Export Div.): Trademark protection a challenge for U. S. firms, 12/12, p.85
IUE-GE settlement (chart) provisions, 10/31, p.47
IUE issue, GE faces unfair labor practice charge, 7/25, p.17
IUE, GE on collision course (labor talks, union lineup), 8/8, p.54
IUE-GE bargaining, Washington news release, 10/10, p.21
IUE arbitration issue, Schenectady facilities, 10/24, p.27
IUE rejects Schenectady Chamber of Commerce plea, 11/28, p.11
Maintenance is top management business, views of service shop executives, 7/25, p.56
Motor control system, redesigned Limitamp, IE, 10/31, p.102
Murphy (economist): Metal cutting tools outlook, 11/7, p.90
NC low cost for horizontal boring machines, 10/17, p.19
Phillippe: Managerial talent biggest need, 10/31, p.17
Praying mantis dwarfs pea sized thermistor with manmade diamond for semiconductor (pic), 12/19, p.26
Regeneration added to SCR drives, IE, 9/26, p.77
SCR equipment drives motors up to 400 hp, IE, 12/12, p.152
Silicone rubber-translucent, IE, 10/24, p.195
Washington 'news writing' lesson, 10/10, p.21

General Machine Products Co. Inc.:
Adhesive joint durability test, spring-loaded jig, IE, 11/21, p.157

General Motors Corp.:
1966 market share, competition tough, 8/22, p.71
AC Spark Plug's Supplier Council meeting, Elliott reports, 9/19, p.195
Acurad diecasting report, offered to industry royalty-free, 8/15, p.34
Acurad machines, high pressure diecasting technique, 7/4, p.53
Chevrolet's Camaro, 8/22, p.71
Chevy's Camaro sales, 12/5, p.116
Chevrolet's new nodular iron foundry at Saginaw, 12/19, p.71
Computer usage up 1,000 times, 10/24, p.27
Delco Radio, diecasting automation, 11/21, p.30
Detroit Diesel combines NC, computer programing, 7/18, p.94
Detroit Diesel tackles gas turbine production problems, 11/21, p.127
Displaced workers get aid under U. S.-Canadian auto trade pact, 8/8, p.27
Electric cars, state of the art report released, (Electrovair II), 11/7, p.85
Electrolytes (sodium chlorate) improves ECM, 12/12, p.90g*
Oldsmobile's block machining line combines productivity, flexibility, 8/29, p.75
Olds injection molding machines produce plastic fender liners, 8/29, p.19
Road - to - vehicle communications system on road condition, Research Lab experimental, 7/25, p.80
Scrap facility for junked cars: Buys Patros patent, 12/12, p.121

General Radio Co.:
Colby Kelly: Purchasing agents can boost payoff of standards system, 8/22, p.39

Gettys Mfg. Co. Inc.:
Inverse tracer, IE, 8/1, p.65

Giannini Controls Corp.:
Datex alms NC specials at milling, fastening, bending, 12/26, p.22
Datex NC machine tools new: Tube bender, fastening machine, contour mill, 12/19, p.23
Memory cell is fluidic, bead of liquid is data storage media, 10/24, p.29
Powertron 200 ultrasonic cleaner, single switch, IE, 7/4, p.61

Gilman Engineering & Mfg. Co.:
IBM asks for machine for automatic assembly of typewriter cam levers (handling springs on automatic assembly a difficult job), 12/5, p.83

Gilmore Industries Inc.:
Weigh feeder has varying belt speed, IE, 9/12, p.125

Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.:
Antiskid devices for nonskid jets, 11/7, p.24
Automated plastic impregnation, 10/10, p.26
Giant disc brake to simulate moon landings (NASA research), 7/4, p.54

Granite City Steel Co.:
Automated roll forming line converts sheet steel into shapes for building industry, 11/14, p.49
Iron ore plant, Pilot Knob, Mo., capacity planned, 11/14, p.19

Gray Co., G. A.:
Pendant controlled VBM follows NC version, IE, 12/12, p.144

Graymills Corp.:
Adds to washer line, IE, 11/14, p.112

Great West Mining & Smelting Corp. Ltd.:
Direct reduction plant planned for SL-RN process, 9/19, p.102

Grede Foundries Inc.:
Mobile lab maintains multiplant quality assurance, 8/29, p.52

Green Refractories Co., A. P.:
Isostatic pressing strengthens refractory blocks, 11/14, p.17

Greenerd Press & Machine Co. Inc.:
Guided platen assembly for presses, IE, 10/17, p.90
Hydraulic molding press, 500 ton rating, IE, 10/24, p.190
Table for C-frame presses, IE, 12/12, p.148

Gregory Industries Inc.:
Boosts engineering efforts, 8/1, p.16

Gries Reproducer Co.:
Plastic capped steel machine screws, IE, 8/1, p.64

Grotnes Machine Works Inc.:
Compression forming of conveyor rollers with double end machine, IE, 11/14, p.99

Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp.:
Constructs undersea exploration vessel (Gulf Stream), 11/7, p.24

Gulton Industries Inc.:
Fluxless soldering via ultrasonics, IE, 10/10, p.136
Ultrasonic drill, IE, 12/5, p.149

Gumm Chemical Co. Inc., Frederick:
Aluminum cleaner (Clepo 83-M), IE, 9/19, p.225

H

Hamilton Standard Div.:
See United Aircraft

Hamilton Tool Co.:
Small hole drill-NC, IE, 8/15, p.84

Hanna Furnace Corp.:
Macdonald before Senate subcommittee hearing: Merchant iron producers seek halt to imports, 7/4, p.17

Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.:
High alumina refractory qualities contradictory, IE, 12/19, p.83

Harnischfeger Corp.:
Cobra torch for fine wire feeding, IE, 12/5, p.145
DC crane control, IE, 12/5, p.139

Harrison & Harrison:
Brass parts get pierced to the quick: combined diecasting-forging technique, 12/12, p.74

Hartford Special Machinery Co.:
Points wire blanks prior to thread rolling, IE, 9/12, p.126

Harvey Aluminum Co.:
Desalting plant, TO, 7/18, p.36

Haveg Industries Inc.:
A compact reactor for acid recovery, regeneration of spent pickle liquor, 10/24, p.136
Pickling wastes treated by turbulence reactor, 10/3, p.17

Havir Mfg. Co.:
Automatic press, 240 strikes per minute, IE, 9/5, p.76
Press-Rite, ideal for assembly, IE, 10/24, p.182

Heald Machine Co.:
Boring machine handles large parts, 9/5, p.26
Two new transfer lines, IE, 12/19, p.80

Heat Machinery Corp.:
Washer integral with furnace, IE, 10/10, p.136

Heidrick & Struggles:
Demand for executive talent (categories), 8/1, p.12
Surveys demand for executives, 10/24, p.27
What makes a marketing manager, 12/19, p.25

Heinemann Electric Co.:
Stepping motor works in ten increments, IE, 9/26, p.79

Heli-Coil Corp.:
Gar Precision Div.: Meltable alloy mandrels key to internal shaping, 10/24, p.64s*

Henes Mfg. Co.:
Water welder instruments, IE, 7/4, p.66

Hewitt-Robins: See Litton Industries

Hewlett-Packard Co.:
Acoustic probe for ball bearings, 9/12, p.23

High Precision Products Co.:
Gear measuring unit, IE, 8/29, p.98

Hill Acme Co.:
Hydraulic alligator shear for nonferrous metal shapes, IE, 8/29, p.95

Hill-Rockford Co.:
Features added to pneumatic riveter, IE, 11/21, p.152

Hi-Shear Corp.:
Quartz lamps supplied infrared oven, curing of foundry cores, 7/25, p.30

Hiteo:
Buying Metcom, 7/18, p.53

Hobart Bros. Co.:
MiGarc wire feeder, IE, 11/14, p.107

Hoeganaes Corp.:
Dry inspection powder-colored, IE, 11/7, p.104

Hoeganaes Sponge Iron Co.:
Ancor iron powder for briquetted sprockets, 9/19, p.117

Holden Co., A. F.:
Centrifugal pump for intermittent bailing, IE, 10/24, p.185

Conveyorized heat treating furnaces, works for $1 per hour, 9/19, p.222
Ford, Chrysler work with brazing furnace (aluminum radiators), 9/12, p.100

Homer-Ohio Magnetics:
See Howell Electric Motors

Honeywell Inc.:
Center plunger switch, safety cushion, IE, 7/11, p.98
Computerized R&D reporting, THESIS, 9/12, p.52
Integrated circuit core memory system (ICM-47), IE, 11/14, p.110
Low cost computer easily tailored to jobs, IE, 11/7, p.99
Offers solid state DC control, IE, 12/12, p.150
Sensors for dissolved oxygen and electrical conductivity tests of lake water, IE, 11/21, p.152
Sentinels monitor waterway pollution, 10/17, p.15

Hooker Chemical Corp.:
Parker Rust Proof: Eight conversion coatings ready for electropainting, 9/26, p.46

Hoover Ball & Bearing Co.:
Coolants delivered in large tank (Tote Tank system), 8/15, p.38

Horton Mfg. Co. Inc.:
Automatic, tape controlled chuckers for short runs, 8/22, p.72

Houdaille Industries:
Di-Acro power bender, IE, 10/24, p.186

Houghton & Co., E. F.:
Cindol 3401, all purpose lube, IE, 12/26, p.54

Houston Fearless Corp.:
Camera-processor microfilms documents, IE, 8/1, p.69

Houston Instrument Corp.:
Recorder uses paper, has plug-in controls, IE, 8/15, p.89

Houston Omnigraphic Corp.:
Recorder operates from wide signal variety, IE, 10/17, p.90

Howell Electric Motors Co.:
Ohio Magnetic aided conveyor, IE, 11/14, p.108
Ohio Magnetics, adapts standard handling devices, IE, 9/5, p.74

Howie Corp.:
Lab shows fluidics capabilities, 10/10, p.75

Howmet Corp.:
Consolidates divisions, Minerals/Refractories, 7/25, p.31

Huffman-Wolfe Co.:
Cleaning Machine Div.: Parts cleaned with hot, recirculated alkali spray, IE, 7/25, p.93
Cleaning Machine: Unit cleans roller bearing parts, IE, 7/18, p.136

Hughson Chemical Co.:
Chemglaze resists abrasion, IE, 11/7, p.106

Hull & Co. Inc., R. O.:
Liquid brightener is noncyanide type, IE, 12/19, p.82

Humostan Corp.:
Compressed air spray system restricts oil spray to parts being coated, IE, 12/19, p.82

Humphreys Corp.:
Induction plasma system, IE, 11/21, p.148
Plasma spheroidizing system, IE, 10/17, p.90

Hyde Park Electronics Inc.:
Double sheet sensor on automatic feeder, IE, 10/10, p.144

I

Idaco Engineering & Equipment Co.:
Gage table permits multiple stop indexing, IE, 9/12, p.118

Imperial-Eastman Corp.:
Exhibits fluidics components, IE, 10/24, p.182
Fluidic devices for circuit sensing, control, IE, 11/14, p.106
Patent rights to Harrison process (combined casting-forging technique), 12/12, p.74

Indiana General Corp.:
Magnetic Equipment Div. sweeper, 8/1, p.33
Magnetic separator effective in fines, IE, 8/8, p.118

Industrial Bolt & Nut Co.:
Moves, 7/18, p.54

Industrial Cleaning Machines:
Dry honing machine, IE, 7/4, p.62

Industrial Research Laboratories:
Centrifugal casting key to fabricating bimetallic cylinders, 8/8, p.25

Industrial Science Corp.:
Cokeless cupola forecast, 11/28, p.17

Industrial Stainless Steel Inc.:
Metal certification speedup system, 11/14, p.52

Ingersoll-Rand Co.:
Builds automatic differential assembly line for Ford, 9/26, p.69

Inland Steel Co.:
Adds new basic oxygen steel shop, dismantles No. 1 open hearth shop, built in 1902, 8/1, p.12
BOF changeover, no jobs lost, 8/8, p.28
Pollution control, waste treatment facilities, at Indiana Harbor Wks.: Does pollution control pay off? 12/12, p.77
Price raise on hot, cold rolled sheets, 8/8, p.17
Transfer systems handle coils, reclaim scale, 11/14, p.51

Interlake Steel Corp.:
Strapping machine, four coils per minute without operator, IE, 10/24, p.181
Water clarifier, Nalco additive, 7/18, p.51

International Business Machines Corp.:
Automatic assembly of typewriter cam levers, problem solved by Gilman Eng., 12/5, p.83
CRT (cathode ray tube) unit, graphic displays (cover pic), 10/10
Computer used in cost estimating, San Jose plant, 9/12, p.48
Data storage system holds trillion bits, 11/14, p.15
Handwritten numbers fed into computer, 10/10, p.26
Magnetic cores for computers (candle dipping), 11/28, p.17
NC welder joins heat sensitive materials, 7/25, p.29
Phone access for data processing system and disc storage equipment, IE, 8/22, p.87
Telephone auxiliary hooked to central computer links managers, connects student and instructor, 8/22, p.37
Ultrathin magnetic films for computer memories, 9/26, p.21

International Harvester Co.:
Gear driven power take-off, 7/18, p.54
Ultrasonic tester with computer, billet quality control system, 11/14, p.52

International Minerals & Chemical Corp.:
Acquiring Lavino & Co., 7/18, p.53

International Nickel Co. Inc.:
Mining leases for Minnesota, 11/7, p.27
Predicts nonspace usage of maraging steels, 7/18, p.96
Rolled nickel coat brightens steel appeal (method dev. with Electric Furnace Co.), 10/24, p.64r*

International Nickel Co. of Canada Ltd.:
Price raise on primary nickel to cover costs and finance $100 million ore deposit, 11/7, p.19
Strike at Ontario mines and refinery halts shipments to U. S., 8/1, p.13
Wingate speaks on nickel pinch: Free World consumption chart, 12/19, p.21

International Telephone & Telegraph Corp.:
Computer data sent over unused portion of phone line, (AAVDS), 10/3, p.17

Interstate Drop Forge Co.:
Stone: How to make HERF pay off, 11/14, p.58

J

J&S Engineers Ltd.:
Jastac method for insertion skips punching, drilling, 7/18, p.96

J & S Tool Co. Inc.:
Grinding wheel dresser, IE, 11/28, p.97

Jacobsen Mfg. Co.:
Computerized production control, 8/29, p.46

Jeffrey Mfg. Co.:
Opens plant at Guadalajara, Mexico, 10/17, p.17

Jerpbak-Bayless Co.:
Gun drilling machine, 11/21, p.71

Jet Propulsion Laboratory:
Solid state battery dev. by three scientists, 10/10, p.27

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.:
Beeghly: Tax incentive is 'competitive necessity,' 8/8, p.23
BOF predictive control system, 9/19, p.100
Continuous casting, billet and bloom units, 7/25, p.19
Finishing in three steps (stainless grain pattern easily restores), 9/26, p.38
Installs 28 in. co'd rolling mill, Youngstown, 11/28, p.20
Steel pipe (A-36) cutting cost of tubular members of farm equipment, 12/5, p.81

Joy Mfg. Co.:
Twistair compressor design, IE, 10/24, p.201
Turbo Air compressor standardized, IE, 8/29, p.90

K

Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp.:
Builds forge plant, Oxnard, Calif., 12/19, p.30
Cheaper way of processing heavy aluminum for aircraft plates, 9/26, p.22
Earnings, 2nd quarter, 7/25, p.17
Ready: Looks at 1975 welding industry, 10/17, p.17
Ready: Price increase on semifabricated aluminum needed, 12/5, p.21
Patent agreements on basic oxygen steelmaking process, companies using without license, suits pending, 7/18, p.46
Patent ruling appealed, BOF process, 8/22, p.17

Kaiser Engineers Div.:
Basic oxygen steelmaking capacity in U. S. and in rest of world (annual survey), 10/17, p.53

Kaiser Jeep Corp.:
Buys Thomoson Industries Ansted Div., 7/25, p.32

Kaiser Jeep International Corp.:
Caravan tours Eastern bloc countries, 7/18, p.45

Kaiser Steel Corp.:
Ashby: Looks at continuous casting ore pelletizing plant, TO, 7/25, p.18
Bituminous coal mine, N. Mex., 10/10, p.29
Files grievance with USWA following wildcat strike at Fontana, 12/26, p.7
Henry Kaiser: Keyman philosophy, 12/12, p.28
Individual roller drive system on conveyors, 9/12, p.24
Steelworkers surveyed on 13-week vacation, findings, 10/31, p.21
Western steel market report, mill products used by seven Far West states, 7/11, p.29

Kanthal Corp.:
More heat in less furnace space results from 'double W' element configuration, 9/5, p.25

Kast Metals Corp.:
Formed by merger, 10/31, p.24

Kaufman Mfg. Co.:
Lead screw tapper for middle sized parts, IE, 10/24, p.192

Kaufmann Tool & Engineering Corp.:
Urethane die forming cheaper with thin die pads, 12/5, p.67

Kearney & Trecker Corp.:
Air conditioning controls tolerances, 7/25, p.31
Herda: Check parts before NC machining, 9/19, p.41

Kelsey-Hayes Co.:
Plastic wheel cover, Automotive Div., 8/22, p.71

Kennametal Inc.:
Tungsten carbide shank speeds boring, 10/24, p.64m*

Keokuk Steel Casting Co.:
Merges to form Kast Metals Corp., 10/31, p.24

Kingsbury Machine Tool Corp.:
Automatic index machine has 85 in. dial, IE, 9/19, p.228

K-Line Corp.:
Integrated automatic cutoff system, IE, 12/5, p.137

Kocks Pittsburgh Corp.:
Reduction of steel billet in single pass, IE, 9/26, p.76

Koehring Co.:
Buys Hartmann Mfg., 7/18, p.54
HPM diecasting machines, IE, 11/28, p.92
Thew-Lorain Div., CO_2 welding, 11/28, p.18

Kolene Corp.:
Tufftriding process upgrades carbon steel (auto gears), 11/7, p.25

Koppers Co.:
Coke ovens grow up, 19 ft high (Materials Report), 12/19, p.46
Coke oven designs, production boost, 9/19, p.41
Powers predicts faster BOF output, 10/17, p.16

Koppy Tool Co.:
Coil joiner eliminates welding, 10/3, p.16

Korad Corp.:
Laser focus-viewer, IE, 8/8, p.114
Ruby laser adapts to higher power, IE, 10/10, p.145

L

L&L Mfg. Co.:
Infinite zone control switches on electric furnaces, IE, 9/19, p.214

Landis Machine Co.:
Collapsible tap economy model, IE, 7/25, p.97
Markets English EDM units, IE, 10/17, p.94

Lavino & Co., E. J.:
Selling to International Minerals, 7/18, p.53

Leal Co.:
Leal-Lok epoxy, aerosol packaging, no mixing, 10/10, p.75

Lear Siegler Inc.:
Auto Div. skilled workers veto UAW proposal (contractuals), 12/19, p.21
Auto Div. end strike, concessions to skilled workers, 12/26, p.7
Clutch-brake based on magnetic particles, IE, 10/24, p.196

Leeds & Northrup Co.:
Closed loop BOF systems, 10/10, p.76
Curve-follower controller (Trend-trak), 12/5, p.149
Quick Disconnects in thermocouple usage, IE, 7/11, p.98

Lees-Bradner Co.:
Hobber includes fluid powered cross feed, IE, 12/26, p.51

Leland-Gifford Co.:
Drilling machine moves to work-piece, IE, 12/19, p.80

Lima Electric Motor Co. Inc.:
Generators enclosed, fan cooled, IE, 10/10, p.139
Spindle converts planers to profiling, contouring, IE, 12/26, p.54

Lindberg Hevi-Duty: See Sola Basic

Lindberg Steel Treating Co.:
Builds furnaces, 8/22, p.24

Linde Div.:
Acetylene, how to get more out of, 7/11, p.31
Builds three more air separation units in Chicago area, 8/8, p.28
Hot wire welding combines TIG quality with MIG speed, 10/17, p.13
Oxygen enrichments, joint tests, 10/31, p.64a*
Remote inventory checking devices, TO, 7/4, p.12
Variety of materials used to match corrosion needs; wire cleaning line at Ashtabula; Tonawanda processes, 7/11, p.56

Ling-Temco-Vought Inc.:
Aircraft panels fabricated cheaper (joining methods), 8/22, p.21
Engine-in-wing plane for AF proposed (propulsive wing), 9/19, p.43

Link-Belt Co.:
Automatic unit cuts time on deburring herringbone gears, 10/24, p.64v*
Automated transfer systems for coil handling, 11/14, p.51
Ewart Foundry, continuous facilities installed, 9/5, p.40
Powder metallurgy tech. shaves sprocket costs, 9/19, p.117

Linmold Co.:
Portable infrared oven with quartz lamps cures foundry cores, 7/25, p.30

Litton Industries Inc.:
Hewitt-Robins: Computer designs conveyors, 10/3, p.16

Lockheed Aircraft Corp.:
Advanced air transport tests, 10/3, p.20
Automated infrared weld tester, 11/14, p.11
Heated draw dies for hot forming of titanium sheets, 10/17, p.15
Hot draw forming of titanium parts (SST), 12/5, p.57
Lubricants used in machining titanium, 8/8, p.28
Tests out portable EB welder, SST, 12/12, p.81

Lockheed-Georgia Co.:
Plastic tooling (Magno-Ceram dies) takes heat to 350 F, 7/11, p.50

Lockheed Propulsion Co.:
Propellent system (Follac) for tiny rockets, 7/25, p.53
Shooting rockets from guns, 8/22, p.21

Loctite Corp.:
Offers trial kit of structural adhesives, IE, 8/1, p.65

Lodge & Shipley Co.:
Builds point rolling mill for high strength sheets, 11/21, p.81

Logan Co.:
Coil weigh station, IE, 10/10, p.142

Loma Machine Mfg. Co.:
Horizontal compacting mill makes thin gage strip, IE, 10/3, p.84

Loopco Industries Inc.:
Portable up and down enders prevent coil damage, IE, 10/3, p.89

Lorco Div.: See Wheelabrator

Lubrication Sciences Inc.:
Dicronite process bonds lubricative coating to metal, 9/19, p.41

Lucas (Industries) Ltd., Joseph:
HERF shears edges of metals without deforming, 11/28, p.54

Lucas Machinery: See New Britain Machine

Luria Bros. & Co. Inc.:
Fragmentizing plant for Ford Cleveland foundry, 10/17, p.16

M

3M Co.:
Adhesive assembly benefits, 8/29, p.43
Film adhesive cures at 250 F, 10/31, p.100
Poral, weather resistant laminate coated with fused porcelain enamel, IE, 12/6, p.52

M-H Standard Corp.:
Stor/Flo storage system, IE, 9/5, p.80

MAC Valves Inc.:
Neon indicator lights, new options, IE, 7/4, p.65

MacDermid Inc.:
Nickel stripping free from cyanide, IE, 9/26, p.81

Mack Trucks Inc.:
Diesel engine, constant hp, 10/24, p.25

Macrosonics Corp.:
Generator for study of high ultrasonics, IE, 10/3, p.86
Meter indicates cavitation index, IE, 9/19, p.227

Magnaflux Corp.:
Circuitry on power pack adjusts to loads, IE, 8/22, p.93
Eddy current tester pinpoints potential failure in carbon steel boiler and superheater tubes, 12/26, p.9

Magnetic Technology Inc.:
DC torque motors, frameless, IE, 9/12, p.127

Mahon Co., R. C.:
Buys Pressed Steel Tank, 12/26, p.12

Manatrol:
Calibrated control valve pressure compensated, IE, 7/18, p.142

Manpower Inc.:
Employment gain forecast, 10/17, p.11

Marposs Gauges Corp.:
Surface grinder gage, IE, 11/21, p.156

Marquette Cement Mfg. Co.:
Packing for pumps, cuts maintenance time, 8/29, p.42

Martin Co.:
Miniaturized module-fluidic device solves equations, Orlando, Fla., Div., 10/3, p.19

Massey-Ferguson Inc.:
Sets up Industrial Group, 7/25, p.31

Master Machine Tools Inc.:
Sexplex mill machines six surfaces simultaneously, IE, 7/4, p.64

Matthews & Co., Jas. H.:
Automatic roll marking and ejecting unit, IE, 12/26, p.54

McDowell-Wellman Engineering Co.:
Ironmaking plant to use D-LM process, 11/14, p.20

McKay Machine Co.:
Coil joiner eliminates welding (dev. by Koppy Tool), 10/3, p.16
Inverted roller leveler, IE, 8/29, p.89
May merge Wean Industries, 12/19, p.30

McKinsey & Co. Inc.:
Arch Patton: Management salaries, how they get out of line, 11/21, p.74
Executive compensation, metalworking by sales volume, 9/19, p.35
Firms penalizing middle managers (promotion and merit increase), 8/1, p.13

McLouth Steel Corp.:
Continuous casting machines included in expansion, 7/18, p.53

McWane Cast Iron Pipe Co.:
Ironmaking plant to use D-LM process, 11/14, p.20

Meadville Malleable Iron Co.:
Penny plus machine time saved on malleable casting method, 7/4, p.30

Meaker Co.:
Module-Matic, automatic plating, IE, 9/5, p.80

Melpar Inc.:
Buys William Blake & Co., 10/24, p.31

Mercantile Financial Corp.:
Manufacturers' receivables, 1st half, 8/1, p.15

Meriam Instrument Co.:
Magnetic digital pulse generator, IE, 9/19, p.217

Merit Products Inc.:
Abrasive brush cleans, smooths stainless sheet and strip, 9/19, p.120g*
Machine brush-grinds to fine finish, IE, 10/3, p.79

Mesta Machine Co.:
Gears cut with automatic shaper, 7/25, p.29
Mechanical shears, progressive cutting, IE, 10/24, p.201

Metal Forming & Finishing Machinery Inc.:
Part cleaner includes air agitation action, 9/12, p.130
Press brake, Hydro-Form eliminates tooling expenses, IE, 8/22, p.88

Metal Reclaiming Associates:
Recovers pure metal from foundry dross, IE, 8/22, p.90

Metallurgical International Inc.:
Coldstream impact process: Tantalum particles pulverized to capacitor grade power, 10/10, p.81

Metals Research Ltd.:
Epidiascope and image analyzer-computer, 9/12, p.27

Metco Inc.:
Two coat metallizing systems speed repair, 8/22, p.88
Goldwaite: ECM, EDM machining summary, 9/19, p.41

Michigan Special Machine Co.:
Transfer lines for automatic line, 9/26, p.37

Micromatic Hone: See Ex-Cell-O

Micro-Poise Engineering:
Balancing machine for grinding wheels, IE, 12/12, p.145

Microwave Instruments Co.:
Moisture gage microwave, IE, 11/28, p.95

Midas-International Corp.:
Buys Ken-Craft, 7/11, p.36

Midland-Ross Corp.:
Surface Combustion Div.: Power Convection circulation system for gas carburizing furnaces, 8/29, p.40

Midland Standard:
Parts counter, IE, 8/22, p.93

Midvale-Heppenstall Co.:
Forged sleeves, extrahard, 9/12, p.24

Miller-Stephenson Chemical Co. Inc.:
Cutting fluid packed in aerosol dispenser, IE, 9/5, p.79

Milletron Inc.:
Pyrometer, IE, 8/8, p.121

Millom Hematite Ore & Iron Co. Ltd.:
Spray steelmaking process, 10/24, p.25

Miniature Precision Bearings Inc.:
Lubricant coating bonded to metal, Dicronite process, 9/19, p.41

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries Inc.:
Hard fluid shaves mold forming costs, 12/5, p.78

Modern Constructors:
Cold bender (Pines Eng.) cuts costs, 10/31, p.57

Monarch Machine Tool Co.:
Edlund circuit board drills have new travels, IE, 8/22, p.93

Monsanto Co.:
Hydraulic fluid offers fire resistance for steel mill equipment, 10/24, p.64k*

Moore Associates:
Programmed controller — between computer and relay, 11/28, p.19

Moore Products Co.:
Analog-pneumatic control coupled to computer with Syncro control stations, 9/26, p.21

Motorola Communications & Electronics Inc.:
Range of two way FM radio increased, features, IE, 7/11, p.98

Muller-Munk Associates Inc., Peter:
Sees fewer autos per capita by '77, 11/14, p.15

Multi-Amp Corp.:
Synthesizer tests three phase voltage relays, IE, 7/11, p.96

Murray-Way Corp.:
Polishing system, IE, 10/24, p.184

N

Nalco Chemical Co.:
Additive (Nalcolyte 673) improves control of pollution at Interlake, 7/18, p.51

National Broach & Machine Co.:
Burnishing removes gear nicks, IE, 11/21, p.150

National Cash Register Co.:
Measuring machine-optical comparator cuts layout in half, 9/19, p.117

National Electric Welding Machines Co.:
Valve welder detects rejects, monitoring units, IE, 8/22, p.88

National Forge Co.:
Computer tracks parts, predicts bottlenecks, 10/24, p.64n*

Granite plate gages shafts, 12/26, p.12

National Machinery Co.:
Builds scrapless bolt forming machine for Ferry Screw, 11/7, p.62a*

National Research Corp.:
Rapid fire leak tester, 9/5, p.26

National Steel Corp.:
Breakwater and dock construction, Indiana plant, 8/15, p.20
Stainless Weirchrome for cans (steel strip coated electrolytically with metallic chromium), 9/5, p.23
Weirton gets basic oxygen vessel from Austria, via St. Lawrence, Cleveland port, 8/8, p.21

Nelson Machinery Co.:
Production control at small shop: Radex's Production Sentry, 11/7, p.55

New Britain Machine Co.:
Building block copying lathe features four-speed headstock, 11/21, p.29
Copying lathes, IE, 11/28, p.92
Lucas: Less test piece machining and computer calculation in design, 10/31, p.48

Niagara Machine & Tool Works:
Press options reduce die changing time, IE, 7/11, p.92

Nooter Corp.:
Titanium clad carbon steel used to process vessels, 9/19, p.120f*

Nordson Corp.:
Airless spray gun works inside pipe, IE, 8/1, p.68
Continuous coater via hot airless spray, IE, 9/12, p.117
Revamped paint gun, electrostatic spray, IE, 8/29, p.99

Norgren Co., C. A.:
Pressure regulators, 2 miniature designs, IE, 11/7, p.107

Norris Industries:
Automation via transfer line, switch from single purpose machines (bomb bodies), 9/26, p.37

North American Aviation Inc.:
Brazing aluminum to stainless via vapor coating, 9/19, p.43
Work measurement (AIM) trims labor costs, 7/4, p.32

North Industries Inc.:
Dieset shear (Colforg) crops 3 in. forging slugs, 9/19, p.120h*

Northern Engineering Works:
Crane cab tailored for ladle handling, Chrysler foundry, 9/19, p.213

Northern Metal Products Co.:
Classes for Mexican, Puerto Ricans unable to read or speak English, 9/5, p.21

Northwest Aluminum Co.:
Builds plant, Anacortes, Wash., 8/22, p.24

Northwest Steel Rolling Mills Inc.:
To build electric furnace steel mill, 9/19, p.40

Norton Co.:
Acquires Chamberlin Eng. and U. S. Stoneware, 8/22, p.23
Behr - Manning - abrasive flap wheels, IE, 8/15, p.84
Behr-Manning diamond abrasive belts, IE, 10/24, p.188
Grinding fluids line, Wheelmate 203 and 603, IE, 12/5, p.146
Silicon carbide diodes emit narrow beam of light, 12/26, p.9

Novi Tool & Machine Co.:
Ported universal valve, IE, 10/10, p.145

Nupla Mfg. Co.:
High frequency energy cures fiber glass plastic parts, 8/15, p.16

O

Oakite Products Inc.:
Phosphate coating, CrysCoat, IE, 7/11, p.100

Obear & Sons Inc.:
Enclosed cutting wheel on abrasive cutoff saw, IE, 9/19, p.214

Occidental Petroleum Corp.:
Iron and copper deposits found in Nevada, 8/29, p.11

Ocean Resources Inc.:
Seawater: Fuel for autos? TO, 7/11, p.20

Ocean Systems Inc.:
Sub handles drilling operations, 7/18, p.36

Ohio Crankshaft Co.:
Package benefits high frequency control, IE, 12/5, p.142
Tocco's spin feed hardening unit, rod grinding operations, IE, 10/24, p.181

Ohio Injector Co.:
Pneumatic unit opens, closes valves, IE, 8/29, p.94

Ohio Magnetics: See Howell Electric

Ohio Steel Foundry Co.:
Agony of reconstruction: Jack Crouse reports company in transition, 11/28, p.47
Sandblaster scours mill roll surface, 7/25, p.28

Ohmart Corp.:
Nuclear scales used on Great Lakes freighter, 12/5, p.27

Oil Center Research Inc.:
Teflon part of lubricant concentrate, IE, 10/10, p.136

Oil City Iron Works:
Buys Dallas Foundry, 7/11, p.36

Okun Co. Inc.:
Quick dry coating, IE, 9/5, p.79

Olin:
O'Connell Jr.: Watch for 'implied limitations,' union bargaining, 10/10, p.23

Olivetti Underwood Corp.:
Copying machine, IE, 11/14, p.103

Optics & Electronics Inc.:
Optical measuring system fits machine tools, IE, 8/1, p.66

Orban Co., Kurt:
Executive offices, glass and concrete, Hudson River, 10/10, p.26
Walkout at Hannibal, O., plant causes potlines to 'freeze,' 8/22, p.19

O'Sullivan Rubber Corp.:
Lewandowski: Auto safety boon to plastics, 12/12, p.23

Outboard Marine Corp.:
Another test of 'coordinated bargaining'?, 8/15, p.11

P

Pangborn Corp.:
Bar descaling, handling system, IE, 9/5, p.72

Parker-Hartford Corp.:
Optical attachment to grinder, IE, 10/10, p.144

Parker-Kalon Corp.:
Process turns out 700 screws per minute (high speed die forming shapes drill points prior to threading), 9/19, p.37

Parker Rust Proof: See Hooker Chemical

Path Industries:
Indexing fixture aids grinding-milling, IE, 7/25, p.94

Payne & Associates, Bruce:
MTM (methods-time measurement), 7/4, p.32

Pennsalt Chemicals Corp.:
Acquires S. S. White Co., 7/11, p.35
Chromate finish promising for steels, 8/22, p.23
Feed stuffer, IE, 9/26, p.79
Furnace features two vacuum systems, IE, 11/14, p.99
Phosphate coating speeds drawing of steel wire and rods, 12/5, p.25
Vacuum induction, degassing models exhibited, IE, 9/19, p.223

Per Corp.:
Flex Tube Filter, IE, 7/11, p.98

Pereny Equipment Co. Inc.:
Features of kiln, IE, 11/21, p.154
Mesh belt furnace is sectional design, IE, 10/3, p.85

Perfect Circle Div.: See Dana Corp.

Perkin-Elmer Corp.:
Electron microscopes, IE, 12/12, p.155
Laser instrumentation aligns industrial equipment, IE, 8/8, p.111

Permalite Plastics Corp.:
Meter Tube measures two part epoxies, IE, 9/19, p.226

Perry Co.:
Hydraulic press brake, IE, 12/5, p.140

Pettibone Mulliken Corp.:
Beardsley & Piper machine handles shell coreboxes, IE, 7/18, p.135

Pfaudler Co.:
Recovery systems conserve plating chemicals, 12/5, p.75

Pfizer & Co., Chas.:
Barium metal produced for three industries, 7/4, p.37c*

Phelps-Dodge Corp.:
Copper ore mine dev., N. Mex., 9/12, p.25

Philco Corp.:
Aligned in two groups: Consumer Products and Defense, Space & Industrial Electronics, 7/25, p.31
Console is nerve center of data storage system, IE, 8/8, p.111

Philips Electronics & Pharmaceutical Industries Corp.:
Electron microscope focuses on five atoms, IE, 10/3, p.80

Philips Mine & Mill Supply Co.:
Billet Grab fits fork lift trucks, IE, 10/24, p.188

Philips Screw Co.:
Buys Kearsarge, 7/25, p.32

Picker X-Ray Corp.:
Strip thickness gage impervious to cobbling, IE, 8/22, p.94

Pines Engineering Co. Inc.:
Numri-Form, NC bender, IE, 9/12, p.117

Pipe Machinery Co.:
Veeko profile recorder, IE, 10/10, p.135

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.:
Powder alloys offer high precision, 11/7, p.53
Technique removes copper from auto scrap, 7/18, p.33

Pollack-Abrams Inc.:
Auto fragmentizer built at Newark, 9/12, p.25

Polysciences Inc.:
Mixer handles sticky jobs-epoxies etc., IE, 11/21, p.152

Polytron Co.:
Portable unit makes polyurethane foam, IE, 8/29, p.91

Porter Company Inc., H. K.:
Dc motors for adjustable speed drives, IE, 11/14, p.111

Possis Machine Corp.:
Electro-Press method compacts, presses coil, IE, 9/19, p.218

Potter Instrument Co. Inc.:
Bench size measuring unit, 10/31, p.20
Chain printer frees computer time, IE, 9/26, p.80
Measuring unit speeds inspection, production, IE, 10/31, p.103
Memory control for error detection and address location, IE, 7/18, p.144

Power Control Products Inc.:
High speed saw trims impact extrusions, IE, 12/5, p.142
Tube cutoff machine doesn't contaminate, IE, 7/25, p.99

Pratt & Whitney Inc.:
Machining center displayed, MC 100, IE, 8/22, p.87

Pre Finish Metals Inc.:
Facility for coated steel in coils, 9/5, p.22

Precision Dimensions Inc.:
Lathe has SCR drive, IE, 12/12, p.153

Precision Scientific Co.:
Wet sheet grinder makes metallographic samples, IE, 9/5, p.76

Precision Welder & Flexopress Inc.:
Automatic assembly machine for auto brakes, IE, 8/29, p.90
Builds magnetic force resistance welder, NC control, for IBM, 7/25, p.30
Flexopress design, deeper crown, IE, 12/12, p.152
Palletron automatic assembly system, IE, 11/7, p.99

Proler Steel Corp.:
Jointly owned scrap processing plant, 7/11, p.36

Q

Quality Casting Systems:
Auto-pour method for diecasting units, IE, 10/31, p.103

R

Racine & Vickers-Armstrongs Inc.:
Axial piston pumps, power control, IE, 11/28, p.93

Radex Inc.:
Production control system (Production Sentry) dev. and used at small shop price, 11/7, p.55

Radio Corp. of America:
Integrated circuits made on silicon wafer via diffusion tech., 10/31, p.19
Marketing-sales predicted by mathematical model, 11/7, p.28
Solid-state injection laser announced, 12/26, p.8

Railway Automated Machinery Co.:
Continuously welded rails in ¼ mile lengths, 10/3, p.16

Raimike's Tool-A-Rama:
Hand drill feed reduces breakage, IE, 9/12, p.126

Raimike Co.:
Magnetic sheet separators, IE, 7/11, p.93

Rampe Mfg. Co.:
Automated washer - dryer for plated parts, IE, 9/26, p.78
Magnetic separating unit for vibratory finishing shops, IE, 10/24, p.195

Code: *—*Metalworking Edition only;* †—*Metalproducing Edition only;* IE—*Industrial Equipment*

Ransome Co.:
Continuous feed pipe lathe, IE, 12/12, p.145

Raycon Corp.:
Microhole drilling with EDM nears production, 12/5, p.65

Raymond Corp.:
Narrow aisle [illegible] lift, improvements, IE, 10/10, p.138

Raytek Inc.:
Raynger Trouble Shooter, measures heat via infrared radiation, IE, 11/28, p.94

Raytheon Co.:
Crowley describes infrared check of microwelds, 12/12, p.25
Full line concept of selling, cuts field sales staff, 11/7, p.21
Wafers cleaned ultrasonically, 12/12, p.27

Read Corp.:
Turners pick up, position freight cars for welds, IE, 8/15, p.80

Reed Inc., John W.:
C-frame bench press features, IE, 12/5, p.141

Reliance Electric & Engineering Co.:
Gear reducer accepts C-Face motors, IE, 8/8, p.114
Radar technique measures in millionths, IE, 12/12, p.150
Remote controls fit Reeves VST drives, IE, 10/3, p.82

Reliance Steel & Aluminum Co.:
Time slashed in cutting steel plates, 8/1, p.17

REM Sales Inc.:
Guards on automatic cold header, IE, 9/5, p.73
Lathe, dual purpose, has 9 in. swing, IE, 9/19, p.213

Remex Electronics:
Display-printers, IE, 8/8, p.118

Remington Arms Co. Inc.:
Hacksaw blade cuts most anything, TO, 7/25, p.20

Ren Plastics Inc.:
Repair pastes for tooling, IE, 9/5, p.73

Republic Steel Corp.:
Adds plate mill, Gadsden, Ala., 10/17, p.17
Billet furnace completed, Massillon, O., 9/19, p.40
Continuous hot strip rolling mill added, Cleveland plant, 8/22, p.17
Continuous stretch reduction mill for welded pipe, Youngstown plant, 8/29, p.44

Research-Cottrell:
Forms water pollution firm in N. J. with French firm, 7/25, p.31

Revere Copper & Brass Inc.:
Pickling lines for copper and brass alloys, 9/19, p.40

Reynolds Metals Co.:
Acurad diecasting research lab, 9/12, p.24
Adds potlines, Reg. and Wash., 8/22, p.24
Aluminum strip 'floats' through heat treat furnace, McCook plant, 11/14, p.17
Cable plant for Longview, Wash., facility, 11/14, p.20
Patented for method of extruding finned tubing, 12/26, p.11
Reynolds Jr.: Role of direct reduction of aluminum forecast, 10/3, p.17

Rheem Electronics: See Ex-Cell-O

Richards Shear Co.:
Iron Shark 1140, scrap metal shear, IE, 12/5, p.149

Richardson Co.:
Buys Allied Research, 7/18, p.54

Ritter Pfaudler Corp.:
Buys Barnstead Steel & Sterilizer, 7/25, p.32
Pfaudler Div. recovery system of drag-out plating wastes, 12/5, p.75

Robbins Seat Belt Co., Jim:
Union harassment forces move to South, 7/11, p.18

Roberts Co., C. A.:
Portable cutoff saw works wet or dry, IE, 9/19, p.223

Roberts Corp., C. B.:
Hydraulic feed on hacksaws, IE, 11/21, p.152

Robotron Corp.:
Induction heating package case hardens parts, IE, 11/14, p.108
RF electronic induction heater has personnel safety, 9/12, p.124
Welding control makes own heat adjustments, IE, 7/4, p.63

Rockwell Mfg. Co.:
Plans for pneumatic power tool plant, S. C., 12/12, p.28

Rogers & Oling Inc.:
NC opens doors for job shop (Cintimatic), 11/14, p.47

Rohr Corp.:
Shock waves form metals, Soni-Form process, 8/22, p.21

Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co.:
Graves: How to apply fasteners safely, 8/8, p.61

Ryerson & Son Inc., Joseph T.:
Automatic banding line (slit coil), 9/26, p.39
PSS (Professional Selling Skills), programmed learning course for salesmen, 9/19, p.110

S

SKF Industries Inc.:
Synthetic lube predicted for bearings, 9/12, p.23

St. Regis Paper Co.:
Kraft bag packaging tip, 8/29, p.42

Sandia Corp.:
Better way to metallize ceramics, 11/21, p.30

Sandvik Special Metals Corp.:
Builds zirconium alloy tube mfg. plant, 10/10, p.29

Sandvik Steel Inc.:
Hardflex strip steel eliminates costly hardening operations, 8/22, p.35

Schlatter Inc., H. A.:
Seamwelder for bicycle rims, IE, 7/18, p.142
Seamwelder joins coils in strip mill, IE, 8/15, p.87

Sciaky Bros. Co.:
Tubewelder stops reactor leakage, 11/21, p.31

Scientific Data Systems:
Keyboard display unit for sigma computers, IE, 12/12, p.150
Small computer for big jobs, Sigma 2, 8/1, p.19

Scotscraft Inc.:
Recovery of drag-out plating wastes, closed loop system (zinc cyanide line), 12/5, p.75

Scovill Mfg. Co.:
Schrader air control valves show low profile styling, IE, 7/25, p.98
Ultrasonic hardness tester (mandrel for tube forming) holds costs in check, 9/19, p.120*

Seias Corp. of America:
Rotary kiln used in upgrading taconite, 8/1, p.34
Water heater avoids mineral problems, IE, 9/12, p.129

Seneca Steel Service Inc.:
Stacker cranes: Getting the most from material handling, 11/21, p.73

Setco Industries Inc.:
Grinders sharpen slab mill cutters, IE, 7/18, p.145
Spindles combine low speed, high torque, IE, 8/1, p.70

Shallway Corp.:
Survey: Recovery type coke ovens may be on way out, 11/21, p.68

Sharon Steel Corp.:
Whitecollar workers reject USW, 7/11, p.19

Sheffield Corp.:
Gage checks thickness without 'wringing', IE, 8/8, p.114
X-ray thickness gage, IE, 9/19, p.218

Shipley Co.:
Printed circuit process (C-T-H), 7/4, p.37c*

Signode Corp.:
Combined power strapping, friction welding unit, IE, 10/31, p.96

Sikorsky Aircraft Div.:
Giant titanium rotor hub for helicopter, 9/26, p.21

Silent Hoist & Crane Co.:
Manipulator mill truck, IE, 10/17, p.92

Sipi Metals Corp.:
X-ray spectrometer speeds production, 12/12, p.25

Smith Corp., A. O.:
Clark Control limit switches, IE, 7/18, p.136
Computer helps to clinch sales, 9/12, p.44

Snyder Corp.:
Hydraulic machining units, floor space requirements, IE, 7/4, p.62
Two brake steps in one automatic grinding cycle, IE, 8/22, p.90

Sola Basic Industries:
Lindberg laminar air flow booth, IE, 10/10, p.145
Lindberg pumping system, access two furnace features, 8/15, p.82

Sonicor Instrument Corp.:
Ultrasonic cleaners, automatic tuning feature, IE, 11/14, p.109

Soss Mfg. Co.:
How to reduce risk of financial failure in mergers, acquisitions, formula reported by Marko (president), 12/26, p.20

Southern Cross Steel Co. Pty. Ltd.:
Builds stainless plant in S. Africa, 8/1, p.15
S. African firm: Reduction of stainless, 9/19, p.43

Southwestern Industries Inc.:
Ultramill forms pieces 1.5 in. square from drawings, IE, 11/14, p.110

Southworth Machine Co.:
Fork truck attachment positions heavy dies, IE, 10/24, p.186

Space Research Corp.:
Machine drills, mills, stakes, and assembles, IE, 9/19, p.225

Spacerays Inc.:
Buying Applied Lasers, 7/18, p.54
Laser metal removal aids dynamic balancing - rotating components, 7/25, p.28

Specialloid (Canada) Ltd.:
Shaw casting of permanent molds lowers costs, 10/24, p.64x*

Specialty Products Co.:
Plastic mold release agent, Fluorocarbon, IE, 11/7, p.110

Spec-Flo Co.:
Airless spray pump, IE, 7/11, p.103

Speedline Jig Grinder Co.:
Contour, internal grinding unit, IE, 9/26, p.77

Sperry Products: See Automation Industries

Sperry Rand Corp.:
Univac spans markets—computers, punch card equipment, 7/4, p.61
Univac magnetoptic mass memory computer (MOMM), data read out via laser light, 10/31, p.19
Univac's new fluid amplifier element, many tasks, IE, 8/22, p.94

Spincraft Inc.:
Metal spinner forms parts up to 3 in. thick, 7/18, p.49

Spo Inc.:
Rap Squeeze machine provides speed, quality molds, IE, 7/11, p.103

Stahl Specialty Co.:
Permanent ceramic mold casts nonferrous, 8/29, p.39

Standard Conveyor Co.:
V-belt driven live roller curves, IE, 7/18, p.137

Standard Oil Co.:
Aluminum plates going into liquefied gas project in Libya, 9/12, p.25

Standard Pressed Steel Co.:
Consolidates Cleveland Cap Screw, others, into Industrial Fastener Div., 11/7, p.27

StarCut Sales Inc.:
Diecaster has speed, quality, IE, 12/5, p.138
Gun reamer finishes cored holes, IE, 11/14, p.105

Star Cutter Co.:
Feed rates established by change gears, IE, 7/25, p.93
Machine for heavy duty gun drilling, IE, 8/29, p.91
Shuttle table for gun drill, IE, 7/4, p.62

Stauffer Chemical Co.:
Greaselike silicones protect, damp, insulate, IE, 8/15, p.80

Steel King Co.:
Service station panels of prefinished galvanized steel, 9/26, p.48

Sticker Industrial Supply Corp.:
BOF hood panels interchangeable, IE, 9/19, p.221

Storycraft Inc.:
Tape recorder for Westinghouse salesmen's use, 7/25, p.58

Straus-Artys Corp.:
Automatic ring forming, cutoff machine, IE, 8/8, p.116

Stromberg-Carlson Corp.:
Computer data converted into readable form, IE, 11/21, p.147

Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co.:
Automatic cutting equipment (Monopol machine) translates lines on glass photonegative into movements of cutting heads; shrinks templates, 7/18, p.88

Sunbeam Equipment Corp.:
Controlled atmosphere furnace, IE, 12/12, p.143
Furnace designed for copper brazing, IE, 7/25, p.94

Superior Coach Corp.:
Galvanized steel bus bodies, prepaint cleaning tames galvanized, 9/5, p.35

Surface Combustion: See Midland-Ross

Swanson-Erie Corp.:
Quick change features on automatic assembly unit, IE, 10/3, p.82

Swiss Precision Instruments:
Glide position table, IE, 10/10, p.145

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.:
Sheingold: Information systems by year 2000, planning tomorrow's cities, 12/12, p.19
TV training system, voice and handwriting transmitter, 8/1, p.20

Systems Engineering Laboratories Inc.:
Glass reed switch encased in epoxy, IE, 9/5, p.77

T

20th Century Sales Corp.:
Beyer Pressure Bore design set for trepanning, gun drilling, pressure boring, IE, 8/1, p.64

TRW Inc.:
Acquiring United Transformer, 7/11, p.36
Auto snooze alarm, 8/22, p.72
Satellite assembly, foreign firms build components, 9/12, p.25
Stored beam interferometry used for observation, 8/1, p.30

Taco Inc.:
Die-Tector, protection for punch press dies, IE, 10/3, p.86

Tanner Plating Co.:
Microfinish for chrome plating, 8/22, p.23

Tapmatic Corp.:
Tapping attachment, ¼ inch capacity, IE, 9/5, p.80

Taylor Machine Works:
Lift truck 'Yardsters', IE, 7/11, p.91
Yardster lift truck, 45,000 lb capacity, IE, 12/26, p.52
Truck for sheet, structural steel loads, IE, 8/1, p.66

Technical Processes Inc.:
Friction saw powered by 18 hp, IE, 12/19, p.81

Ternstrom & Co.:
Drilling-tapping machine for Bell & Howell, IE, 8/15, p.88

Texas Instruments Inc.:
Copper saving composite (copper clad aluminum wire), 12/5, p.67

Thermal Dynamics Corp.:
Electrodes on plasma spray torch, IE, 11/7, p.104

Thomson Industries Inc.:
Roundway adds seal to linear bearings, IE, 11/28, p.97

Thriftmaster Products Corp.:
Drillheads for turret lathes, IE, 11/7, p.109

Timken Roller Bearing Co.:
Direct steel roller with reduction process added to continuous casting line, 11/28, p.17

Tiros Plastics Corp.:
Plastic tubing packaging, 10/31, p.54

Titanium Metals Corp. of America:
Contract from Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst., 8/22, p.21
Electrolytic titanium sponge plant planned, 7/18, p.53
Point rolling gets trial on high strength sheets (built by Lodge & Shipley) AF use, 11/21, p.81
Thinner titanium plates produced, 12/5, p.23

Tool & Die Improvement Inc.:
Tool life doubled via stress relief process, 10/24, p.64x*

Tool Research Engineering Corp.:
Stresskin, new all welded structural material suitable for honeycombs, 8/22, p.43

Torrance Machinery & Engineering Inc.:
Iran orders two pipe mills, 12/19, p.23

Torrington Mfg. Co.:
Forming benefits of Verti-Slide machine, strip, 12/5, p.137
How to mill giant coils in one pass, 12/26, p.24

Towmotor Corp.:
Steel carrier lift, hydraulic, IE, 10/17, p.95

Triax Co.:
Retrievers for automated tool crib, 7/4, p.31

Trinity Steel Corp.:
Now Trinity Industries Inc., 7/11, p.36

Tronic Corp.:
Automatic ultrasonic vapor cleaner (Carousel), IE, 8/15, p.87

Tru-Craft Tool Co.:
Magnetic cylinder checks squareness of parts, IE, 10/24, p.196

Tru-Cut Machine Corp.:
Rotary-eccentric cutting motion feature of Swivel Crossmovement plate saw, IE, 8/29, p.97

True-Trace Corp.:
Tracer attachment on chucker, IE, 8/22, p.94

Turchan Follower Machine Co.:
Milling head fits old, new planers, IE, 7/25, p.97

Ty Miles Inc.:
Broaching units, IE, 11/7, p.108

Tyamac Tracer:
Midget model, IE, 8/8, p.118

Tysaman Machine Co.:
Grinding wheel turned 45° vs 90° to axis of material cuts metal loss, 8/15, p.33

U

Unibraze:
Aluminum alloys for MIG, TIG welding, IE, 10/17, p.94

Uniform Tubes Inc.:
Ultrasonic process speeds cold draw of steel tubing, 11/14, p.38

Union Carbide Corp.:
Eleven plants striking, 11/28, p.11
Foamed plastic parts, process gives rigidity, 7/11, p.58
Graphite pipe slides reduce wear, 8/15, p.17
Polypropylene plating process, IE, 11/21, p.147
Radio checks machine heat, 11/14, p.19
Sulfuric acid pump of Hastelloy Alloy D, IE, 9/26, p.78
See also Linde Div.

Unison Corp.:
Centerless OD, ID grinding, IE, 7/18, p.141

Unitech Corp.:
Layout table for cutting templates, IE, 8/15, p.86

United Air Lines:
Buys supersonic transports, British-French and American, 9/26, p.17

United Aircraft Corp.:
Electron Beams: J. C. Sterling, Hamilton Standard Div., 7/18, p.79

United Shoe Machinery Corp.:
Buys Parker-Kalon Div., 7/25, p.32

U. S. Burke Machine Tool Co.:
Options for milling machine, IE, 8/22, p.90

U. S. Industries Inc.:
Buys Automation Systems and Coilfeed Systems, 9/12, p.25

U. S. Steel Corp.:
Austin charges plant and equipment spending overstated, 8/29, p.13
Blast furnace 'Patricia' shut down for repairs after eight year run, 7/4, p.10
Blough: Detroit to buy less steel, 8/1, p.11
Blough: Government intervention questioned, 9/26, p.13
Blough: Steel inventories down, 10/31, p.15
Con-Pac carbon steel plate, IE, 12/12, p.148
Continuous casting facility, Calif., for bars and billets, 10/24, p.32
Continuous casting pilot line, steelmaking lab, S. Chicago, cover pic, 9/19, p.99
Continuous casting, semiproduction-research unit, 7/25, p.19
Cooper: Raps union power, 10/10, p.23
Direct reduction, Nu-Iron, fluidized bed process, 9/19, p.101
Doty gets Detroit sales post, 11/14, p.20
Experimental 40 ton oxygen steelmaking vessel, 9/19, p.99
Gary Wks. building 84 in. pickle line, 7/18, p.53
Gary Wks. overhead crane operated via radio, heat treat furnace to storage area, 7/4, p.36b*
Joliet plant: Automatic power and free coil handling system, 10/3, p.15
Larry made executive v. p., 12/19, p.29
Lorain Works plans two bar mills, 7/4, p.20
New family of steels for fasteners, USS Q-Temp, 9/5, p.23
Pennsylvania 'mill on the hill', new cold rolled sheet reduction mill, Irwin Wks., at Dravosburg, Pa., 9/19, p.108
Selector (directory) pinpoints sheet and strip features, 7/11, p.54
Steel foil available to 0.001 in. applications forecast, 11/7, p.27

Unitek Corp.:
Ultrasonic wire bonder, IE, 9/12, p.127
Weld head assembly for outsized parts, IE, 9/12, p.118

Univac: See Sperry Rand

Universal Cyclops Corp.:
Empire-Reeves mill, edger built by Bliss, IE, 11/7, p.100

V

V & O Press Co. Inc.:
Automatic assembly of roller bearings, IE, 8/29, p.98
High speed bench press for light work, IE, 8/22, p.91

Valspar Corp.:
Color Corp., tint-a-matic paint color matching system, IE, 10/31, p.104

Veeco Instruments: See Pipe Machinery

Ventron Electronics Co.:
Remote radio control for heavy equipment, IE, 8/1, p.68

Vibra Screw Feeders Inc.:
Volumetric feeder added to screw product line, IE, 12/26, p.53

Vibraslide Inc.:
Package offered for vibratory finishing, IE, 11/21, p.159

Vibration Switch Inc.:
Monitor watches vibration in rotating and reciprocating machines, 8/29, p.42

Vibrodyne Inc.:
Machine deburrs parts as long as 50 in., IE, 9/19, p.220

Victor Mfg. Co. Inc.:
Magni-Vise holds nonferrous parts to magnetic chucks, IE, 10/3, p.89

W

W. P. B. Industrial Products Inc.:
Table shear, IE, 10/10, p.140

Wahl Corp., William:
Heat gaged through infrared measurement, IE, 7/18, p.139

Wall Colmonoy Corp.:
Wirespray metallizing equipment automatic, IE, 9/19, p.224

Wallace Supplies Mfg. Co.:
Rebar bender, hydraulic, IE, 9/5, p.73
Salvaging abrasive discs, 8/20, p.43

Waltz Furnace Co.:
Automated hardening furnace (small hand tools), IE, 9/26, p.76

Warner & Swasey Co.:
Acquiring Lennox Tool, 7/18, p.53
Automatic chuckers-tape controlled, short run work, 8/22, p.72
Automatic chuckers remove metal chips on racing car wheels, 12/5, p.67
Coil conversion system, IE, 11/21, p.157
Ufford: 'Sell' your business to government (meetings with state legislators), 11/21, p.79
Urban renewal, renovates Cleveland apartment, 10/31, p.24
Wiedemann press table moves at 1000 ipm, IE, 10/31, p.96

Waterbury Farrel:
Cam operated presses, IE, 9/5, p.72
Transfer presses work double time (used by New England firm), 10/31, p.50

Waukesha Motor Co.:
Turbine generator, IE, 8/15, p.80

Wean Industries Inc.:
Capital spending program, 12/12, p.27
May merge with McKay, 12/19, p.30

Webb Co., Jervis B.:
Automatic power and free coil handling system for U. S. Steel plant, 10/3, p.15

Welding & Steel Fabrication Co. Inc.:
Door for autoclaves eliminated pits, IE, 10/10, p.142

Wells Electronics Inc.:
Welding console operator combines AC-DC, IE, 7/18, p.135

Wer Industrial Corp.:
Electronic transmission combines acceleration and deceleration, IE, 7/18, p.140

West Instrument Corp.:
Solid state controller regulates startup, IE, 7/11, p.97

Western Electric Co.:
Manufacturing costs: Saved—$32 million, 8/15, p.40

Westinghouse Electric Corp.:
Ampgard, name for family of high voltage starters, IE, 10/24, p.189
Automated blast furnace, control package, 10/17, p.19
Automatic, dial communications network dev. with Bell Systems, 8/22, p.37
Builds desalting equipment plant, 11/7, p.27
Burnham: 1967 forecast good, 12/19, p.30
High frequency transistors better, 11/7, p.23

Integrated circuitry benefits three axis NC, IE, 7/4, p.60
Laser switches electric power (thyristors), 12/5, p.24
Laser welders compete with xenon short arc lamps, 10/17, p.15
Meter measurer scrubbing power in ultrasonic cleaning tanks, IE, 7/18, p.136
Microcircuits, off-shelf units for sale, 10/3, p.13
Morgan, AISE speaker: A look at tomorrow's steelmaking, 10/3, p.11
Nuclear fuel enrichment data sought by industry: Povejsil testimony at AEC, 8/29, p.52d*
Nuclear reactor systems and turbine generators, contract with Virginia Electric Power Co., 10/17, p.17
Oxygen analyzer uses fuel cell sensor, IE, 12/5, p.138
Plastics resist 650 F, 10/24, p.30
Quality control or 'snow job': Ockerman, 8/15, p.29
Resistor control used for ac and dc welding, IE, 10/17, p.91
SCR control handles motors to 1 hp, IE, 7/18, p.143
Solid state relay usable in monitoring systems, IE, 7/4, p.62
Soldering gun, Positerm, 8/1, p.33
Stacker cranes at warehouse, random storage replaces zoning, 7/11, p.51
Tape recorder, salesmen and managers use while traveling, 7/25, p.58
Thyristor crane control, IE, 11/7, p.100
Vapor degreaser cleans parts by ultrasonics, IE, 7/25, p.94
Welds tougher with special metal alloys: Heuschkel-consulting engineer, 9/26, p.18

Westmont Chemical Products Co.:
Corrosion inhibitor, IE, 10/31, p.97

Weston Hydraulics Ltd.:
Pneumatic encoder, 10/31, p.23

Wheelabrator Corp.:
Blessing: Industry spending for air pollution controls, 10/17, p.11
Buys McDonald Welding Ltd., 7/25, p.32
Joint venture, England, 8/22, p.23
Lorco expands finishing equipment, IE, 8/1, p.71
NAD (no acid descaling) process for blast cleaning oxides from hot mill products, 10/3, p.16
NAD: Shotblast descaler eliminates pickling, sheet and strip, 10/10, p.72

Wheeling Steel Corp.:
Antitrust case against Hanna Co., 9/26, p.15
Norton Simon resigns; replaced by Gustave Levy, 11/28, p.11

Whistler & Sons Inc., W. B.:
Perforating die system, IE, 8/1, p.72

White Co., S. S.:
Merger with Pennsalt, 7/11, p.35

White Motor Corp.:
Batty predicts truck sales, 11/28, p.11

Whitney Mfg. Co., W. A.:
Punch-heavy duty, IE, 11/7, p.106

Whittaker Corp.:
Buys Eastern Iron & Metal Ltd., 7/18, p.54

Widder Corp.:
Rolling, bending unit handles 3 in. plates, IE, 9/12, p.125

Wiedemann: See Warner & Swasey

Wilkerson Corp.:
Air dryer series, IE, 7/11, p.96

Williams-White & Co.:
Blow molding machine similar to automakers for plastic gas tanks, 8/8, p.97

Wilputte Coke Oven Div.:
See Allied Chemical Corp.

Wilson Engineering Co. Inc., Lee:
Scroll slitting line, IE, 10/17, p.89

Wiltron Corp.:
Boice Crane diamond bandsaw damps vibration, IE, 7/18, p.138

Wing Mfg. Co., L. J.:
Automatic gas fired door heater, Thermo-Shield for production areas, IE, 9/19, p.222

Woodward Sons Inc., Lee L.:
Zinc metallizing furniture frames, 8/22, p.35

Wyatt Industries Inc.:
Titanium shipped to Gulf Coast processing plant, 11/14, p.16

Wyman-Gordon Co.:
Titanium rotor hub forged for helicopter, 9/26, p.21

X

Xerox Corp.:
Hand collator works with copier, IE, 7/11, p.91

Z

Zagar Inc.:
Markets Olivetti NC mill, IE, 7/25, p.96
Openside drilling units, IE, 12/5, p.139

Zero-Max Co.:
Drive-gearhead ratio changeability, IE, 9/19, p.212

AUTHOR INDEX

Bradford, Colin I., E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.: Tiny particles turn metals into superperformers, 10/31, p.39

Campbell, Walter J., STEEL editor: New goals for industry, 10/17, p.37

Hall, A. M., Battelle Memorial Institute: If it looks impossible, try high strength steel, 8/22, p.27 S-1

Kelly, Colby E., General Radio Co.: Purchasing agents can boost payoff of standards system, 8/22, p.39

Schloss, Edward F., Cincinnati-Heald Div., Cincinnati Milling & Grinding Machines Inc.: How much control do you need?, 12/19, p.35 S-1

Sterling Jr., J. C., Hamilton Standard Div., United Aircraft Corp.: Electron beams, 7/18, p.79 S-1